

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

V1: Summary of Issues in Budget Execution

Table V1.1: Overview of Vote Expenditures (US\$ Billion)

	Approved Budget	Cashlimits by End Q2	Released by End Q 2	Spent by End Q2	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
Recurrent Wage	6.300	3.150	3.150	2.299	50.0%	36.5%	73.0%
Non Wage	127.297	88.467	89.242	74.599	70.1%	58.6%	83.6%
Devt. GoU	141.865	70.835	75.146	63.910	53.0%	45.0%	85.0%
Ext. Fin.	153.940	64.469	71.999	22.607	46.8%	14.7%	31.4%
GoU Total	275.462	162.453	167.538	140.808	60.8%	51.1%	84.0%
Total GoU+Ext Fin (MTEF)	429.403	226.921	239.538	163.415	55.8%	38.1%	68.2%
Arrears	3.349	3.349	3.347	3.289	100.0%	98.2%	98.3%
Total Budget	432.751	230.270	242.885	166.704	56.1%	38.5%	68.6%
<i>A.I.A Total</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grand Total	432.751	230.270	242.885	166.704	56.1%	38.5%	68.6%
Total Vote Budget Excluding Arrears	429.403	226.921	239.538	163.415	55.8%	38.1%	68.2%

Table V1.2: Releases and Expenditure by Program*

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
Program: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management	14.64	8.45	7.18	57.7%	49.0%	84.9%
Program: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	24.63	18.77	13.61	76.2%	55.3%	72.5%
Program: 1403 Public Financial Management	84.07	51.90	24.82	61.7%	29.5%	47.8%
Program: 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	5.15	3.08	2.50	59.8%	48.6%	81.2%
Program: 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	120.00	69.24	38.24	57.7%	31.9%	55.2%
Program: 1411 Financial Sector Development	136.66	63.11	60.50	46.2%	44.3%	95.9%
Program: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	44.26	24.98	16.56	56.4%	37.4%	66.3%
Total for Vote	429.40	239.54	163.41	55.8%	38.1%	68.2%

Matters to note in budget execution

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Challenges in Budget Execution

1. Revenue shortfalls resulting from a drop in Uganda's export earnings by 1.5% in November 2017 following a fall in value of the exports of coffee, gold, tobacco, fish & its products. The fall in value of coffee exports was due to a reduction in the international price of coffee, while, the fall in value of the other exports (gold, tobacco, fish & its products) was due to the reduction in their respective volumes. This further impacted on the BoP and weakened the shilling affecting foreign exchange denominated transaction
2. Some activities were deferred to quarter three mainly because the staff were engaged with critical priority activities which took precedence during implementation such as the project stock taking exercise,
3. Delayed implementation of the Ministry's new structure impacted on the implementation of departmental work plans due to under staffing.
4. Most procurements are ongoing especially for ICT systems related activities and for consultancies to undertake various activities. These will be completed in quarter three and as such activities will be implemented in the following quarter
5. Rising Interest costs on domestic debt due to increased borrowing from the domestic debt market led to the increase in the cost of borrowing.
6. Rising cost of external debt due to the drying up of traditional concessional financing resulting from the after effects of the global financial crisis led to high costs of debt servicing.
7. Poor Telecoms network speeds and limited coverage of National Backbone Infrastructure (NBI) coupled with failure by votes to adequately maintain the ICT assets delivered to them affected the functionality of the IFMS and other web based systems such as PBS

Table V1.3: High Unspent Balances and Over-Expenditure in the Domestic Budget (Ushs Bn)

<i>(i) Major unspent balances</i>		
Programs , Projects		
Program 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management		
0.079 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :03 Tax Policy	
	Reason: Funds were committed by the end of the quarter towards the purchase of stationery, books and periodicals among others	
Items		
32,391,119.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	
	Reason: Funds were committed by the end of the quarter	
20,889,660.000 UShs	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	
	Reason: Transfer to subvention (TAT) as per the workplan	
13,169,814.000 UShs	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	
	Reason: Funds were committed by the end of the quarter	
9,131,302.000 UShs	221012 Small Office Equipment	
	Reason: LPO issued for assorted supplies	
1,656,562.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	
	Reason: Maintenance did not fall due	
0.250 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :08 Macroeconomic Policy	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Accumulation of funds towards subscriptions to the Spring meeting due in April.	
Some Funds committed at the end of the quarter	
Items	
223,017,608.000 UShs	221017 Subscriptions
Reason: Accumulation of funds towards subscriptions to the Spring meeting due in April.	
7,415,167.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: LPO issued	
4,684,774.000 UShs	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term
Reason: Accumulation of funds	
3,107,433.000 UShs	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: Funds committed at the end of the quarter	
2,532,583.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: LPO issued for stationery	
0.015 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management
Reason: Ongoing procurement processes for maintenance of vehicles and office equipment	
Items	
6,953,307.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Ongoing procurement process for maintenance	
5,200,000.000 UShs	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
Reason: Ongoing procurement process for equipment	
1,049,172.000 UShs	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)
Reason: Insufficient balance	
497,610.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Insufficient balance to undertake the activity	
348,034.000 UShs	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Insufficient balance to undertake the activity	
0.468 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component I
Reason: The procurement of a consultant to review the implementation of the IMEM model and to expand Social Accounting Matrix, include oil & disintegrate gov't sector to MTEF format, incorporate the oil and gas sector and the inflation-targeting framework I ongoing. Delivery and payment of invoices is expected in quarter three	
Items	
Program 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	
0.136 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :02 Public Administration
Reason: pending payments	
Items	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

71,256,411.000 UShs	227001 Travel inland
	Reason: pending payments
22,300,858.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
	Reason: pending payments
13,738,511.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
	Reason: pending LPOs
9,422,571.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
	Reason: pending procurement
6,597,036.000 UShs	221009 Welfare and Entertainment
	Reason: pending payments
1.793 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :11 Budget Policy and Evaluation</i>
	Reason: 1. Pending payments to PBS consultants 2. Funds committed towards clearance of bill for meeting refreshments 3. Funds committed for payment to media houses for publishing quarterly releases
Items	
942,134,704.000 UShs	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term
	Reason: Pending payments to PBS consultants
210,024,595.000 UShs	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
	Reason: Funds towards BMAU activities released late
205,334,762.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
	Reason: Funds committed for payment to media houses for publishing quarterly releases
98,343,297.000 UShs	221009 Welfare and Entertainment
	Reason: Funds committed towards clearance of bill for meeting refreshments
97,611,527.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
	Reason: Pending payments to hotels for local government consultative workshops
0.203 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :12 Infrastructure and Social Services</i>
	Reason: Delays in procurement process attributed non expenditure of for stationery. In addition, a supplementary expenditure of Ushs 160M was provided towards the end of the Q2 and as a result the funds could not be exhausted. The funds will completely spent in Q3.
Items	
45,000,000.000 UShs	221001 Advertising and Public Relations
	Reason: The infrastructure bulletin is prepared annually. therefore the funds will be spent in quarter three.
44,408,527.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
	Reason: This was due to supplementary expenditure provided towards the end of the quarter. These funds are already earmarked for recurrent activities of the Department.
34,581,295.000 UShs	221012 Small Office Equipment
	Reason: The planned items will be procured this quarter

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

26,497,362.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
	Reason: Delays in procurement process attributed non expenditure of the above amount
17,645,227.000 UShs	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture
	Reason: The equipments in the department were functioning well. However, 2 photocopiers have broken down and accordingly the funds will be utilized in Q3
1.339 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :22 Projects Analysis and PPPs</i>
	Reason: Transfer to PPP Unit
<i>Items</i>	
892,796,778.000 UShs	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
	Reason: Transfer to PPP unit made in december
85,105,000.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
	Reason: Workshop for stock taking held in january
65,247,339.000 UShs	221001 Advertising and Public Relations
	Reason: Procurement process ongoing
60,038,414.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
	Reason: Differed to quarter three
50,530,748.000 UShs	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers
	Reason: Funds encumbered
1.334 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2</i>
	Reason: This is a supplementary budget. Procurement of a consult to undertake stock taking of Domestic arrears is ongoing. Contracting is expected in quarter three.
<i>Items</i>	
1,000,000,000.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
	Reason: This is a supplementary budget. Procurement of a consult to undertake stock taking of Domestic arrears is ongoing. Contracting is expected in quarter three.
0.021 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1305 U growth DANIDA programme</i>
	Reason: LPO issued for Maintenance - Vehicles, photocopiers. Some balances are insufficient to undertake activities
<i>Items</i>	
18,090,000.000 UShs	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
	Reason: LPO issued for procurement of photocopiers
2,321,146.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
	Reason: LPO issued for Maintenance - Vehicles
803,071.000 UShs	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)
	Reason: Administrative action taken on one of the officers.
8,500.000 UShs	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers
	Reason: Insufficient balance to procure

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

6,826.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: Insufficient balance to undertake the activity	
Program 1403 Public Financial Management	
3.378 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :05 Financial Management Services
Reason: - Several activities deferred to Q3 due to low staffing levels. These include: 1. Implementation of Fixed Assets module in all votes and missions. 2. Rollback of Tier 2 LGs to Tier 1. - Logistical challenges. Most implementations and activities require movement. This has affected the speed with which implementations are done.	
<i>Items</i>	
3,377,892,052.000 UShs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: -Several activities deferred to Q3 due to low staffing levels. These include: 1. Implementation of Fixed Assets module in all votes and missions. 2. Rollback of Tier 2 LGs to Tier 1. - Logistical challenges. Most implementations and activities require movement. This has affected the speed with which implementations are done.	
0.331 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :23 Management Information Systems
Reason: Training was differed to quarter three Activities differed to quarter three. LPO issued for procurement of stationery.	
<i>Items</i>	
194,481,202.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Training was differed to quarter three	
105,505,983.000 UShs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Activities differed to quarter three.	
21,073,892.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Accumulation of funds to hold a workshop	
5,792,435.000 UShs	227002 Travel abroad
Reason: Accumulation of funds	
1,643,694.000 UShs	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers
Reason:	
1,643,694.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: LPO issued for procurement of stationery.	
0.297 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :24 Procurement Policy and Management
Reason: Activity differed to quarter three	
<i>Items</i>	
93,239,227.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Activity differed to quarter three	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

79,503,088.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Activity differed to quarter three	
63,790,000.000 UShs	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Activity differed to quarter three	
21,032,310.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: n/a	
9,979,512.000 UShs	221001 Advertising and Public Relations
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
0.258 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :25 Public Sector Accounts</i>
Reason: Some activities were differed to quarter three	
Items	
151,726,538.000 UShs	227002 Travel abroad
Reason: Support to Missions and staff training carried forward to Q3	
90,304,847.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: staff training postponed to Q3 due to many activities in Q2 Vs N0 of staff in the department	
10,285,551.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Ongoing procurement proces	
2,356,315.000 UShs	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: Insufficient	
1,481,815.000 UShs	227001 Travel inland
Reason: insufficient	
0.211 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit</i>
Reason: Various procurement processes ongoing	
Items	
50,252,234.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason:	
44,302,739.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Training differed to quarter three	
22,000,588.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Under procurement	
17,138,553.000 UShs	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Accumulation of funds	
11,871,713.000 UShs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs
Reason: Funds committed	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

0.202 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :27 Forensic and Risk Management</i>
Reason: Differed to Q3	
Items	
53,177,660.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Differed to Q3	
37,243,402.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Differed to Q3	
19,887,545.000 UShs	227002 Travel abroad
Reason: Differed to Q3	
14,503,390.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: funds committed by end of quarter two	
14,006,100.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Accumulation of funds	
0.372 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :28 Internal Audit Management</i>
Reason: Audit committee members retainers and allowances paid in January.	
Items	
238,439,181.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Audit committee members retainers and allowances paid in January.	
68,300,580.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Training differed to quarter three since staff were engaged with other activities	
19,264,469.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: na	
12,149,557.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Funds encumbered by the end of the quarter	
12,039,291.000 UShs	221012 Small Office Equipment
Reason: Funds encumbered by the end of the quarter	
0.346 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :30 Treasury Services and Assets Management</i>
Reason: Trainings planned for January 2018 and ongoing procurement process for stationary items	
Items	
165,757,408.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Pending trainings planned for January 2018	
135,492,773.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Procurement ongoing for stationery	
24,337,174.000 UShs	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Activities differed to Q3	
8,869,099.000 US\$	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Few vehicles required servicing at the end of the quarter.	
6,955,417.000 US\$	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Activities differed to Q3	
1.030 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy</i>
Reason: Training in oil and gas ,and workshop on treasury instructions differed to quarter three.	
<i>Items</i>	
504,444,500.000 US\$	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Training differed to March in oil and gas	
276,691,031.000 US\$	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Workshop on treasury instructions differed for quarter	
99,664,297.000 US\$	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Reason: Supplementary came in December and as such will be spent in January	
56,399,027.000 US\$	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Funds were committed	
37,007,927.000 US\$	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Funds were committed at end of December	
5.380 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight</i>
Reason: The budget is to fund IFMS implementation including among others; Oracle 2nd Level Support; roll out to 59 LGs, Consultancy services for IFMS Application, Database, ICT Infrastructure and Security. This is an ongoing activity, waiting for Invoices and certificates for payment. Funds will be absorbed in quarter three and four.	
<i>Items</i>	
1,209,814,796.000 US\$	312202 Machinery and Equipment
Reason: The budget is to fund IFMS implementation including among others; Oracle 2nd Level Support; roll out to 59 LGs, Consultancy services for IFMS Application, Database, ICT Infrastructure and Security. This is an ongoing activity, waiting for Invoices and certificates for payment. Funds will be absorbed in quarter three and four.	
800,500,000.000 US\$	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: This is part of the supplementary budget that is to fund development of risk management strategy and risk registers in 40 selected votes based on risk assessment and implementation of HCM to replace the IPPS. Procurement is ongoing, due diligence is planned for quarter three.	
768,945,588.000 US\$	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: The planned consultative stakeholder workshops will take place once the service providers above have been contacted and contract implemented. This is expected at the end of quarter three and through quarter four.	
688,320,000.000 US\$	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: This is a supplementary budget to fund procurement of WAN Links for IFMS Tier 2 for 37 LGs. Procurement process is ongoing. Contracting is expected in March 2018 and delivery will also be made in March 2018	
Program 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	
0.194 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :19 Debt Policy and Management
Reason: Most of the money had been committed by end December but not encumbered on the System hence the unspent balances.	
Some of the activities were differed to Q3	
<i>Items</i>	
49,380,054.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: By December this money had been committed	
43,094,985.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: This money was meant for the workshop on the production of the Medium Term Debt Management Strategy 2018/19 due to take place in January 2018. It was released in the second quarter to avoid the accumulation of arrears	
30,549,478.000 UShs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding
Reason: Funds committed for printing the June 2016 quarterly debt statistical Bulletin but was not encumbered on the system because the CCO was not given those rights.	
15,172,396.000 UShs	227001 Travel inland
Reason: the money had been committed by December but was encumbered much later because the CCO does not have rights to encumber resources on the system.	
14,730,000.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Activity was deferred to the third quarter	
0.161 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :20 Cash Policy and Management
Reason: Terms of reference for the consultant have been developed awaiting to be implemented in Q 3	
<i>Items</i>	
50,000,000.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Funds were released a bit late. Terms of reference for the consultant have been developed awaiting to be implemented in Q 3	
30,488,453.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Commitment in process but delayed clearance.	
24,021,889.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: Fewer staff compared to the approved structure	
22,730,203.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Requests were in process to facilitate the review of the cash management framework in government	
9,970,303.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Funds committed by December	
0.094 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Funds were committed by the end of the quarter.	
<i>Items</i>	
24,186,917.000 UShs	227002 Travel abroad
Reason: Accumulation of funds	
21,942,565.000 UShs	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)
Reason: procurement process ongoing	
17,263,147.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Funds were committed for maintenance	
8,554,831.000 UShs	221010 Special Meals and Drinks
Reason: Funds were committed by the end of the quarter.	
8,039,079.000 UShs	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: Committed funds	
0.001 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1208 Support to National Authorising Officer</i>
Reason: Negligible	
<i>Items</i>	
800,000.000 UShs	211103 Allowances
Reason: Negligible	
73,700.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Negligible	
50,000.000 UShs	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Negligible	
0.021 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund</i>
Reason: Insufficient balances	
<i>Items</i>	
19,160,850.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars
Reason: Insufficient balances	
2,018,343.000 UShs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term
Reason: Insufficient balances	
Program 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	
0.684 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :09 Economic Development Policy and Research</i>
Reason: Transfer to subventions made towards the end of december.	
<i>Items</i>	
250,000,000.000 UShs	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Reason: Transfer to subventions made in december	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

177,783,270.000 UShs	263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention Reason: Transfer to subvention for salaries made in december
89,107,699.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training Reason: Training to be undertaken in quarter three
82,478,172.000 UShs	263106 Other Current grants (Current) Reason: Transfer to subventions made in december
28,537,161.000 UShs	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions) Reason: Transfer to subvention for salaries made in december
Program 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	
2.762 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :01 Finance and Administration Reason: 1. Payments awaiting verification of pensioners 2. Water, Electricity and cleaning bills paid at the end of the quarter. 3. Payment List for Gratuity was still awaiting verification
Items	
1,275,132,697.000 UShs	212102 Pension for General Civil Service Reason: Payments awaiting verification of pensioners
156,992,130.000 UShs	223006 Water Reason: To be paid as the bill falls due
142,962,067.000 UShs	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation Reason: To be paid at the end of the quarter as per the contract
138,981,936.000 UShs	213004 Gratuity Expenses Reason: Payment List for Gratuity was still awaiting verification
138,816,105.000 UShs	223005 Electricity Reason: To be paid as the bill falls due
0.148 Bn Shs	SubProgram/Project :15 Treasury Directorate Services Reason: Accumulation of funds. Ongoing procurement process
Items	
45,000,000.000 UShs	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils Reason: Procurement process ongoing
38,547,005.000 UShs	221002 Workshops and Seminars Reason: Accumulation of funds
32,470,572.000 UShs	221003 Staff Training Reason: Ban on training abroad
30,000,000.000 UShs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: Bills payable in January	
1,784,514.000 US\$	227001 Travel inland
Reason: Negligable	
0.010 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :16 Internal Audit</i>
Reason: Accumulation of funds on the different items	
<i>Items</i>	
2,538,093.000 US\$	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles
Reason: Ongoing procurement process	
2,370,429.000 US\$	227002 Travel abroad
Reason: Accumulation of funds	
2,333,537.000 US\$	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Accumulation of funds	
1,539,816.000 US\$	222001 Telecommunications
Reason: To be paid in january	
1,202,968.000 US\$	211103 Allowances
Reason: Accumulation of funds	
3.698 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :0054 Support to MFPED</i>
Reason: Funds committed for the payment of computers, scanners and photocopiers.	
Procurement process ongoing for motor vehicles	
Procurement process ongoing for consultant to develop building designs	
<i>Items</i>	
1,274,350,634.000 US\$	312201 Transport Equipment
Reason: Procurement process ongoing for motor vehicles	
1,211,340,883.000 US\$	312202 Machinery and Equipment
Reason: Funds committed for the payment of computers, scanners and photocopiers	
932,300,486.000 US\$	312101 Non-Residential Buildings
Reason: Procurement process ongoing for consultant to develop building designs	
271,847,739.000 US\$	312203 Furniture & Fixtures
Reason: Funds committed for the payment of furniture	
6,341,387.000 US\$	221003 Staff Training
Reason: Accumulation of funds for training.	
0.759 Bn Shs	<i>SubProgram/Project :1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Reason: The design of next PFM programme is ongoing. Payments are made when the consultant delivers and final payment will be made when the Strategy is developed. It is expected that all funds will be absorbed. It was anticipated that the design of next PFM strategy would have been completed. The funds were for printing new PFM strategy and Action plan. The booklets will be printed once the design is completed

Items

(ii) Expenditures in excess of the original approved budget

V2: Performance Highlights

Table V2.1: Programme Outcome and Outcome Indicators*

Programme : 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management			
Responsible Officer: Director Economic Affairs			
Programme Outcome: Sustainable economic growth and stability			
Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome			
1. Sustainable Macroeconomic Stability			
Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
GDP growth rate	Percentage	5.5%	4%
Inflation rate	Percentage	4.8%	3.1%
Domestic Revenue as a percentage of GDP	Percentage	14.4%	13%
Programme : 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring			
Responsible Officer: Director Budget			
Programme Outcome: Improved budget credibility			
Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome			
1. Fiscal Credibility and Sustainability			
Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
Supplementary expenditure as a %ge of the initial approved budget	Percentage	4%	3%
Arrears as %ge of total expenditure for FY N-1	Percentage	3%	1%
Funds released as a %ge of the approved budget	Percentage	96.5%	79%
Programme : 03 Public Financial Management			
Responsible Officer: Accountant General			
Programme Outcome: Compliance with PFM laws and regulations			
Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome			
1. Value for money in the management of public resources			
Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
% of MDAs with Financial Reports in compliance with Public Finance Management Act and regulations	Percentage	98%	95%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

% of MDA Budgets executed using automated Financial Management Systems	Percentage	68%	68%
Percentage of internal audit recommendations implemented in Central Government	Percentage	67%	52%

Programme : 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management

Responsible Officer: Director Debt and Cash Management

Programme Outcome: Sustainable debt levels

Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome

1. Fiscal Credibility and Sustainability

Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
Debt to GDP ratio	Ratio	29	27.3%
External resources mobilized as a percentage of the National Budget.	Percentage	17.5%	20%

Programme : 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion

Responsible Officer: Director Economic Affairs

Programme Outcome: An evidence-based National Development policy agenda

Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome

1. Sustainable Macroeconomic Stability

Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
Proportion of National development policies under active implementation	Percentage	100%	81.3%
Proportion of development policies performance reviewed after 10 years of commencement	Percentage	100%	2%
Proportion of Business Climate Reforms conclusively resolved	Percentage	45%	3%

Programme : 11 Financial Sector Development

Responsible Officer: Director Economic Affairs

Programme Outcome: Credible, safe and sound financial markets and systems

Sector Outcomes contributed to by the Programme Outcome

1. Sustainable Macroeconomic Stability

Programme Outcome Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
%ge of financially included adult population	Percentage	89%	86%
Domestic Equity market capitalization to GDP ratio	Percentage	4.8%	4.4%

Table V2.2: Key Vote Output Indicators*

Programme : 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

Sub Programme : 03 Tax Policy

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

KeyOutputPut : 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
Economic Growth	Percentage	5.5%	4%
Inflation Rate	Percentage	4.8%	3.3%
Percentage of Present Value PV of External Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	24.4%	15%
Percentage of PV of Domestic Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	11.6%	12.2%
KeyOutputPut : 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
External resources mobilized as a percentage of the National Budget.	Percentage	17.5%	20%
Percentage of debt service payments made on time	Percentage		100%
Tax to GDP ratio	Number	14.4	13
Sub Programme : 08 Macroeconomic Policy			
KeyOutputPut : 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
Economic Growth	Percentage	5.5%	4%
Inflation Rate	Percentage	4.8%	3.3%
Percentage of Present Value PV of External Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	24.4%	15%
Percentage of PV of Domestic Debt Stock to GDP	Percentage	11.6%	12.2%
KeyOutputPut : 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
External resources mobilized as a percentage of the National Budget.	Percentage	13%	20%
Percentage of debt service payments made on time	Percentage	100%	100%
Tax to GDP ratio	Number	14.05	13
Programme : 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring			
Sub Programme : 02 Public Administration			
KeyOutputPut : 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
% of funds utilized against funds released (CG on IFMS)	Percentage	100%	87.18%
% of Local Governments submitting the final Quarter 4 performance report within 3 months of the end of year	Percentage	100%	97%
Arrears as a % of total expenditures FY N-2	Percentage	3%	1%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Sub Programme : 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation			
KeyOutPut : 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
% of funds utilized against funds released (CG on IFMS)	Percentage	100%	87.18%
% of Local Governments submitting the final Quarter 4 performance report within 3 months of the end of year	Percentage	100%	97%
Arrears as a % of total expenditures FY N-2	Percentage	3%	1%
Sub Programme : 12 Infrastructure and Social Services			
KeyOutPut : 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
% of funds utilized against funds released (CG on IFMS)	Percentage	100%	87.18%
% of Local Governments submitting the final Quarter 4 performance report within 3 months of the end of year	Percentage	100%	97%
Arrears as a % of total expenditures FY N-2	Percentage		1%
Programme : 03 Public Financial Management			
Sub Programme : 05 Financial Management Services			
KeyOutPut : 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
Average percentage of TSA cash balances reported daily, weekly and monthly	Percentage	0%	0%
Percentage of Central Government Entities complying with set Financial reporting standards	Percentage	100%	62%
Percentage of DFPs complying with Financing Agreements Terms of Reference	Percentage	100%	95%
Percentage of MDAs submitting financial reports on time (2 months after end of FY)	Percentage	100%	92%
KeyOutPut : 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls			
Key Output Indicators	Indicator Measure	Planned 2017/18	Actuals By END Q2
Percentage of audit Committee recommendations implemented	Percentage	80%	47%
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Central Government	Percentage	100%	53%
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Local Authorities	Percentage	70%	50%
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Statutory Corporations	Percentage	70%	57%

Performance highlights for the Quarter

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Performance Highlights in the quarter

1. Tax Policy initiatives resulted into revenue collections (tax and non-tax revenue) amounting to Ushs. 3736.61 billion against the target of Shs. 3950.2 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 213.59 billion. Despite the shortfall, there was growth in revenue collections of 14% compared to the same period FY 2016/17. This shortfall is attributed to the reduction in export earnings due to the fall in prices of exports such as coffee, gold, fish among others.
2. For effective macroeconomic management, a number of reports have been produced to ensure evidence based decision making. These include reports on; BOP position FY 2016/17, Debt portfolio Analysis H2 FY 2016/17, Fiscal analysis 2016/17, Q4 FY 2015/16 Macroeconomic performance reports.
3. Updated the Government cash flow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues expenditures and financing requirements.
4. Finalized Public Investment Management System (PIMS) Manual on project preparation and appraisal to guide on the preparation of projects to be included in the Public investment plan and undertook a stock taking exercise for all projects in the Public Investment Plan to capture project relevant data and ascertain those exiting the PIP.
5. In fulfillment of its objectives, the Ministry under this Vote Function prepared the following documents in accordance with the Budget process; National Budget Framework paper for FY 2018/19; Wage and Pension payroll performance report FY 2017-18; Local Government Budget consultative workshops Report for the FY 2018/19; Supplementary Appropriations Bill FY 2016-17;
6. Rollout of Performance Budgeting System in Local Governments and technical support on reporting for Q1 and Preparation of the Budget Framework Paper.
7. Undertook a Special Audit on the verification of accountability for the Investors One Stop Centre (OSC) project at the Uganda Investment Authority and a Forensic Audit on Moroto Regional Referral hospital.
8. Processed 28 Supplementary requests from 21 votes amounting to Ugx 345Bn representing 1.22% of the total approved Budget
9. Built capacity of LGS and MDAs to support improved financial management and accountability as follows; IFMS training for new accountants, IFMS training to 7 PUSATIs (KAB, GULU, LIRA, BUS, MAK, MUBS and LDC) and Kabale referral hospital and Mbarara DLG; Trained staff on fixed asset module from various MDAs and Iganga District LG; 50 internal auditors trained on Enterprise Risk Management
10. A number of systems have been put in place and are being supported for improved financial management and these include - IFMS Tier 1 ,IFMS Tier 2, Academic Integrated Management System, E-Cash solution , DMFAS, SD Tool and E-Registration, implementation of AIMS in 3 PUSATIs (Busitema Univ, MUST and Kyambogo Univ).
11. Financing Agreements reviewed, negotiated and signed with Development partners e.g Financing Agreement for Support to the Integrated Water Resource Management in the Upper Nile Water Management Zone Project with DANIDA
12. MSC disbursed 155 loans worth UGX 15.5 bn, 95% of the planned disbursement for the Quarter. This comprised of 136 number of loans amounting to UGX 9.8 Bn Conventional Financing and under Islamic Financing funded 19 Shariah compliant projects to the tune of UGX 5.73 Bn. In total Quarter disbursement Value was UGX 15,508,000,000
13. Prepared the Gender & Equity Budgeting certificate of compliance for the Budget Framework Paper
14. Installed the Ministry Fire Wall system which has improved communication using the teleconference facility and procured CISCO Call Center manager which works with the tele - conferencing system software
15. The Ministry during the period worked on a number of legislations as follows:-Developed the principles for the proposed amendment of the MDI Act, 2003; Finalized the draft bill for the National Payment Systems Policy; Developed the principles for amendment of the Bill Exchange Act Cap 68 and Electronic transaction Act, 2011; Finalized Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations; Finalized the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 regulations; Finalized the Amendment of the Anti-money Laundering Act in line with the FAFT recommendations and standards to conform to international obligations intended to strengthen Uganda sAML/CFT regime.
16. Ministry Sick Bay is functioning and is well stocked with basic medical supplies.
17. Prepared the Ministry's Gender and Equity Budgeting Statement.
18. Gender and Equity Budgeting curriculum and manuals have been pre-tested and completed
- 19.

V3: Details of Releases and Expenditure

Table V3.1: GoU Releases and Expenditure by Output*

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
Program 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management	13.70	7.96	7.12	58.1%	52.0%	89.5%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	7.99	4.66	3.84	58.3%	48.0%	82.4%
140101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis	3.19	2.25	1.90	70.6%	59.6%	84.4%
140102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis	2.08	1.29	0.84	62.0%	40.2%	64.8%
140103 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-	2.72	1.12	1.10	41.1%	40.5%	98.7%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	5.71	3.30	3.29	57.9%	57.6%	99.4%
140153 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services	2.04	1.20	1.20	58.7%	58.7%	100.0%
140156 Lottery Services	3.67	2.11	2.09	57.4%	56.9%	99.1%
Program 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	23.89	18.29	13.37	76.6%	56.0%	73.1%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	18.47	14.75	10.94	79.9%	59.3%	74.2%
140201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle	8.69	6.56	3.91	75.6%	45.0%	59.5%
140202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle	3.69	3.16	2.87	85.6%	77.6%	90.7%
140204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation	2.81	2.76	2.39	98.0%	85.0%	86.8%
140205 Project Preparation, appraisal and review	0.96	0.62	0.43	64.7%	44.6%	68.9%
140206 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects	0.25	0.15	0.12	58.9%	48.5%	82.4%
140207 Implementing the PIM Framework	2.06	1.50	1.23	72.6%	59.5%	81.9%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	5.42	3.54	2.43	65.3%	44.8%	68.6%
140251 PPP Unit services	1.02	1.15	0.26	112.6%	25.4%	22.6%
140252 BMAU Services	4.40	2.39	2.17	54.3%	49.3%	90.9%
Program 1403 Public Financial Management	43.53	32.99	20.72	75.8%	47.6%	62.8%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	37.08	29.25	18.46	78.9%	49.8%	63.1%
140301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring	15.49	12.34	8.32	79.7%	53.7%	67.4%
140302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government	10.05	7.21	4.53	71.8%	45.0%	62.8%
140303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls	5.29	5.24	2.80	99.0%	52.9%	53.4%
140304 Local Government Financial Management Reform	3.84	2.47	1.80	64.3%	46.8%	72.7%
140305 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)	0.57	0.29	0.04	50.9%	7.4%	14.5%
140306 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination	0.92	0.77	0.43	83.8%	46.4%	55.4%
140307 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure	0.92	0.93	0.55	101.5%	59.4%	58.6%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	2.70	2.18	2.06	80.7%	76.5%	94.7%
140352 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services	1.20	0.87	0.75	72.5%	62.9%	86.8%
140354 Procurement Appeals Tribunal Services	1.50	1.31	1.31	87.3%	87.3%	100.0%
<i>Class: Capital Purchases</i>	3.74	1.56	0.19	41.7%	5.2%	12.4%
140376 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software	3.74	1.56	0.19	41.7%	5.2%	12.4%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
Program 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	3.75	2.89	2.31	77.0%	61.5%	80.0%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	3.75	2.89	2.31	77.0%	61.5%	80.0%
140901 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring	0.59	0.54	0.40	92.1%	68.7%	74.6%
140902 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring	0.93	0.65	0.47	70.0%	50.8%	72.6%
140903 Data Management and Dissemination	0.12	0.18	0.10	157.4%	84.1%	53.4%
140904 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing	1.95	1.22	1.07	62.6%	54.7%	87.3%
140905 Coordination of Regional Cooperation	0.17	0.30	0.27	172.9%	158.7%	91.8%
Program 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	47.70	26.70	25.99	56.0%	54.5%	97.3%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	2.39	1.45	1.28	60.5%	53.4%	88.2%
141001 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication	0.63	0.42	0.29	65.8%	45.2%	68.7%
141002 Policy Research and Analytical Studies	0.69	0.49	0.48	71.7%	69.4%	96.8%
141003 Investment climate advisory	1.07	0.54	0.51	50.3%	48.0%	95.5%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	45.31	25.25	24.71	55.7%	54.5%	97.9%
141051 Population Development Services	6.91	3.97	3.97	57.5%	57.5%	100.0%
141052 Economic Policy Research and Analysis	4.43	2.27	2.24	51.4%	50.7%	98.7%
141053 Public Enterprises Management	2.80	1.40	1.40	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%
141054 Private Sector Development Services	1.72	1.09	0.83	63.6%	48.4%	76.2%
141055 Industrial Infrastructure Services	4.24	2.12	2.12	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%
141056 Business Development Services	6.50	3.35	3.35	51.5%	51.5%	100.0%
141057 Support to Uganda Investment Authority	4.74	2.69	2.44	56.7%	51.4%	90.7%
141058 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority	11.96	7.35	7.35	61.4%	61.4%	100.0%
141059 NEC Services	2.00	1.00	1.00	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%
Program 1411 Financial Sector Development	100.76	54.83	54.87	54.4%	54.5%	100.1%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	8.57	6.28	5.85	73.3%	68.3%	93.1%
141101 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis	1.41	0.65	0.52	46.1%	36.7%	79.6%
141102 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector	0.20	0.14	0.14	71.3%	71.3%	99.9%
141103 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework	2.67	2.42	2.22	90.7%	83.1%	91.6%
141104 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants	4.29	3.07	2.97	71.5%	69.3%	96.9%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	92.19	48.55	49.02	52.7%	53.2%	101.0%
141151 Capital Markets Authority services	4.77	2.53	2.53	53.1%	53.1%	100.0%
141152 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services	6.00	3.35	3.35	55.8%	55.8%	100.0%
141153 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes	80.42	42.03	42.74	52.3%	53.1%	101.7%
141154 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services	1.00	0.64	0.40	63.6%	40.5%	63.7%
Program 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	45.49	27.23	19.72	59.9%	43.3%	72.4%
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	29.30	18.25	14.96	62.3%	51.1%	82.0%
144901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations	8.70	4.93	4.34	56.7%	49.8%	87.9%
144902 Ministry Support Services	7.76	4.99	4.01	64.3%	51.6%	80.3%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
144903 Ministerial and Top Management Services	3.42	2.95	2.79	86.4%	81.8%	94.7%
144908 Cabinet and Parliamentary Affairs	0.28	0.19	0.19	70.8%	70.1%	99.1%
144910 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting	0.98	0.70	0.69	71.9%	70.7%	98.3%
144919 Human Resources Management	8.16	4.48	2.94	54.9%	36.0%	65.7%
Class: Outputs Funded	0.22	0.14	0.05	63.8%	24.9%	39.1%
144953 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations	0.22	0.14	0.05	63.8%	24.9%	39.1%
Class: Capital Purchases	12.63	5.49	1.41	43.5%	11.2%	25.7%
144972 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure	5.52	1.12	0.19	20.3%	3.4%	16.8%
144975 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment	0.78	1.64	0.23	210.3%	28.9%	13.8%
144976 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software	3.81	1.49	0.54	39.1%	14.2%	36.3%
144977 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment	1.69	0.75	0.24	44.7%	14.2%	31.8%
144978 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings	0.84	0.49	0.22	58.2%	25.7%	44.2%
Class: Arrears	3.35	3.35	3.29	100.0%	98.2%	98.3%
144999 Arrears	3.35	3.35	3.29	100.0%	98.2%	98.3%
Total for Vote	278.81	170.89	144.10	61.3%	51.7%	84.3%

Table V3.2: 2017/18 GoU Expenditure by Item

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
Class: Outputs Provided	107.55	77.53	57.63	72.1%	53.6%	74.3%
211101 General Staff Salaries	6.30	3.15	2.30	50.0%	36.5%	73.0%
211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	15.25	7.63	7.42	50.0%	48.6%	97.2%
211103 Allowances	4.37	2.96	2.56	67.7%	58.6%	86.5%
212102 Pension for General Civil Service	5.77	2.88	1.61	50.0%	27.9%	55.8%
213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	0.34	0.21	0.12	62.2%	36.0%	57.8%
213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	0.10	0.07	0.07	65.8%	65.4%	99.3%
213004 Gratuity Expenses	0.65	0.32	0.18	50.0%	28.5%	57.1%
221001 Advertising and Public Relations	0.89	0.62	0.45	69.7%	51.3%	73.6%
221002 Workshops and Seminars	8.16	6.66	4.72	81.6%	57.8%	70.9%
221003 Staff Training	10.38	7.33	5.48	70.6%	52.8%	74.8%
221006 Commissions and related charges	0.04	0.02	0.01	65.7%	31.9%	48.6%
221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	0.21	0.13	0.03	65.0%	15.5%	23.8%
221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	0.30	0.18	0.07	58.5%	24.3%	41.6%
221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1.57	1.00	0.80	63.7%	51.2%	80.3%
221010 Special Meals and Drinks	0.02	0.01	0.00	65.7%	15.6%	23.8%
221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2.51	1.95	1.07	77.4%	42.6%	55.0%
221012 Small Office Equipment	0.29	0.19	0.06	63.7%	22.2%	34.8%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	16.59	15.25	10.98	91.9%	66.2%	72.0%
221017 Subscriptions	0.53	0.32	0.09	61.7%	16.5%	26.8%
221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	0.18	0.11	0.04	62.1%	21.2%	34.1%
222001 Telecommunications	0.45	0.28	0.12	61.7%	27.9%	45.3%
222002 Postage and Courier	0.07	0.04	0.01	65.8%	20.5%	31.2%
222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	0.01	0.01	0.00	65.7%	0.0%	0.0%
223001 Property Expenses	0.20	0.14	0.07	72.4%	36.6%	50.6%
223002 Rates	0.10	0.07	0.07	72.4%	68.5%	94.6%
223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	0.00	0.20	0.20	20.0%	20.0%	100.0%
223004 Guard and Security services	0.24	0.17	0.16	72.4%	67.3%	92.9%
223005 Electricity	0.71	0.51	0.37	72.2%	52.6%	72.8%
223006 Water	0.34	0.25	0.09	72.4%	26.7%	36.9%
223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	0.15	0.08	0.07	50.0%	46.6%	93.2%
224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	0.37	0.27	0.12	72.4%	33.8%	46.6%
224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	0.05	0.04	0.01	72.4%	10.7%	14.7%
225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	12.28	10.27	7.50	83.7%	61.1%	73.0%
225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	3.45	3.43	2.15	99.2%	62.2%	62.7%
226001 Insurances	0.13	0.05	0.05	41.7%	41.7%	100.0%
227001 Travel inland	5.10	3.49	2.92	68.5%	57.3%	83.7%
227002 Travel abroad	3.67	3.41	2.84	92.7%	77.3%	83.4%
227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	0.10	0.07	0.02	65.8%	20.1%	30.5%
227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2.67	1.89	1.71	70.7%	64.1%	90.6%
228001 Maintenance - Civil	0.60	0.43	0.31	72.4%	52.0%	71.8%
228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1.13	0.76	0.46	67.1%	41.1%	61.3%
228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1.24	0.66	0.28	53.3%	22.6%	42.4%
228004 Maintenance – Other	0.06	0.03	0.01	47.4%	21.9%	46.2%
Class: Outputs Funded	151.54	82.96	81.57	54.7%	53.8%	98.3%
242003 Other	4.24	2.12	2.12	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%
263106 Other Current grants (Current)	1.88	1.20	0.88	63.6%	46.9%	73.8%
263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	0.84	0.53	0.35	63.6%	42.3%	66.5%
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	118.30	65.90	65.05	55.7%	55.0%	98.7%
264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	26.28	13.21	13.16	50.3%	50.1%	99.6%
Class: Capital Purchases	16.38	7.05	1.60	43.1%	9.8%	22.7%
312101 Non-Residential Buildings	5.52	1.12	0.19	20.3%	3.4%	16.8%
312201 Transport Equipment	0.78	1.64	0.23	210.3%	28.9%	13.8%
312202 Machinery and Equipment	8.84	3.62	0.95	40.9%	10.7%	26.2%
312203 Furniture & Fixtures	0.97	0.55	0.23	57.1%	23.4%	40.9%
312211 Office Equipment	0.26	0.12	0.02	44.1%	5.9%	13.4%
Class: Arrears	3.35	3.35	3.29	100.0%	98.2%	98.3%
321605 Domestic arrears (Budgeting)	2.83	2.83	2.81	100.0%	99.3%	99.3%
321608 Pension arrears (Budgeting)	0.52	0.52	0.48	99.8%	92.4%	92.6%
Total for Vote	278.81	170.89	144.10	61.3%	51.7%	84.3%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Table V3.3: GoU Releases and Expenditure by Project and Programme*

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	%GoU Releases Spent
Program 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management	13.70	7.96	7.12	58.1%	52.0%	89.5%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
03 Tax Policy	7.69	4.95	4.85	64.3%	63.0%	97.9%
08 Macroeconomic Policy	1.58	1.04	0.79	66.1%	50.0%	75.6%
1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management	2.71	1.11	1.10	41.1%	40.5%	98.7%
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1	1.71	0.86	0.39	50.0%	22.7%	45.4%
Program 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	23.89	18.29	13.37	76.6%	56.0%	73.1%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
02 Public Administration	1.49	1.10	0.95	74.1%	64.2%	86.6%
11 Budget Policy and Evaluation	13.38	10.08	8.27	75.3%	61.8%	82.0%
12 Infrastructure and Social Services	1.60	1.13	0.91	70.4%	56.7%	80.5%
22 Projects Analysis and PPPs	4.29	3.42	2.04	79.6%	47.4%	59.5%
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2	2.54	2.27	0.93	89.4%	36.8%	41.2%
1305 U growth DANIDA programme	0.58	0.29	0.27	50.0%	46.4%	92.7%
Program 1403 Public Financial Management	43.53	32.99	20.72	75.8%	47.6%	62.8%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
05 Financial Management Services	12.56	10.23	6.82	81.4%	54.3%	66.7%
23 Management Information Systems	0.92	0.93	0.55	101.5%	59.4%	58.6%
24 Procurement Policy and Management	2.42	2.08	1.73	86.0%	71.8%	83.5%
25 Public Sector Accounts	0.64	1.21	0.91	190.0%	141.8%	74.6%
26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit	0.74	0.49	0.25	67.0%	33.3%	49.8%
27 Forensic and Risk Management	0.77	0.52	0.27	67.0%	35.6%	53.1%
28 Internal Audit Management	0.86	0.83	0.41	96.5%	47.4%	49.2%
30 Treasury Services and Assets Management	1.25	2.14	1.74	171.2%	139.7%	81.6%
31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy	3.84	3.42	2.27	89.1%	59.3%	66.5%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight	19.53	11.14	5.76	57.0%	29.5%	51.7%
Program 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	3.75	2.89	2.31	77.0%	61.5%	80.0%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
19 Debt Policy and Management	0.78	0.77	0.52	99.4%	66.7%	67.0%
20 Cash Policy and Management	0.93	0.65	0.47	70.0%	50.8%	72.6%
21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation	1.52	1.20	1.08	79.1%	71.0%	89.7%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
1208 Support to National Authorising Officer	0.20	0.10	0.10	50.0%	49.5%	99.1%
1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund	0.33	0.16	0.14	50.0%	43.5%	87.1%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

Program 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	47.70	26.70	25.99	56.0%	54.5%	97.3%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
09 Economic Development Policy and Research	39.06	22.33	21.62	57.2%	55.4%	96.8%
0994 Development of Industrial Parks	4.24	2.12	2.12	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%
1003 African Development Foundation	3.60	1.90	1.90	52.8%	52.8%	100.0%
1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]	0.80	0.35	0.35	43.8%	43.8%	100.0%
Program 1411 Financial Sector Development	100.76	54.83	54.87	54.4%	54.5%	100.1%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
29 Financial Services	16.85	10.10	9.69	59.9%	57.5%	95.9%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
0945 Capitalisation of Institutions	80.42	42.03	42.74	52.3%	53.1%	101.7%
0997 Support to Microfinance	2.49	1.15	0.91	46.3%	36.4%	78.6%
1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda	1.00	1.54	1.54	154.3%	154.3%	100.0%
Program 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	45.49	27.23	19.72	59.9%	43.3%	72.4%
<i>Recurrent SubProgrammes</i>						
01 Finance and Administration	22.52	16.10	13.24	71.5%	58.8%	82.2%
15 Treasury Directorate Services	0.75	0.68	0.52	90.7%	69.5%	76.7%
16 Internal Audit	0.51	0.33	0.29	64.4%	57.2%	88.9%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
0054 Support to MFPED	15.84	7.13	3.43	45.0%	21.7%	48.1%
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support	5.87	2.99	2.23	50.9%	38.0%	74.6%
Total for Vote	278.81	170.89	144.10	61.3%	51.7%	84.3%

Table V3.4: External Financing Releases and Expenditure by Sub Programme

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
Program : 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management	0.94	0.49	0.06	52.1%	6.1%	11.7%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1	0.94	0.49	0.06	52.1%	6.1%	11.7%
Program : 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	0.74	0.48	0.24	65.0%	32.8%	50.5%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2	0.74	0.48	0.24	65.0%	32.8%	50.5%
Program : 1403 Public Financial Management	40.54	18.91	4.11	46.6%	10.1%	21.7%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight	40.54	18.91	4.11	46.6%	10.1%	21.7%
Program : 1409 Deficit Financing and Cash Management	0.60	0.19	0.19	32.1%	32.1%	100.0%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1208 Support to National Authorising Officer	0.60	0.19	0.19	32.1%	32.1%	100.0%
Program : 1410 Development Policy and Investment Promotion	72.30	42.54	12.24	58.8%	16.9%	28.8%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]	45.51	19.35	9.45	42.5%	20.8%	48.8%
1338 Skills Development Project	22.35	22.35	2.40	100.0%	10.7%	10.7%
1427 Uganda Clean Cooking Supply Chain Expansion Project	4.44	0.85	0.40	19.1%	9.0%	47.2%
Program : 1411 Financial Sector Development	35.90	8.29	5.63	23.1%	15.7%	68.0%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda	35.90	8.29	5.63	23.1%	15.7%	68.0%
Program : 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services	2.11	1.09	0.13	51.8%	6.2%	11.9%
<i>Development Projects.</i>						
1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support	2.11	1.09	0.13	51.8%	6.2%	11.9%
Grand Total:	153.14	72.00	22.61	47.0%	14.8%	31.4%

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Program: 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management			
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>			
Subprogram: 03 Tax Policy			
<i>Outputs Provided</i>			
Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
A comprehensive study of the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption undertaken	Data required for revenue analysis of the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders	Item	Spent
Assessment of the value chains of key economic sectors, in particular agriculture, construction, transport, real estate and telecoms, to explore avenues for generating more tax revenues from these high potential sectors	Data required for revenue analysis of the value chains of key economic sectors, in particular agriculture, construction, transport, real estate and telecoms, to explore avenues for generating more tax revenues from these high potential sectors	211101 General Staff Salaries	111,086
Short-term study of effectiveness of the Excise duty regime of the telecommunications, beer and soft drinks sectors undertaken	collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders	211103 Allowances	126,294
A comprehensive study of the relationship between VAT on imports and VAT on local consumption undertaken	Data required for revenue analysis of the value chains of key economic sectors, in particular agriculture, construction, transport, real estate and telecoms, to explore avenues for generating more tax revenues from these high potential sectors	221002 Workshops and Seminars	52,479
Short-term study of the applicability and effectiveness of the Income Tax on financial services undertaken	collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders	221003 Staff Training	108,422
Impact assessment report of the Policy changes relating to different taxes prepared	Short term study carried out on enhancement of Domestic tax revenue performance specifically Value added taxes	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	31,605
Revenue performance of Income Tax, VAT, Excise duty, Stamp duty and Gaming & lotteries taxes monitored and evaluated	Data required for revenue analysis of the Excise duty regime of the telecommunications, beer and soft drinks sectors collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	33,340
Income Tax Amendments Bill, VAT Amendments Bill, Stamps Duty Amendment Bill, Excise Duty Amendment Bill, Finance Bill and Gaming and Lotteries Amendment Bill for 2017 prepared	Short term study carried out on enhancement of Domestic tax revenue performance specifically Value added taxes	221012 Small Office Equipment	2,185
Capacity Building for staff conducted in various institutions and conferences	Data required for revenue analysis of the applicability and effectiveness of the Income Tax on financial services collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	283,188
EAC domestic tax policy on Income Tax, VAT Excise negotiated and developed	Tax proposals matrix developed with relevant key stakeholders	227001 Travel inland	30,758
Input to negotiation, re-negotiation of various agreements provided i.e DTAs, BITs, Financing Agreements, Oil & Gas Agreements, Tax Administrative Agreements, Loan Agreements	Provided amendments to the to the Income Tax, Excise Tariff, VAT, Finance Bill 2017, and Lotteries and Gaming Bill	227002 Travel abroad	379,636
Responses to public and private sector queries provided	Capacity built of 5 Officers in International taxation	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	28,050
Annual tax and Non Tax proposals matrix prepared in consultations with key stakeholders	Coordinated tax agreements with other countries to ensure compliance with the Double Taxation Agreement policy	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,173
Matrix of the EAC tax proposals prepared	Provided responses to Public and Private Sector queries/proposals on tax matters		
Revenue implications of the measures	Prepared the Draft matrix for tax and Non tax revenue enhancing proposals for FY 2018/19		
	EAC and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated		
	Progress Reports on EAC monetary union protocol prepared		
	Monthly, Quarterly tax and non-tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided, and submitted to Management for decision		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

assessed and report prepared making
Progress reports on the East African
Community Monetary Union protocol
negotiations produced.;Research reports
on selected macroeconomic topics
published.
Revenue database in place.
Monthly, quarterly and annual revenue
reports prepared

Comprehensive EAC Tariff Structure &
HS Code in place

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,191,216
Wage Recurrent	111,086
Non Wage Recurrent	1,080,130
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Monthly and Quarterly Petroleum Sector performance reported	Oil and gas revenues monitored on a monthly and quarterly basis	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	26,013
Policy Briefs prepared	Petroleum revenue models updated	221002 Workshops and Seminars	11,856
		221003 Staff Training	15,107
Petroleum Fiscal Regime developed	Negotiations of the Project Framework Agreement for the Refinery Project between Government and the Albertine Graben Refinery Consortium are on-going	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,183
Petroleum Industry data base		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	8,020
Petroleum Sector Revenue Projection Model		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	42,262
Natural Resource Revenue database	Host Government Agreement (HGA)	227001 Travel inland	22,467
Non Tax Revenue (NTR) estimate report published and disseminated	"implementation Agreement" negotiations between the Project Developers and the two Governments to ongoing for the crude oil pipeline	227002 Travel abroad	214,348
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	23,900
Monthly, quarterly and annual revenue forecasts produced for FY 2018/2019		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,570
Revenue targets for the medium term generated	Participated in the Licensing round for oil companies including model PSA Continuous update of the Integrated Petroleum Sector Economic model MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that the NTR target for FY 2017/18 is realized Medium Term Revenue forecasts prepared, and URA key performance indicators updated Recommendations provided in the Quarterly revenue performance reports Work on Domestic Revenue Mobilization strategy on going Input provided to the BFP and Budget for FY 2018/19		
Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to monitor URA updated			
Revenue forecasts revised in accordance with monthly revenue performance			
National Domestic Revenue Mobilization Strategy development initiated			
Budget Framework Paper (BFP) input prepared			
Budget Speech input prepared			
Performance reported on quarterly and annual basis and work plan prepared for subsequent period			
The domestic revenue estimated at Ushs.14,256.7 of which tax revenue is	The overall net revenue target for FY 2017/18 is Shs 15,062.4 billion of which Shs 14,682.2 billion is tax and Shs 380.3 billion is non-tax revenue. Appropriation		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

estimated at Ushs.13,860.9 billion and Non Tax Revenue (NTR) Ushs.396.7 billion mobilized	In Aid (AIA) for FY 2017/18 was estimated at Shs. 752.43 billion.
Regional Integration initiatives coordinated	The Overall tax and non-tax revenue collections for the period July to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 6,904.79 billion against the target of Shs. 7,229.29 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 324.5 billion. However, there was growth in revenue collections of 13% compared to the same period FY 2016/17. This growth is below the average year to year growth in revenue performance of 17% over the last 5 Financial Years. According to Office of the Accountant General, AIA collections for the same period amounted to Shs. 159.53 billion.
Assessment of the impact of the different initiatives on revenue mobilization produced	Direct domestic taxes collections for the period July to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 2,189.54 billion against the target of Shs. 2,284.72 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 95.18 billion. Surpluses were registered in withholding tax (Shs. 74.36 billion) and PAYE (Shs. 8.70 billion). Deficits were registered in corporation tax (Shs. 42.58 billion), presumptive tax (Shs. 14.45 billion) and tax on bank interest (Shs. 116.18 billion).
Consolidated Revenue Performance Reports prepared	Indirect domestic tax Collections for the period July to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 1,540 billion against the target of Shs. 1,728.71 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 188.71 billion. Local excise duty and VAT registered shortfalls of Shs. 451.01 billion and Shs. 1,088.99 billion respectively.
Tax incentives report prepared and submitted to Parliament	International trade tax Collections for the period July to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 2,979.63 billion against the target of Shs. 3,032.7 billion, registering a shortfall of Shs. 53.07 billion. VAT, WHT and surcharge on used imports registered surpluses of Shs. 21.67 billion, Shs. 3.94 billion and Shs. 15.24 billion respectively while import duty, excise duty and Petroleum duty registered shortfalls of Shs. 48.42 billion, Shs. 49.08 billion and Shs. 1.09 billion respectively.
	Participated in the implementation of decisions under COMESA, EAC, SADC Tripartite FTA
	The overall net revenue target for FY 2017/18 is Shs 15,062.4 billion of which Shs 14,682.2 billion is tax and Shs 380.3 billion is non-tax revenue. Appropriation In Aid (AIA) for FY 2017/18 was estimated at Shs. 752.43 billion.

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

The Overall tax and non-tax revenue collections for the period July to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 6,904.79 billion against the target of Shs. 7,229.29 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 324.5 billion. However, there was growth in revenue collections of 13% compared to the same period FY 2016/17. This growth is below the average year to year growth in revenue performance of 17% over the last 5 Financial Years. According to Office of the Accountant General, AIA collections for the same period amounted to Shs. 159.53 billion.

Direct domestic taxes collections for the period July to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 2,189.54 billion against the target of Shs. 2,284.72 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 95.18 billion. Surpluses were registered in withholding tax (Shs. 74.36 billion) and PAYE (Shs. 8.70 billion). Deficits were registered in corporation tax (Shs. 42.58 billion), presumptive tax (Shs. 14.45 billion) and tax on bank interest (Shs. 116.18 billion).

Indirect domestic tax Collections for the period July to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 1,540 billion against the target of Shs. 1,728.71 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 188.71 billion. Local excise duty and VAT registered shortfalls of Shs. 451.01 billion and Shs. 1,088.99 billion respectively.

International trade tax Collections for the period July to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 2,979.63 billion against the target of Shs. 3,032.7 billion, registering a shortfall of Shs. 53.07 billion. VAT, WHT and surcharge on used imports registered surpluses of Shs. 21.67 billion, Shs. 3.94 billion and Shs. 15.24 billion respectively while import duty, excise duty and Petroleum duty registered shortfalls of Shs. 48.42 billion, Shs. 49.08 billion and Shs. 1.09 billion respectively.

Report on the assessment of Government intervention to the Private sector through payment of taxes finalized and submitted

Reasons for Variation in performance

The short fall on revenue performance for the period is due to slow down in economic activity.

Total	369,725
Wage Recurrent	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	369,725
		AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

	Item	Spent
100 Disputes worth 250bn/= resolved	54 Disputes worth 211.04bn/= handled to ease revenue administration	
Rulings provided	Editorial meetings for the production of a tax law report continued	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 821,087
Tax law report published	4 taxpayer meetings held in Gulu and Arua to educate tax court users on tax procedures	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions) 375,250
8 taxpayer upcountry seminars held		
25 assorted text books for the library acquired		
6 officials trained in tax law, accounting and arbitration		
25,000 taxpayer user guides distributed countrywide	3 radio talk shows held in Mbarara, Mbale and Gulu	
	15 assorted books purchased to boost research capacity	
	3 official trained in taxation	
	14,000 taxpayer guides in various local languages printed and distributed	

Reasons for Variation in performance

The only significant variance is the Shs. 165.3bn/= value of the cases handled as opposed to the estimated Shs. 80bn/=. The reason is that the tribunal received an extra ordinary dispute of Shs. 118.3bn/= by Uganda Breweries

Total	1,196,337
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,196,337
AIA	0

Output: 56 Lottery Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Work plan and budget developed and analyzed	Revenue collections from the gaming industry in Q1 and Q2 were shs. 15.3 billion	Item	Spent
Staff trained	Reviewing of the Human Resource Manual and Finance manual by the Public service and Ministry of Finance for comments and advice.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,186,422
Senior management oriented on the industry developments and best practice identified for adoption	Draft Online and Local content regulations were presented to the public, comments compiled then presented to the Ministry of Justice	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	902,489
Central Monitoring System procured and commissioned	Procurement process of the Central Monitoring System continued		
Gaming operators fully vetted, inspected, registered and licensed	Principle licensing of operators, premises and key employees.		
Senior management oriented on the industry developments and measures for improvements generated	5 operators were licensed, 81 branch licenses and 114 employee licenses were issued		
Responsible gambling program concept note and operational framework developed	1st set of Standards for gaming equipment were drafted by UNBS, presented to the public for review, then to the National Council of Standards for approval.		
Illegal and non-compliant operations shutdown	Proposal on Responsible gaming Foundation was drafted and approved by the Board.		
Compendium of relevant and accurate key industrial statistics and figures compiled.	Enforcement exercises were carried out countrywide		
Inspection and compliance reports prepared	National Register for gaming equipment was developed and is continuously being updated.		
. stakeholders engagement drives through print, audio and visual media conducted	Various premises were inspected as part of due diligence for licensing.		
3. Branding of offices, premises, equipment and stationery	4 media publications and five press interviews were published in the Monitor, New Vision, Red pepper, Observer and East African.		
1. Approved organogram/structure, job descriptions and technical requirements operationalized	The Board is in the process of amending its Act and Regulations and has compiled amendment proposals to be forwarded to the Ministry of Justice and Constitutional Affairs		
2. Lottery and Gaming regulatory board Fully established and operationalize			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Q2 collections include both taxes and license fees.

Total	2,088,911
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,088,911
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	4,846,190
Wage Recurrent	111,086
Non Wage Recurrent	4,735,104
<i>AIA</i>	0

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

32/303

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Economic indicators for planning availed.

Chapter on budget performance report for FY 2016/17 produced

Contribution to the annual economic performance report for FY 2016/17 provided

Annual economic and financial performance report for 2016/17 produced

Revised quarterly fiscal program for FY2017/18, Revised monetary and fiscal programme for 2017/18 and Report for programme performance for 2017/18 produced.

Inter-Governmental technical support within the region provided.

Fiscal analysis report for 2016/17, Q1 and October and November FY 2017/18 produced

Report on the BOP position for Q4 FY 2016/17 and Q1 FY 2017/18 produced

Progress report on negotiations on the establishment of the East African

Community Monetary Union produced.

Staff trained in work enhancing courses

Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	403,184
Wage Recurrent	138,514
Non Wage Recurrent	264,670
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Medium Term Convergence Program (MTCP) and EAC progress reports; Chapter in the Annual Performance of the Economy Report	Report on first sensitivity analysis produced	Item 211103 Allowances	Spent 24,635
		221003 Staff Training	153,166
	First resource envelope for fy2016/17 and the medium term issued.	221006 Commissions and related charges	883
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	10,006
Sensitivity Analysis reports produced: a) Risks to the outlook, contingent liabilities (public guarantees, private debt), revenues, imports b) Impact of alternative assumptions on the evolution of variables covered by convergence criteria)	Q4 FY 2015/16 and Q1 FY 2016/17 Macroeconomic performance report prepared.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,200
		221012 Small Office Equipment	150
	Report on domestic financing requirements produced for July, August and September FY 2017/18	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	720
		222001 Telecommunications	689
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	76,360
Fiscal Performance Report for FY 2016/17 and H1 for FY 2017/18	Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	19,324
		227001 Travel inland	60,023
Monthly Fiscal Program for FY2018/19		227002 Travel abroad	11,947
Dissemination of the medium term resource envelope.;Quarterly Performance of the Economy Report Quarterly Domestic financing reports produced;Revised assumptions underlying the revenue projections i.e growth, inflation and exchange rates produced.	First draft of Fiscal Risk Statement for FY 2018/19 and First policy note produced	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,475
Policy Notes produced	External Sector Report Report for FY 2016/17 (Q3) and 2016/17 (Q4) produced Financial Sector Bulletin Report for FY 2016/17 (Q4) and 2017/18 Report (Q1) produced.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,383
Fiscal Risk Statements produced	Q1 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18, MTCP and EAC Progress Report and Q2 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18 produced		
External Sector Report (ESB) for H2 FY 2016/17 and H1 FY 2017/18	Long term expenditure paper produced.		
Financial Sector Bulletin (FSB) for Q4 FY 2016/17 and FY 2017/18	Updated debt data base Policy debt notes .		
Macroeconomic Performance Chapter for BTTB for FY 2018/19 produced;Fiscal Brief on Quarterly Cash Limits for FY 2017/18	Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.		
Policy Research Papers in relevant macroeconomic subjects;Long Term Expenditure Framework (LTEF) Paper Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports);Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports)			
Medium Term Debt Strategy (MTDS);Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports);Debt Policy Notes (including concessionality assessment reports)			
Macroeconomic framework and the government cashflow statement that reflect the overall performance of domestic revenues, loan repayments, external loans and grants and other financing updated			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Report on domestic financing requirements produced for October, November and December FY 2017/18 to be finalised in Q3

Total	383,962
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	383,962
AIA	0

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

Enhanced capacity in Macro-Modeling and Economic Forecasting; Report on Regional/international collaborations in economic modeling and forecasting; Post Macro-Model project support from the Macroeconomic Model consultants	Macro-Medium term forecast produced for FY 2018/19 – 2021/22	Item	Spent
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	357
Medium term Macro-economic forecast			
Long-term Macro-Forecasts produced			
Quarterly GDP Forecasts produced			
Employment data compilation and forecasts produced			
Analytical reports on the Structure of the economy produced using the SAM produced			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	357
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	357
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	787,503
Wage Recurrent	138,514
Non Wage Recurrent	648,989
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
MoFPED annual statistical abstract produced Progress report on the implementation of Macro Model activities Short term research papers in macroeconomic modelling produced Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting. Petroleum revenue investment guidelines produced. Economic Policy analysis and simulation done to guide economic policy Capacity built in Macroeconomic Modeling Policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework produced.	Data for Statistical abstract validated and report produced Progress report on Implementation of the Micro-Simulation Model produced Policy papers produced Annual and Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced Draft guidelines for the petroleum revenue investment developed Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance. Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	Item 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	Spent 15,751 111,000 53,659 173,012 29,931 309,335 307,460 65,835 26,499 3,047 4,800

Reasons for Variation in performance

Capacity not developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management due to insufficient funds

Draft policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework not done due to insufficient funds

Policy papers not published on the Ministry Website due to insufficient funds

Total	1,100,329
GoU Development	1,100,329
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,100,329
GoU Development	1,100,329
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Two Economist & one Technical Advisor facilitated to improve macro-economic and policy analysis	Two economists and one technical advisor facilitated to support macro economic & policy analysis Terms of reference approved to contract a consultant to expand Social accounting matrix to include oil	Item 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training	Spent 211,797 19,201 93,284
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	324,282
GoU Development	305,081
External Financing	19,201
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

NTR reporting and monitoring framework	Draft proposals to update tax structures submitted for consideration. Once the proposals have been adopted they will be part of the budget speech for FY2018/19.	Item	Spent
Development Cooperation Policy	Draft terms of reference to interface existing systems reviewed, comments shared for consideration. A strategy for Domestic revenue model was prepared, consultations stakeholders including Development Partners, Ministry of Local Government, URA, Local Government Finance Commission among others is on going.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	58,270
AMP Interfaced with other budgeting, accounting and management tools in MOFPED such as DMFAS, and PBS.		221003 Staff Training	63,144
Public Debt Management Framework (PDMF) reviewed			
DMFAS and IFMS and BOU CSD systems interfaced			
Thirty staff trained in alternative financing options and financial analysis (swaps, derivatives, hedging etc)			
Cash Management Policy Technical Advisor contracted to develop a strategy for enhancing domestic revenue mobilization			
Tax Revenue Estimates Book			
Result-based revenue monitoring framework			

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	121,415
GoU Development	83,440
External Financing	37,975
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	445,697
GoU Development	388,521
External Financing	57,176
AIA	0

Program: 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 02 Public Administration

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
<p>Sector Budget Framework Paper (Sector BFP) preparation process for FY 2017/18 coordinated. The BPFs shall be analyzed by the department to ensure consistency with policy and National Priorities and shall be consolidated into the National Budget Framework</p> <p>Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2017/18. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval</p> <p>Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2018/19. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval</p> <p>Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs shall be analyzed by the department for from a basis for discussion of budget estimates.</p> <p>Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs shall be analyzed by the department to from a basis for discussion of budget estimates.</p> <p>Quarterly release of funds made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes. This will involve analysis and programming of cash flow requirements to determine expenditure limits and approving Accounting Warrants.</p> <p>Public Investment Plan reviewed and updated</p> <p>The department will continue to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.</p> <p>The department will continue to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.</p> <p>The department will contribute to Budget Execution Circular that provides operational guidelines for implementation and the Budget Call Circular that provides guidelines budget preparation.</p> <p>Reasons for Variation in performance</p>	<p>The Budget Frame Work paper preparation process was concluded. there was improved compliance with gender and equity guidelines and additional to alignment with the planning framework. Draft Budget Estimates were produced with BFP</p> <p>.</p> <p>Funds release requested were analyzed for conformity to release requirements and approved within the timelines</p> <p>Participated in the PIP clean up processed and the review of new projects</p> <p>The department continued to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.</p> <p>Cash flow plans analysed and updated</p> <p>Quarterly expenditure limits issued and uploaded on the system</p>	<p>Item</p> <p>211101 General Staff Salaries</p> <p>211103 Allowances</p> <p>221003 Staff Training</p> <p>221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers</p> <p>221009 Welfare and Entertainment</p> <p>221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding</p> <p>227001 Travel inland</p>	<p>Spent</p> <p>61,793</p> <p>77,081</p> <p>45,816</p> <p>3,087</p> <p>40,419</p> <p>12,966</p> <p>69,308</p>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

The need for transparency during BFP necessitated production of Draft Budget estimates at BFP time.

Program Based Budgeting improved alignment to BFPs to the planning frame work. Stability of the PBS improved efficiency

Total	310,470
Wage Recurrent	61,793
Non Wage Recurrent	248,677
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
Local Government grants analyzed and released within the timelines.	Half year LG release were processed in time	227001 Travel inland	62,790
The Local Government Budget Framework papers prepared with contribution from relevant sector desk officers under the department.	Issues generated from the LG regional Consultative workshops were reviewed and integrated in the National Budget Process	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	88,505
Local Government Budget consultative workshops coordinated and facilitated by the department in conjunction with other stakeholders in MOFPED and MDAs.	The Department actively participated and facilitated the Budget Consultative process in the Local Governments.		
Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government in conjunction with other Departments will be undertaken.	The Department undertook monitoring of NUSAF interventions in Northern Uganda and generated key lessons on community involvement in Implementation of programs as a key success factor .		
	Monitoring was also done in MATIIP and CAIP projects in the north.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

changes from IFMS to Legacy increased the accuracy and efficiency of the release process

Total	151,295
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	151,295
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Budget Performance Reports shall be produced, analyzed and consolidated into the Annual and Semi Annual Performance Reports. The department will continue representing MOFPED to the relevant EAC committees to facilitate the integration process. Sector Institutions in Public Administration Department, technically supported in budgeting and planning. The Capacity of Missions abroad in budgeting and reporting enhanced through periodic technical support by the budget desk officers and other stakeholders. Where necessary there will be physical trips to these missions. Quarterly Joint Monitoring of financial and physical budget performance shall be conducted to ensure that implementation on the budget is on course and to provide for control measures in case performance falls short of expectations. capacity built in areas of leadership, financial management, analysis, monitoring and evaluation through long term training and short term refresher training	The Annual budget performance report for FY 2016/17 was published. Q1 performance reports were analyzed and consolidated. Continuous support was provided to sector institutions in budget execution Physical Monitoring of budget performance was undertaken. 8 staff members undertook training as per the training program	Item 221003 Staff Training 222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	Spent 271,023 1,250 23,993 179,008 11,604 4,451

Reasons for Variation in performance

The EAC schedule was affected by the Kenyan political situation

Physical Visits to Missions were not undertaken . activity deferred to Q3 and Q4 .The second and first quarter were loaded with BFP activities
The PBS eased the process of analysis and feedback to MDAs about their reports

Total	491,330
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	491,330
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	953,096
Wage Recurrent	61,793
Non Wage Recurrent	891,303
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Public Investment Plan for FY 2017/18 compiled and published.	Public Investment Plan for FY 2017/18 compiled and published.	Item	Spent
Public Investment Plan for FY 2017/18 compiled and published.	Approved Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2017/18 Compiled and published.	211101 General Staff Salaries	121,661
Approved Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2017/18 Compiled and published.	Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2018/19 – FY 2021/22 was prepared and issued with the first BCC	221002 Workshops and Seminars	546,459
Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2018/19 – FY 2021/22 prepared		221003 Staff Training	190,268
Budget Performance Reports for FY 2017/18 compiled and published	Prepared the Supplementary Appropriations Bill FY 2016-17 and submitted to Parliament	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	50,653
A functional Program Budgeting System in line with PBB	First Quarter budget performance reports compiled	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	53,084
	Rolled out Program Budgeting System to all MDAs and LGs	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	58,601
	Training for MDAs' Technical Staff conducted in November 2017 on Performance Based Budgeting concept and PBS System	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	761,620
		227001 Travel inland	169,127
		227002 Travel abroad	16,955
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,645
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	1,973,072
		Wage Recurrent	121,661
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,851,411
		<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Draft and Final Indicative Planning Figures for FY 2018/19 prepared and issued	Draft Indicative Planning Figures for FY 2018/19 prepared and issued	Item	Spent
Local Government Approved Budget Estimates for FY 2017/18 (Vol II) consolidated and published	1 training for Local Government Technical and Political Leaders on Performance Budgeting System on the Planning and Reporting Module	211103 Allowances	228,746
Reports on Quarterly Local Government on key Performance Constraint	Rollout of Performance Budgeting System in Local Governments and technical support on reporting for Q1 and Preparation of the Budget Framework Paper	221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,985,078
Local Government Budget Framework Papers for FY 2017/18 and Performance Contracts for 162 LGs for FY 2017/18 compiled	The Annual Budget Performance report for FY 2016/17 and Q1 monitoring of Local Governments produced in August 2017	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	5,431
	Reviewed and consolidated the Local Governments Q1 Budget performance report FY 2017-18	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	55,094
	Conducted the Local Government Budget consultative workshops for the FY 2018/19 in 20 Regional Centres of Hoima, Fortportal, Rubirizi, Mbarara, Masaka, Seeta, Jinja, Mbale, Lira, Gulu and Arua.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	34,881
	Compiled and disseminated the Local Government Budget consultative workshops Report for the FY 2018/19	227001 Travel inland	193,030

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,502,261
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,502,261
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Budget Execution Circulars FY 2017/18 Issued	Schedule of outstanding Salaries arrears compiled and funds released in July 2017	Item	Spent
All Outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears cleared	Residual Pension and Salaries arrears compiled and programmed for FY 2018-19 Budget	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	303,218
National Budget Consultations for FY 2018/19 conducted	Compiled and submitted the National Budget Framework paper for FY 2018/19 to Parliament for approval.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	623,847
Budget Speech FY 2018/19 prepared and presented to Parliament	Conducted the National Budget Consultations for FY 2018/19 in September 2017 and a Budget Strategy produced.	221003 Staff Training	15,315
Budget Estimates for Salaries, Pensions and Gratuity for the FY 2017/18 compiled	Wage and monthly Pension Bill Management template on the Performance Budgeting System was designed and disseminated.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,654
Annual and quarterly Wage Bill Expenditure Performance for the FY 2017/18 Reports	First quarter Wage and Pension payroll performance FY 2017-18 was produced in September 2017	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	29,504
	Half Year Wage and Pension payroll performance report FY 2017-18 produced in December 2017	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	10,577
		222001 Telecommunications	1,800
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	496,045
		227001 Travel inland	24,663
		227002 Travel abroad	66,344
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	38,000
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,850

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,624,817
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,624,817
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 BMAU Services

2 (Two) Monitoring reports: one semi-annual and one Annual report.	Fieldwork undertaken in the different regions of the country	Item	Spent
10 Staff Trained in advanced monitoring and writing techniques (two workshops and a retreat)	Second Quarter Fieldwork undertaken in the different regions of the country and reports compiled	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	655,694
10 (Ten) Analytical sector reports published and disseminated	Trained staff in advanced monitoring and writing skills	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,513,107
1 (One) Commission study(ies) report(s) produced and disseminated	Analytical sector reports published and disseminated		
Base line survey report of the Energy for Rural Transformation (ERTIII)	Published and disseminated policy briefs		
10 policy briefs published and disseminated			
Two pick ups proposed for purchase			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

		Total	2,168,801
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	2,168,801
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	8,268,952
		Wage Recurrent	121,661
		Non Wage Recurrent	8,147,291
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Supplementary schedules prepared	Supplementary schedules prepared Sector project profiles updated National Budget	Item	Spent
Appropriation Bill 2017/18 prepared and approved	frame work paper coordinated and prepared	211101 General Staff Salaries	211,440
Draft and approved estimates for FY 2018/19 produced	Quarterly Monitoring of Government programs and projects undertaken	211103 Allowances	77,751
		221003 Staff Training	15,060
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,839
Sector project profiles updated		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,084
Budget options paper prepared		221012 Small Office Equipment	5,000
National Budget Framework paper consolidated		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	19,181
0		222001 Telecommunications	2,298
		227001 Travel inland	100,841
		227002 Travel abroad	8,374
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,163
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,638
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,770

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations in performance observed

	Total	488,438
	Wage Recurrent	211,440
	Non Wage Recurrent	276,998
	AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Quarterly releases made to the Local Governments on a timely basis	Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis	Item	Spent
	Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local government programmes prepared	211103 Allowances	37,826
		221003 Staff Training	50,292
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,858
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	18,822
		222001 Telecommunications	2,298
		227001 Travel inland	24,655
		227002 Travel abroad	8,383
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,162
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,641
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	750
			Total
			173,686
			Wage Recurrent
			0
			Non Wage Recurrent
			173,686
			AIA
			0

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations in performance observed

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Annual Budget performance reports produced	Annual budget performance reports produced	Item	Spent
	Sector budgets for FY 2016/17, Sector budgets for FY 2017/18 analyzed and executed	211103 Allowances	35,141
	Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	221003 Staff Training	51,824
	Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,861
	Joint Sector Reviews attended	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	19,035
		222001 Telecommunications	2,298
		227001 Travel inland	100,826
		227002 Travel abroad	7,229
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,432
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,446
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,590
			Total
			246,682
			Wage Recurrent
			0
			Non Wage Recurrent
			246,682
			AIA
			0
			Total For SubProgramme
			908,806
			Wage Recurrent
			211,440
			Non Wage Recurrent
			697,366
			AIA
			0

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations in performance observed

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 22 Projects Analysis and PPPs

Outputs Provided

Output: 05 Project Preparation, appraisal and review

Development Committee (DC) guidelines developed	Printed an additional 1,000 copies of the Development Committee Guidelines	Item	Spent
Development Committee (DC) reports produced	Held 5 Development Committee meetings to review ongoing and new projects	211101 General Staff Salaries	75,065
Development Committee (DC) Secretariat facilitated	Facilitated the Development Committee Secretariat and 3 staff on short term training on PIMS related course	211103 Allowances	55,901
PIMS user manuals developed		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	13,650
Project facilitation fund established		221003 Staff Training	117,439
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,410
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	37,400
	Finalized Public Investment Management System (PIMS) Manual on project preparation and appraisal sent to printery.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	20,065
	Prepared and Submitted a Cabinet Memo on PIMS	221012 Small Office Equipment	6,800
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	55,604
		227001 Travel inland	23,137
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,000
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,331
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	680

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	427,483
Wage Recurrent	75,065
Non Wage Recurrent	352,418
AIA	0

Output: 06 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects

Projects monitored and evaluated	undertook a stock taking exercise for all projects in the Public Investment Plan	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	14,346
	Undertook one monitoring exercise for selected the sectors of Health, Education, Water and Environment and Public Sector Management	221003 Staff Training	27,475
		227001 Travel inland	14,800
		227002 Travel abroad	40,531
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	24,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	121,152
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	121,152
AIA	0

Output: 07 Implementing the PIM Framework

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
An integrated bank of projects established	Secured the support of the World Bank in advertising and procuring a consultant for the development of the clean up criteria for the PIP and development of the IBP	Item 211103 Allowances	Spent 22,904
A PIMS centre of excellence established at Makerere University Kampala		221002 Workshops and Seminars	82,690
A web based software for national parameters to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis developed	Developed the Terms of Reference for the consultancy on the Integrated Bank of Projects (IBP)	221003 Staff Training	213,416
A compendium of national indicators compiled	Held a training workshop for the Planners, BMAU and PAP staff on the stock taking template	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	12,106
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	14,329
		222001 Telecommunications	4,533
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	844,846
	Undertook a training at the Makerere School of Economics on the Stock Taking Template	227002 Travel abroad	21,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,000
	Held two study visits on National Parameters and Public Investment Management System (PIMS) in Rwanda and South Africa	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,335
	Reviewed the inception report for the consultancy on the development of National Parameters		
	Held a study visit to Ireland on National Parameters and the Public Investment Management System (PIMS)		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,226,159
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,226,159
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 PPP Unit services

Appraisal, review and preparation of Public Private Partnerships	1. Held the 22nd PPP Committee meeting where the Revised Feasibility Study Report for Kampala Jinja Expressway PPP Toll Project was considered including Request for Qualification for Lot 1 and Lot 2 and Draft Request for Proposal, including the Instructions to Bidders, Project Background and Description and Draft Project Agreement for Kampala Jinja Expressway PPP Toll Project. The PPPC gave a conditional approval subject to UNRA's immediate action on critical issues identified by the PPP Unit & the Committee, contained in the communication to UNRA dated December 21, 2017	Item 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	Spent 260,246
	2. Reviewed the Revised KJE Toll PPP Project Feasibility Study Report (RFSR),		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Procurement Documents and draft Project agreement.

3. • In collaboration with Global Infrastructure Hub and the World Bank, Attended a PPP Risk management Training in Dar es Salaam, the 1st session of United National Economic for Europe (UNECE) high level PPP discussions with PPP experts and heads of PPP Units throughout the world, 9th Africa PPP Conference, held in South Africa discussion topics, Africa Power Pool, Financing of Infrastructure projects in Africa, lessons and challenges

4. • PPP Screening training Sessions conducted in-house using the PPP Screening Tool developed by the World Bank team

5. - Developed the Project Screening Report and the PPP Transport Tool kit

6. Organized a PPP Project screening Training sessions for technical officers from Contracting Authorities that attracted 37 officers from 8 Contracting Authorities.

7. Organized a PPP Transparency, Accountability and Disclosure Framework training workshop for Contracting Authorities and other Stakeholders with attendance of over 73 officials from Contracting Authorities and other private sector and NGO stakeholders.

8. Commenced the development of an FCCL PPP monitoring framework

9. Commenced undertaking the development of a National PPP Pipeline.

Reasons for Variation in performance

The PPP Unit received support from different partners to support in the implementation of their activities

Total	260,246
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	260,246
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	2,035,040
Wage Recurrent	75,065
Non Wage Recurrent	1,959,975
<i>AIA</i>	0

Development Projects

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
PBB framework aligned with requirements of the new PFM Act and consultative workshop with MoFPED, MoLG, LGFC, ULGA & UBOS conducted Programme Based Budgeting framework across MDAs and LGs for all Components of PBS Integrated & tested Salary for 50 Economists, 3 Programmers, Technical Advisor to Budget, Drivers, and Secretaries paid	Draft Programme Budgeting system user manuals in place and under use, finalization awaits for implementation of change request due in quarter four Held a User Acceptance Training (UAT) workshop in Masaka to debug all the errors that were identified on the system. Held a PBS review meeting for CG modules to get the feedback on how to improve the system as we start the budget process for FY 2018/19	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	932,484
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	144,674
		221003 Staff Training	75,000
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,033
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	23,736
	Under the review of PBB Sector/MDA outcome and output indicators, the component undertook technical working group meetings to map sector and program outcomes as well as outcome indicators. A review meeting was held at Ridar Hotel Seeta from 27th - 30th December, 2017 on National Indicators		
	Under rollout of PBB/PBS to Local Governments and Missions, PBS training for rollout was conducted in the LGs covering; Sector Officers, MOFPED facilitators and Local Government representatives who facilitate LGs in preparation of their BFPs for FY 2018/19		
	Under Implementation of recommendations from the Consultancy services to develop the national parameters in support of project appraisal for Projects & Public Private Partnerships in FY 2017-18, a training on national parameters was held at Entebbe in October, 2017. Also, a website has been developed to hold the parameters; to be launched in the 3rd week of February 2018. The web site is http://ugandacscf.cri-world.com/ So far two payments have been made and the last payment is expected to be made after the launch in February 2018. Economists and budget advisor facilitated to support planning units in MDAs		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total 1,176,925

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	933,516
		External Financing	243,409
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	1,176,925
		GoU Development	933,516
		External Financing	243,409
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

I) Reports on the financial and physical performance of RTI and MELTEC produced and disseminated.	Monitoring exercise carried out at Mount Elgon Labour Based Training Centre (MELTEC), reports drafted and disseminated.	Item	Spent
II) Review and aggregate annual workplans and progress reports of implementing agencies.		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	129,326
III) Annual reviews in line with DANIDA.		213004 Gratuity Expenses	29,574
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,080
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	10
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,400
		222001 Telecommunications	1,000
		227001 Travel inland	25,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	200,390
GoU Development	200,390
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

I) Reports on the financial and physical performance of RTI and MELTEC produced and disseminated to DANIDA and relevant stakeholders.	Monitoring exercises conducted in the districts of Dokolo, Katakwi, Amuria, Amolatar, Kaberamaido, Bukedea, Oyam, Kole, Alebtong, Otuke, Apac, Lira, Pader, Gulu, Amuru, Kitgum, and Nwoya.	Item	Spent
II) Analysis of the works and Transport sector budget to ensure the 23 districts are efficiently budgeted for.	Report drafted and disseminated to key	211103 Allowances	33,700
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	5,000
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,500

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	41,200
GoU Development	41,200
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

I) Financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure for Agricultural development in the 23 focus districts and Mount Elgon Labour based Training Centre.	Technical support on the financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure (U-Growth) provided during the 13th Joint Sector review workshop and BFP for FY 2018/19 preparations.	Item	Spent
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,500
		227001 Travel inland	21,000
II) Coordination steering committee on the RTI conducted.		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,000
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	679

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	29,179
GoU Development	29,179
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	270,769
GoU Development	270,769
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Program: 03 Public Financial Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 05 Financial Management Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Rollout of CEMAS to 5 PUSATIs	- Commenced AIMS interface discussions.	Item	Spent
DFMAS upgrade from version 6.0 to 7.0	- Supported the implementation of AIMS in 3 PUSATIs (Busitema Univ, MUST and Kyambogo Univ).	211101 General Staff Salaries	102,589
Upgrade of FMFMS from version 2009 version 2015		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,786,143
Upgrade of e-Registration system	- The E-Registration system was upgraded and its functionality was improved		
Fixed Assets module implemented in all the remain votes (30 CG and 14LGs)	- Enrolled 45 votes on E-Registration.		
IFMS Rolledout to 108 Entities (45LG,50DFP,9PUS,4CG)	IFMS was fully implemented as follows:		
Fixed Assets Management module implemented in 35 foreign missions	- To 20 DFPs, 19 LGs, and 3 PUSATIs		
Management of PFM systems	We are currently managing the following systems;		
	- IFMS Tier 1		
	- IFMS Tier 2		
	- Academic Intergrated Management System		
	- E-Cash solution		
	- DMFAS		
	- SD Tool		
	- E-Registration		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	--------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------

Activity deferred to Q4
Activity deferred to Q4

Total	4,888,732
Wage Recurrent	102,589
Non Wage Recurrent	4,786,143
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item **Spent**

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Implement the GRC Tool Activate Oracle Advanced Customer Support (ACS) Strengthen PFMS System Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All the four GRC modules (AAGC, CCG, TCG and PCG) were fully implemented and in use - Developed a GRC library. 	Item 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	Spent 1,933,408
Systems update and upgrade Support PFM Systems Integration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Updated the risk matrix including the previous occurrences, any potential risks identified and mitigation of the occurrences. - Deployed Security Incidence and Event Management System (SIEM) - Developed skeleton working draft for security strategy. - Proposed governance structure. Waiting approval -Facilitated the orderly transfer of the Disaster Recovery Site to NITA-U with the view of reduced costs and better capacity in the long run. -Migrated all network equipment from current to new switches and virtualization some servers. - Migrated core hosting and converged infrastructure increasing capabilities for elasticity in meeting resource demands and flexibility in provisioning services. - Wintel server standardized to Windows Server 2012 and migrated to VBLOCK. - Procedures for implementation of 2 interfaces (URA and NSSF) agreed on and documented. - Commenced pre-migration activities for the NSSF interface with IFMS (Trainers of users, testing of proposed solutions and documentation of processes). - Carried bid evaluation for service provision of E-Payment Gateway. - Commenced the development and configuration process of an interface between AIMS and IFMS. 		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	1,933,408
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,933,408
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	6,822,140
Wage Recurrent	102,589
Non Wage Recurrent	6,719,551
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Subprogram: 23 Management Information Systems

Outputs Provided

Output: 07 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure

Zero Data Security breaches in MoFPED IT systems MoFPED Systems Inventory ICT systems available 99.7%	The Information Security Awareness Week (ISAW) 2017 conducted.	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	174,605
	Re-organized the security team - clear assignment of roles; and adoption of a workplan	211103 Allowances	54,227
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	11,800
		221003 Staff Training	9,968
	Taken over management of Imperva and other tools	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	264,311
		227002 Travel abroad	8,689
	Business continuity plan being concluded	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,600
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,155
	IFMS systems audit, Vulnerability Assessment and Penetration Test done in conjunction with NITA-U		
	Environmental Monitoring System implemented at DC		
	Security Consultant candidates sourced – process to be concluded soon		
	Consolidation of the IT Services across MOFPED – Joint Reporting Achieved.		
	Undertook Fixed Assets & Rollout sites setups - i.e MCs, LGs, Agencies and projects		
	Master data clean up: So far validated and updated 60,000 records with TINs.		
	E-registration tool rollout: in 45 new sites including MCs, Projects & line ministries		
	PBS rolled out to LG Votes; 37 LGs have submitted performance reports and 12 LGs have submitted their BFPs		
	Contract for development of PBS-AMP interface signed.		
	AMP users able to prepare reports on off-budget donor projects		
	Day to day Applications support successfully undertaken		
	The systems functions and scope were identified.		
	Roles and responsibilities of stake holders and reporting mechanisms clarified.		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

The major MoFPED systems are IFMS, ISN, AMP, ACON. Interfaces include IFMS-IPPS, IFMS -URA and IFMS-BoU.

Migrated core hosting to converged infrastructure increasing capabilities for elasticity in meeting resource demands and flexibility in provisioning services.

Teams Trained on Vmware, Core Switches, Storage Administration,

Wintel servers standardized to Windows Server 2012 and migrated to VBLOCK

Environment monitoring system implemented at DC

Facilitated orderly transfer of DRS to NITA-U with a view to reduced costs and increased capacity in the long term.

Continually take back-ups.

All links performance average of over 80%

PUSATIs on NBI

Network Bottlenecks at DC solved

Reasons for Variation in performance

Unspent balances due to late approvals of the training plans

Total	545,355
Wage Recurrent	174,605
Non Wage Recurrent	370,750
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	545,355
Wage Recurrent	174,605
Non Wage Recurrent	370,750
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 24 Procurement Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 06 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Studies conducted to inform the implementation of public sector procurement	Consultant procured to conduct spend analysis	Item	Spent
Development of the national procurement policy,	Benchmarking study conducted in Korea by 15 participants in September	211101 General Staff Salaries	34,938
Monitoring and Evaluation Mechanisms for public procurement developed	24 entities inspected	211103 Allowances	80,698
Institute of Procurement Professionals of Uganda Bill Developed	IPPU bill approved on 20th December 2017	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	335
Legal Framework to enhance regulations of public procurement systems reviewed and amended	Consultative meeting and workshops held towards drafting of the bill.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	54,670
E-government procurement systems rolled out to all MDLGS	Service provider identified for the e government procurement system Change management activities conducted and contract signed	221003 Staff Training	99,741
Public Procurement capacity building plan for key stakeholders developed	IPPU training for 5 officers sponsored	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	4,590
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,030
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,300
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	103,855
		227001 Travel inland	11,210
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	24,977

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	425,343
Wage Recurrent	34,938
Non Wage Recurrent	390,405
<i>AIA</i>	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 54 Procurement Appeals Tribunal Services

Publicity programmes conducted	Published in the New Vision	Item	Spent
Justice delivered	Vacation notice published	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,309,570
Capacity built for PPDA Appeals Tribunal	17 cases handled and concluded Made recommendations on amendments of the sections		
PPDA Appeals tribunal reconrding system automated	Procurement process ongoing for the PPDA appeals automated recording system.		
Strategic plan reviewed	Strategic plan reviewed.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	1,309,570
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,309,570
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,734,913
Wage Recurrent	34,938
Non Wage Recurrent	1,699,975
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Subprogram: 25 Public Sector Accounts

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

		Item	Spent
Audited Consolidated FS of GoU	Attended exit meetings of Central Government entities	211101 General Staff Salaries	82,412
6 months FS of the Petroleum and Contingencies Fund			
9 Months Financial Statements for the Petroleum and the Contingencies Funds	AIA Remittances reconciled and Budget advised on respective Cash limits	211103 Allowances	73,501
Draft Annual FS for the Petroleum and Contingencies Funds		221003 Staff Training	154,198
Audited FS for the Petroleum and Contingencies Funds	EATV collections reconciled and report prepared for sharing by the 15th of October and 15th of January	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	7,985
6 months Consolidated FS of GoU		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	103,308
9 months Consolidated FS of the GoU	Cash flow position reports prepared and submitted to management on a weekly basis	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	334,368
Draft consolidated annual FS for the GoU		222001 Telecommunications	1,266
Accounting policy on preparing Financial Statements in line with GoU regulations		227001 Travel inland	6,780
An up-to-date Chart of Accounts for the GoU	Fund prepared and submitted to The Hon. Min on 13th December 2017 for onward submission to Parliament	227002 Travel abroad	79,655
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	63,000
	Annual Financial Statements to the Petroleum Fund Prepared and submitted for Audit		
	Annual Financial Statements to the Petroleum Fund Prepared and submitted for Audit		
	Petroleum Fund accounts reconciled and filed		
	Petroleum Revenues analyzed and classified		
	Submitted Audit Adjust Petroleum Fund Accounts In Q1		
	Reconciled all treasury Bank Accounts as at 31 December except for 4 Accounts with Back log		
	Audit Adjusted Consolidated GoU Central Government and Local Governments FSs, Summary Statement of Financial Performance of State Enterprises submitted to OAG on 21st December 2017		
	Submitted the Draft Consolidated GoU Central Government and Local Governments Financial statements for audit by 27th September 2017		
	Cash projections report prepared and shared with management at the beginning of Q2		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Provided financial reporting and IFMS support to Local governments and Referral Hospitals

Held discussions with DCIC and URA on E-Visa business processes

Missions Abroad support on Navision
Updated Chart of Accounts as requested by user departments in Q1 and Q2

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	906,473
Wage Recurrent	82,412
Non Wage Recurrent	824,061
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	906,473
Wage Recurrent	82,412
Non Wage Recurrent	824,061
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Report on Assurance on Government IT systems, Report on Efficient , economic and effective use of Government Resources, Staff capacity enhanced in oversight function,		Item	Spent
-Pre-study report on the performance audit of the maintenance of district roads equipment and their utilization produced - Built staff capacity in Performance Audit - Report on the utilization of UGX 33Bn for the registration exercise of learners project under National Identification Authority issued. - Staff trained in Procurement Audits together with PPDA which is an integral component of performance auditing		211101 General Staff Salaries	14,369
		211103 Allowances	17,247
		221003 Staff Training	8,980
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	2,000
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,540
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,330
		221012 Small Office Equipment	3,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,083
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	28,031
		227001 Travel inland	15,708
		227002 Travel abroad	3,750
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	14,082

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	117,121
Wage Recurrent	14,369
Non Wage Recurrent	102,752
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
IT audit report on key government business processes, Report on the performance of selected projects outside the IFMS, Capacity building in audit of PPP projects, IT investments and other specialized audit fields. Annual IT and Performance Audit report.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1 annual report for FY 2016/17 produced and included in annual consolidated report of the Office of Internal Auditor General, - 1 IT audit report on the review of payrolls on IPPS and IFMS produced. - 1 report on the review of timeliness of Salary payments using the IFMS produced. - Staff trained on use of IPPS. 	Item 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 18,473 3,500 4,500 1,300 5,500 1,379 37,066 33,240 6,250 17,335

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	128,542
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	128,542
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	245,662
Wage Recurrent	14,369
Non Wage Recurrent	231,293
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 27 Forensic and Risk Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Risk Management Strategy developed, Control and Risk Self Assessment Tools Developed, Risk Assessment Scale developed, Risk Registers developed, Glossary of Key Risk Management terms/FAQs developed	Draft copy of the Risk Management Strategy completed; NB: The Glossary of Key Risk Management terms ,control and self assessment tools and the Risk Assessment Scale will be embedded in the Risk Management Strategy.	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 5,836 39,175 41,397 9,050 680 2,298 12,500 7,236 919 28,470 13,502 10,400
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

N/A

Total	171,463
Wage Recurrent	5,836
Non Wage Recurrent	165,627
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Forensic Laboratory Operating Procedures developed, Forensics and Risk Management staff capacity developed, Forensics/Investigations reports produced, annual departmental performance report produced, Benchmarking studies undertaken, special audits conduct	The evaluation process to procure the consultant to undertake the development of the Forensic Audit Manual completed. 50 internal auditors trained on Enterprise Risk Management, the training was conducted by IIA Global. Special Audit on the verification of accountability for the Investors One Stop Centre (OSC) project at the Uganda Investment Authority completed. Forensic Audit on Moroto Regional Referral hospital completed	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	28,142
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	3,150
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	364
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,149
		221012 Small Office Equipment	7,961
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,500
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	14,695
		227001 Travel inland	27,539
		227002 Travel abroad	6,420
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	11,200

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	103,119
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	103,119
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	274,582
Wage Recurrent	5,836
Non Wage Recurrent	268,746
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 28 Internal Audit Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
1. Quarterly reports on the review of the decentralised payroll and pensions payment process produced	Consolidation is to commence because quarter two reports are just being submitted by the votes	Item	Spent
1. Semi -annual supervisory reports on Internal Audit activities in 13 regional referral hospitals produced	Consolidation of the draft Supervision report on internal Audit activities in the twelve Regional Referral Hospitals is on going	211101 General Staff Salaries	31,224
Semi- annual Quality Assurance reports on the performance of Internal Audit Function	- Reviewed work plans and reports from both District Local Governments and Central Governments votes	211103 Allowances	29,963
Atleast 10 special audit reports produced	- Carried out follow up of responses on Internal Auditor General's Report 2016/17 from Accounting Officers	221003 Staff Training	78,794
Quarterly reports on audit of foreign missions produced	Draft report on special audit review of internal audit function in the 18 selected District Local Governments is being concluded	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,000
	Activity not done	221012 Small Office Equipment	9,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	10,490
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	68,245
		227001 Travel inland	32,340
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	18,789

Reasons for Variation in performance

activity not under taken due to insufficient funds

Total	279,844
Wage Recurrent	31,224
Non Wage Recurrent	248,620
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

4 Quarterly reports on verified outstanding Government commitments	Item	Spent
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	15,150

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	15,150
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	15,150
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Staff capacity built in specialised fields like IT, Certified Fraud Examiners, Quality Assurance Audit Vault Implementation Annual Internal Audit Consolidated report and its summarised version produced Periodic Supervision reports	Two Officers attended the 2017 ACCA Africa Members' Conference from 6th -8th December in Addis Ababa Ethiopia	Item	Spent
	Activity is ongoing and consolidation of the draft report will follow there after	211103 Allowances	16,721
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	18,371
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	34,960
		227001 Travel inland	22,650
		227002 Travel abroad	9,049
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	11,615

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	113,365
Wage Recurrent	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	113,365
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	408,360
		Wage Recurrent	31,224
		Non Wage Recurrent	377,136
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 30 Treasury Services and Assets Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
Salary, Gratuity and Pension payments made	Salary, Gratuity and Pension were processed within 24hrs from receipt of notification	211101 General Staff Salaries	61,135
DMFAS updated with both domestic and external debt repayments		211103 Allowances	60,998
Domestic and External Debt payments made	On average, salary was paid 100% while pension and gratuity at 85%	221002 Workshops and Seminars	23,808
Donor financed projects monitored	DMFAS was updated with confirmed debt payments of Both External and Domestic Debt Various reports were generated and submitted to cash flow committee / Budget for issuance of Cash Limits	221003 Staff Training	94,345
DMFAS updated with new loans and grants		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	118,491
DMFAS updated with disbursements		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	785,735
Budgets uploaded on IFMS		227001 Travel inland	50,933
Funds transferred from holding accounts to destination accounts	All external Debt payments due amounting to Ugx.149.196BN were made.	227002 Travel abroad	31,532
Quarterly releases made		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	36,480
Payments made on time		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,961
Withdraw applications processed & funds requisitioned from donors	Domestic debt claims amounting to Ugx 3.575tn were paid.		
	Vote 130 Final Accounts for FY 2016/17 were prepared and submitted for Audit which was successfully completed with unqualified opinion.		
	Undertook financial monitoring on two DFPs		
	Six new loans were contracted and recorded in DMFAS.		
	Thirteen grants were secured and maintained in DMFAS		
	Loan Disbursements to various projects up to the tune of Ugx 2.486tn were confirmed and updated in DMFAS.		
	DMFAS was also updated with grants received from various development partners amounting to Ugx 178.936BN.		
	Funds amounting to Ugx 3.3558tn at cost were raised through Auctions and DMFAS was accordingly updated.		
	Processed 50 Supplementary requests from 39 votes amounting to Ugx 745Bn representing 2.60% of the total approved		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Budget and 92% of funds available for supplementary funding (3% of the total Budget)

Funds were transferred from Holding Accounts to various projects and UCF

Entered invoices based on approved warrants and funded CG and LG TSAs as and when need arises putting into consideration cash flow management

1,296 warrants were approved and funds transferred to accounts

Processed all CG Payments and hybrid votes as notified by accounting Officers within 24hrs after receipt of notifications.

Processed and dispatched 538 withdraw applications for various projects .

Funds requests (grants) for thirteen DFPs were submitted to Development Partners

Reasons for Variation in performance

Capacity gaps. Both Human and Financial
N/A

Total	1,269,416
Wage Recurrent	61,135
Non Wage Recurrent	1,208,281
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
221003 Staff Training	19,369
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	454,663

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	474,032
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	474,032
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,743,448
Wage Recurrent	61,135
Non Wage Recurrent	1,682,313
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Public Corporation calendars aligned	Sent out reminder letters to all Public Corporations/State Enterprises on Alignment of Financial Years.	Item	Spent
Reports on Vote status written and submitted to Permanent Secretary/Secretary to the Treasury.		211101 General Staff Salaries	64,718
Public Finance Management Act, 2015 and Public Finance Management Regulations, 2016 implemented.	Task Force chaired by DST constituted to develop appropriate regulations to govern Oil & Gas Revenues.	211103 Allowances	16,558
Status updates on policy and Guidance.		221002 Workshops and Seminars	72,884
Guidelines Formulated		221003 Staff Training	123,920
Oil Chart of Accounts revised and issued.	Draft Petroleum Revenue Management Regulations finalized, pending presentation to Top Technical Meeting for approval.	221006 Commissions and related charges	7,170
Treasury Instructions issued		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	229
Revolving Funds Accounting and Reporting Guidelines issued.		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,540
Local Government Act and Regulations synchronized with PFMA, 2015 and PFMR, 2016	Received comments from the Office of the Auditor General and the Internal Auditor General on the draft Domestic Arrears Strategy paper for consideration. Submitted the draft Domestic Arrears Strategy paper to the Accountant General for PS/ST's consideration.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	69,487
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	149,921
		222001 Telecommunications	276
		227001 Travel inland	47,382
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	20,989
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,835
	Development of Public Finance Management Guidance to Parastatals: Finalized profiling current stock of Public Corporations and State Enterprises.		
	Training materials for the dissemination workshops - Review meetings conducted. Conducted 4 preparatory meeting for the dissemination workshops.		
	Development of Public Finance Management Guidance to Parastatals: Finalized profiling current stock of Public Corporations and State Enterprises.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	585,908
Wage Recurrent	64,718
Non Wage Recurrent	521,190
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Quarterly and Annual Inspection Reports Issued.	Reviewed and consolidated responses for the LGAC report on 111 DLGs and 22 MCs for FY 2014/15. PAC report on Health Sector for FY 2014/15 concluded, forwarded for printing and submitted to Parliament. Conducted joint inspections with the Ministry of Public Service.	Item	Spent
Board of Survey Reports generated.		211103 Allowances	15,858
Treasury Memoranda submitted to Parliament.		221002 Workshops and Seminars	7,526
Parliamentary Accountability Committees supported.		221003 Staff Training	80,525
		221006 Commissions and related charges	1,200
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	657
	Ministry of Public Service Joint Inspections for Otuke, Pader and Kitgum conducted, submitted reports to Ministry of Public Service for consolidation.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,566
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	32,556
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	195,388
	Submitted to Parliament the Treasury Memoranda on COSASE Report on UNRA, NFA, UBC, NHCC, & REA for FYs 2013/14 and 2014/15, laid on the floor of Parliament by the Hon. Minister	222001 Telecommunications	276
		227001 Travel inland	49,062
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,581
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,609
	COSASE report on the 6bn URA handshake: Responded to IGG issues, received responses from Office of the Auditor General and Solicitor General. Status report prepared.		
	Public Accounts Committee report on Health Sector for FY 2014/15 finalised and tabled on the floor of Parliament on 28/11/2017.		
	Local Government Accounts Committee report on 111 District Local Governments and 22 Municipal Councils for FY 2014/15 finalized, printing on going.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	414,805
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	414,805
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Quarterly development courses conducted for AGO staff.	Held the inaugural Heads of Accounts quarterly meeting on 23 November, 2017	Item	Spent
User manuals revised.	Finalized development of the Inspection Manual and submitted to the Accountant General for signature and Issue.	211103 Allowances	15,631
Staff sponsored to attend annual conferences	Finalized draft report for the ESAAG review meeting, 2 staff attended the EXCO meeting from 5-8 December 2017 in Pretoria, South Africa. preparatory activities on going.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	5,650
Training activities supported	10 Accountant General's Office staff attended the ACCA convention in Addis Ababa 6-8 December, 2017.	221003 Staff Training	26,828
Management and running of the AGO library supported.		221006 Commissions and related charges	2,180
Departmental progress review retreats conducted.		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	185
Staff trained and training gaps identified.		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5,258
Staff trained and capacity training gaps identified.		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	23,839
End users for roll-out sites trained.		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	251,103
		222001 Telecommunications	223
	Held 1 Heads of Accounts quarterly meeting.	227001 Travel inland	166,364
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,211
	AGO technical staff (160) meeting on department roles and staff conducted	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,439
	Conducted AGO support staff training,		
	Boot camp for LGs on preparation of final accounts conducted, 6-20 July, 2017. IFMS fictional training for new Accountants conducted,		
	Conducted E- cash stakeholder sensitization .		
	Change management sessions for 7 PUSATIs held.		
	Donor Funded Projects training conducted, 3-21 July, 2017. IFMS training for UNRA upcountry staff conducted. UNBS staff (19) training on the Budget module conducted, 28-29 August, 2017. NARO Internal Audit staff (19) IFMS training conducted		
	IFMS functional training for new accountants conducted		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	518,910
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	518,910
<i>AIA</i>	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports	Accountability Sector Bulletin produced and disseminated.	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	459,354
	Accountability Sector Management Committee meetings held (2 Sector Working Group meeting and 1 Technical Working meeting)	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	295,465
ASJAR Report			
Leadership Committee reports			
Recommendations and emerging issues generated / SWG Report	Accountability Sector BFP 2018/19 consolidated and submitted.		
Steering Committee Reports	700 copies of the Accountability Sector Investment Plan (ASSIP) printed and disseminated		
Staff Salaries and NSSF Benefits paid Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports			
Sector BFP			
Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports			
Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports			
Leadership Committee reports			
Staff Trained			
Quarterly, Semi and Annual Reports			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	754,819
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	754,819
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	2,274,442
		Wage Recurrent	64,718
		Non Wage Recurrent	2,209,724
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

PPDA LG regulations Amended, Standard Bidding Documents/User Guides and Guidelines amended,	The review process of Standard Bidding Documents/User Guides and Guidelines for LG has been finalised awaiting validation from line agencies such as Ministry of Works and Ministry of Local Government. PEMCOM directed PPDA to prioritise the implementation of the integrity survey recommendations. Dialogues sessions were conducted during December, 2017 in Mbale District targeting Mbale Regional Referral Hospital, Municipal Council and Mbale District. The dialogue sensitized 120 different stakeholders in the District. In September, 2017, 200 stakeholders were trained in contract management in the districts of Hoima (oil rich region), Mbarara (western region), Gulu (northern region) and Mukono (Central region).Held change management sessions in eleven (11 votes) They are selected HCM pilot sites (Ministries of Public Service, Defence, Education and Sports, Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries, Courts of Judicature, Uganda Police, Makerere University, Parliamentary Commission, KCCA, Mulago National Referral Hospital)	Item	Spent
Legal framework on local content & Local content Standard Bidding Documents reviewed 30 Computers for Votes and 5 Laptops procured, Rewards and sanctions framework reviewed, IPPS integrated with IFMS, Eight IPPS regional centers supported,		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	662,066
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	82,278
		221003 Staff Training	353,480
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	43,704
		221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	7,525
		222001 Telecommunications	10,972
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	50,916
		227001 Travel inland	166,019
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	47,950
		228004 Maintenance – Other	5,630
	The plan of the component was to strengthen capacity of end-users in LGs in Decentralized Payroll and Pension management, 145 users from 35 votes that were created in FYs 2016/17 and 2017/18 were trained on various aspects of IPPS functionality and alignment of their payrolls from parent votes. Eight regional IPPS / IFMS centers were facilitated The plans during the first two quotas		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

included 2nd level support for upgrade of IFMS applications and Database to a higher version. This is critical for the continuity of the operations and security. To this end, the component undertook a series of change management and support training activities for first batch of Tier II votes. This included site readiness assessment and verification of all IT equipment in the beneficiary Tier II sites. The programme trained staff on fixed asset module from various MDAs. IFMS training was provided to 7 PUSATIs (KAB, GULU, LIRA, BUS, MAK, MUBS and LDC) and Kabale referral hospital and Mbarara DLG IFMS rollout to all the remaining government entities over the next two (2) years. Below is a highlight of key milestones: a. Second level Oracle Application & Data Base Support & Maintenance – bid closing 17 Nov 20, 2017 b. IFMS Deployed in NIRIA, MOSTI, PUSATI (Kabale, Lira and LDC) , 8 projects, 24 UNRA stations c. IFMS Rollout to 18/25 LG and Transition of 2/26 LGs – funding constraints delayed activity d. IFMS Training – Completed functional training for new accountants on 3 /11/2017 e. IFMS Fixed Asset Management Module – funding constraints f. CEMAS – AIMS at MUST, Busitema and MUBS/IFMS support to MAK, Muni and Gulu g. Data Centre Enhancement – contract on going h. Security enhancement – Held IT Security week

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	1,430,540
GoU Development	1,011,586
External Financing	418,954
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
DFPs (33) connected on IFMS IFMS Rollout to 19 LGs, Wide area network linked to (19) LGs, 0 Fixed Asset Management module Data centre capacity enhanced MFPED ISN infrastructure upgraded CEMAS solution provided to MUBS, MUST and MUK PFM regulations & Treasury Instructions disseminated TSA framework for remaining LG Tier 2 and DFPs implemented National Public Procurement Policy and strategy disseminated	Developed a PFM systems support plan which aligns AGO and MoLG PFM Office support resources to deliver effective support Trained staff on fixed asset module from various MDAs and Iganga District LG Conducted IFMS training for new accountants Provided IFMS training to 7 PUSATIs (KAB, GULU, LIRA, BUS, MAK, MUBS and LDC) and Kabale referral hospital and Mbarara DLG Reviewed the MIS ICT Capacity building strategy and prepared a status report Completed the upgrade of Data Center Procurement of printing services for Treasury Instructions underway Undertook a stock take of Public Corporations and state enterprises in preparation of a guideline on financial reporting & oversight Prepared draft amendments of PFMA 2015 Prepared draft regulations for Petroleum Revenue Management pending presentation to Top Technical meeting /MoFPED Conducted ISN Network infrastructure audit. Procurement of infrastructure is underway Held IT security awareness week Presented DFP-TSA concept to both Top technical and Top Management of MoFPED and Progress on preparatory work with pilot projects under WB & ADB	Item 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 222001 Telecommunications 225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	Spent 1,565,242 32,250 549,284 9,226 43,179 90,000 17,965 180,814 23,085 49,071 160,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,720,117
GoU Development	2,715,913
External Financing	4,204
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Re-appointment of accounting officers validated	The directorate of Internal Audit continued validating the re-appointment of accounting officers	Item	Spent
Risk management policy/strategy for government	audits performed in government units	211103 Allowances	198,792
DIA charters reviewed		221002 Workshops and Seminars	480
	Directorate of Internal Audit recommendations followed up	221003 Staff Training	201,488
Audit committee charters		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	40,216
Performance audit selection strategy			
Quality assurance performed on GOU on it systems			
DIA recommendations followed-up			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	440,976
GoU Development	0
External Financing	440,976
AIA	0

Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform

Local Revenue databases in the 43 LGS, 50 LGs apply the revised grants allocation formulae, Laptops and printers for the automated tax information system for 48 LGs, Amended LGFAR, and LGFAM, and Guidelines	The programme continued to provide WAN links to IFMS Tier2 sites. The key service providers are MTN and Airtel. The key constraint in some districts is the continued slow speed. Assurances are being provided from NiTAU in expediting the expansion of the national backbone as the long term solution for faster and cheaper WAN links.	Item	Spent
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,374,611
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	252,441
		221003 Staff Training	244,407
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,500
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,596
	MoLG spearheaded Change Management Sessions in all the 26 IFMS Tier 2 Sites in preparation for their conversion to IFMS Tier 1.	221012 Small Office Equipment	230
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	30,280
		222001 Telecommunications	13,231
		223005 Electricity	2,255
	Conducted a survey in all the 26 sites to validate the existing IFMS equipment. This enabled AGO to commence set-up of the 26 IFMS Tier 2 sites on the IFMS Tier 1 platform.	223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	70,188
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	117,430
		227001 Travel inland	169,668
	Supported 30 LG IAs to attend a 4-day CPD training in “Tools and Techniques for Internal Auditors” organized by the Institute of Internal Auditors.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,740
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	19,863

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,323,441
GoU Development	1,796,621
External Financing	526,820
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)			
OAG Hoima & Moroto regional offices commissioned	The Business Process Reengineering process was concluded with consultant presenting his findings and Gap Analysis to OAG Top Management	Item 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	Spent 42,352
OAG Regional Office in Arua constructed		221003 Staff Training	216,788
OAG MIS specifications developed	BPR To-Be report has been submitted.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	23,529
Three IT staff trained to manage Parliamentary Information Management system	Terms of reference for the Management Information System were re-submitted to KfW through MSU for a No-objection	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	323,239
Two technical staff on parliamentary accountability committees trained in PFM	Five staff were trained in change management	227001 Travel inland	51,749
Reasons for Variation in performance			
Total			657,657
GoU Development			42,352
External Financing			615,305
AIA			0

Capital Purchases

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Three OAG regional offices in Arua, Moroto and Hoima constructed, Furniture for the three OAG regional offices delivered, Transited 33 Tier 11 sites to Tier 1, IFMS tier 1 rolled out to 25 LG sites; solar hybrid installed for OAG regional offices; laptops	The general progress for the construction of the OAG Hoima regional office was estimated at 93% with pending external wall painting on the office block and Access ramp with final finishes ongoing. The construction is on track with expected completion in quarter three.	Item 312101 Non-Residential Buildings 312202 Machinery and Equipment 312203 Furniture & Fixtures 312211 Office Equipment	Spent 756,091 1,512,259 10,636 15,516
	Five Site meetings were held and 1 site inspection undertaken at the OAG branch office in Moroto		
	General progress for the construction of the OAG Moroto regional office is estimated at 40% with trussing on going on office block and Senior Auditor's house. Tiling work is pending at the Principal Auditor's house while boundary wall works at are 70 % with casting of column bases on lower part on going,		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,294,502
GoU Development	193,735
External Financing	2,100,767
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	9,867,234

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		GoU Development	5,760,207
		External Financing	4,107,027
		AIA	0

Program: 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 19 Debt Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
Quarterly public debt analytical reports	Draft June 2017 Public Debt and Risk		
Annual Medium Term Debt Management Strategy	Analysis report produced.	211101 General Staff Salaries	19,718
Annual report on SOEs and LG implied contingent liabilities	Public debt data consolidation still ongoing	211103 Allowances	55,931
Draft Public Debt Management Framework	Public debt risk analysis and portfolio analysis ongoing	221003 Staff Training	114,243
Draft Borrowing guidelines developed	Public debt risk analysis and portfolio analysis ongoing	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	29,030
	Collection of documents to assess the implied contingent liabilities for SOE's and Local Governments undertaken.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	32,770
	Compilation of the same ongoing	227001 Travel inland	79,999
	Produced the Strengths , Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats (SWOT) analysis of the 2013 Public Debt Management Framework. Also produced the roadmap for review of the same.	227002 Travel abroad	72,366
	Produced the final draft guidelines for review by the taskforce		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

	Total	404,058
	Wage Recurrent	19,718
	Non Wage Recurrent	384,340
	AIA	0

Output: 03 Data Management and Dissemination

		Item	Spent
Quarterly Debt Statistical Bulletins	September Quarterly debt statistical bulletin Issue 10 compiled and published	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	24,780
Monthly public debt reports	July August and September Monthly Domestic Debt Reports Produced.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	26,629
	Domestic Debt Data Set Updated and is uptodate	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,025
		227001 Travel inland	5,520
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	38,725

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	96,680
--	--------------	---------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	96,680
		AIA	0

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Domestic debt sensitization forum	Cumulative domestic and external debt data compilation still ongoing	Item	Spent
Domestic debt issuance Calendar	Collection and compilation of domestic debt data undertaken and weekly domestic debt reports produced and disseminated on the Ministry Web	221003 Staff Training	6,398
Weekly domestic debt reports		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	1,800
		221012 Small Office Equipment	4,880
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	399
		222001 Telecommunications	2,298
		227001 Travel inland	2,820

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	18,594
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	18,594
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	519,332
Wage Recurrent	19,718
Non Wage Recurrent	499,614
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 20 Cash Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Capacity in effective Cash Management built	Staff trained in Treasury Management, Financial programming and policies Debt management, Advanced macroeconomic modelling and forecasting and MTDS aimed at strengthening the capacity of staff to prepare accurate and reliable cash flow forecasts and plans Discussions for harmonization of overlapping functions in the process of cash management initiated	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment	Spent 119,706 37,535 57,550 109,524 3,052 5,314 10,495 6,862 2,818
Cash Management Policies and Procedures developed	Discussions begun to review the existing cash management guidelines to come up with a new framework for cash management in government July, August Q 1, October and November Cash flow reports were prepared and presented in the Cash Flow Committee and DDCP meetings for information and decision making. Participated in the Regional Local Governments Budget Consultative workshops and presented a paper on effective cash management,	222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,238 11,847 49,630 47,498 4,533
Regular Cash flow performance Reports prepared			
MDAs& LG Sensitized on Cash policies, procedures and guidelines			
Cash Plans for MDAs&LGS Consolidated.	Commenced planning for the second training phase of MDAs win effective cash management with refining of the training content a head of the training in Q 3 Consolidated monthly cash flow plans submitted by MDAs/LGs,Continued refining the cash plan template in a bid to produce reliable cash plans. Preparations are underway to train all votes in preparation of accurate and reliable cash plans		
Strategy for management of Surplus balances prepared.			
Investment Funds Accounts monitored			
Reasons for Variation in performance			
N/A			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	471,602
		Wage Recurrent	119,706
		Non Wage Recurrent	351,896
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	471,602
		Wage Recurrent	119,706
		Non Wage Recurrent	351,896
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Development assistance policy , coordination and monitoring	Stakeholder consultations conducted with Development Partners, Sectors and MDAs e.g. WB, ADB, MoJCA, MoWT, Green Climate Fund, Adaptation Fund, Climate Investment Fund and with Development Partners like IFAD, EU, Belgium, Germany, DFID and MDAs such as OPM, Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development etc with a view of agreeing on the priority investments to be undertaken	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	81,287
		211103 Allowances	47,064
Report on external resources generated		221003 Staff Training	124,447
Mobilization of External resources		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,671
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	5,672
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	97,739
		221010 Special Meals and Drinks	3,280
	Draft Development Cooperation Report prepared	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	19,600
	Official Development Assistance (ODA) on the literature review Finalized	221012 Small Office Equipment	8,352
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,946
	Preparation of the Quarterly report on off budget assistance to the Country	222001 Telecommunications	3,796
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	55,478
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	83,150
	Review and harmonisation of external assistance data with stakeholders such as Bank of Uganda was undertaken	227001 Travel inland	55,870
		227002 Travel abroad	144,428
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	56,328
	Development Assistance data captured and entered into AMP-for safe custody and future use	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,843
	35 Development Partner missions serviced including; IFAD, World Bank, IDB, ADB, Japan. South Korea. Germany, AFD, etc.		
	6 Development Partner Portfolio review meetings held for example with UNDP, ADB etc. and two quarterly project coordinators meetings held for World Bank		
	13 Cabinet and Parliamentary briefs prepared for new loan requests e.g loan		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

request for the Intergovernmental Fiscal Transfer Programme, Strengthening Social Risks Management and Gender Based Violence Prevention and Response Project, Loan for the Construction of the Kabale International Airport, Construction of the Kapchorwa Suam-Kitale Road etc

14 Financing Agreements reviewed, negotiated and signed with Development partners e.g Financing Agreement for Support to the Integrated Water Resource Management in the Upper Nile Water Management Zone Project with DANIDA, Financing Agreements for the NELSAP Supplementary loan with the African Development Bank.

Conducted 14 field monitoring visits e.g for the Albertine Regional Sustainable Project, the Community Agricultural Infrastructure Improvement Programme Project 3 ,Vegetable Oil Development Project 2 financed by IFAD, Uganda Support to Municipal Infrastructure Development

Disbursement triggers of donor funded projects monitored with a view of ensuring that projects are declared effective in a timely manner

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	804,949
Wage Recurrent	81,287
Non Wage Recurrent	723,662
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 05 Coordination of Regional Cooperation

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Coordination of regional cooperation Report on the outcomes of regional engagements Sustained government member to regional organizations	Attended 9 regional meetings ,attended and coordinated regional cooperation agenda at the EAC, African Union, ACP-EU Cooperation, COMESA, UNFCCC Climate Change Conference e.g EAC - Meeting of the Sectoral Council On Trade, Industry, Finance And Investment in Arusha, Tanzania; 36th Meeting of the Council of Ministers , Kampala, Uganda; and 7th Meeting of the Continental Free Trade Area Negotiating Forum in Addis Abba in Ethiopia etc. Participated in negotiations of regional initiatives under EAC, African Union and COMESA Regional projects and programmes effectively coordinated e.g the Regional Integration Implementation Programme Phase Two. Membership fees and subscription for Regional bodies paid e.g membership fee under the EAC.	Item 221002 Workshops and Seminars 227002 Travel abroad	Spent 34,505 236,282

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	270,787
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	270,787
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,075,736
Wage Recurrent	81,287
Non Wage Recurrent	994,449
<i>AIA</i>	0

Development Projects

Project: 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Development of the National Indicative Program (NIP) -2014-2020 Development of the National Indicative Program (NIP) -2014-2020 Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	The preparation of the National Indicative Program is in the final stages of approval Following the final review of he Following the discussions between Gou and EU, Sector Reform Contract under Accountability and JLOs sector, Sector Reform Contracts worth 66Mln Euros for the Justice and Accountability sector were signed Following signature of the Financing Agreements, 5 TA contracts awarded including TA to MoWT, TA to UNRA, TA to URF, TA to the Local construction Industry and TA to DINU	Item 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 50,746 27,546 27,546 39,699 13,773 77,496 41,319 13,773
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concludes. These include; Economic Partnership Agreements and other Trade Agreements between EU and regional member countries and GoU ACP-EU Partnership Agreements	3 Start up Programme Estimates signed including; Beef, Aquaculture and Support to NAO		
Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF(€209.1m) implemented; Development of a Market Oriented and environmentally sustainable Beef Industry; Development of a Market Oriented & environmentally sustainable Aquaculture Industry, Uganda TSP; Institutional Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF(€209.1m) implemented; Development of a Market Oriented and environmentally sustainable Beef Industry; Development of a Market Oriented & environmentally sustainable Aquaculture Industry, Uganda TSP; Institutional			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	291,898
GoU Development	99,076
External Financing	192,822
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	291,898
GoU Development	99,076
External Financing	192,822
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An Evaluation of Selected Sectors Results Attributed to Official Development Assistance (ODA) to Uganda: (2000-2012) supported II. Development of Belgo-Study and Expert Fund manuals for application requirements, implementation issues, and an M&E tool and procurement documents to streamline the day to day operations of the facility. • Uganda Country Study for the Review of the EAC Customs Union Common External Tariff-at Zero draft stage supported • A Study to Develop a Framework for the Harmonization of National Teachers' Training Colleges Curriculum with the Revised Lower Secondary School Curriculum, Assessment and Examination Reform supported • An Evaluation of Technical Assistance to Uganda and Development of a Technical Assistance Policy supported 	ODA literature review finalisedFive studies are on-goingConclusion, Validation and Publishment of the Uganda Country Study for the Review of the EAC Customs Union, Common External Tariffs Report The Report on the teachers curriculum was launched and is now in use by Ministry of Education and SportsThe TA policy is awaiting submission to Cabinet and Parliament for approval	Item 221002 Workshops and Seminars 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	Spent 70,839 71,822
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
			Total 142,661
GoU Development			142,661
External Financing			0
AIA			0
Total For SubProgramme			142,661
GoU Development			142,661
External Financing			0
AIA			0

Program: 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 09 Economic Development Policy and Research

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Public Spending and Service Delivery Report FY 2017/18	Concept note and first draft PSSD report FY 2017/18 finalised	Item	Spent
Annual Economic Performance Report, FY 2016/17	AEPR outline finalised, data on outturns collected and first draft AEPR report finalised	211101 General Staff Salaries	65,192
Budget Speech Stock Take (BSST) Matrix for FY 2017/18	Q1 update of the Budget Speech Stock Take (BSST) Matrix for FY 2017/18 completed and Q2 update under compilation	211103 Allowances	15,917
Background to the Budget 2018/19	Sectoral Developments and Reforms for Q1 and Q2 finalised.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	600
National Development Web-portal	Web Portal content finalised for upload	221002 Workshops and Seminars	5,802
High-Level Policy Forum, 2017		221003 Staff Training	56,204
Media Briefs		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,325
Management Notes		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	20,837
National Budget Framework Paper FY 2018/19	Three Management notes prepared	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	12,441
	Technical notes provided as strategic input into the NBFP FY 2018/19	221012 Small Office Equipment	600
		222001 Telecommunications	1,930
		222002 Postage and Courier	500
		227001 Travel inland	63,451
		227002 Travel abroad	8,194
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	25,250
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,377

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	286,619
Wage Recurrent	65,192
Non Wage Recurrent	221,427
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy Research and Analytical Studies

Poverty Status Report 2018	desk review and conceptualisation of background papers for PSR finalised.	Item	Spent
Sustainable Development Report 2018		211103 Allowances	48,203
MDA Service Delivery Catalogue	Two Multi dimensional Poverty trainings conducted	221002 Workshops and Seminars	17,889
MDA Service Delivery Catalogue Policy Notes		221003 Staff Training	126,934
	Poverty Analysis and Data team constituted to review Uganda's poverty line	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	22,161
		221012 Small Office Equipment	689
		222001 Telecommunications	1,930
	Preparatory activities undertaken and concept note for Sustainable Development Report 2018 finalised	222002 Postage and Courier	350
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	185,652
	90% of MDA Service Delivery Profiles Updated	227001 Travel inland	26,182
		227002 Travel abroad	18,094
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	25,200
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,113
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	689

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	477,087
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	477,087
		AIA	0

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

Investor Handbook 2017 Private Sector Development Report 2018	Investor Handbook finalised and printing services procured Outline and thematic focus of report finalised	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	15,947
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	12,383
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	11,455
		221012 Small Office Equipment	460
		222001 Telecommunications	1,930
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	71,454
		227001 Travel inland	11,861
		227002 Travel abroad	9,112
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	25,250
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,167
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	294

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	164,313
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	164,313
	AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Population Development Services

Media Campaign on Population and Development (P&D) State of Uganda Population Report 2017 IEC and Advocacy Materials Population and Development (POPDEV) integration institutionalized at all levels of development planning and programming M&E Reports Programme Coordination, Monitoring & Evaluation of the Population and Development State of World Population Report 2017 launch & Population Media Awards 2017 3 NPC Strategic Frameworks developed and implemented -Demographic Dividend Road Map -NPC Strategic Plan -Revised NPP 2017	The SUPRE 2017 was developed, printed and disseminated. The Annual Planning and budgeting meeting for the Population program took place from Nov 16-19, 2017 at Imperial Royale and was attended by a number of stakeholders that are involved in the implementation of the Population Country program Achievements: • 2017 implementation status was reviewed for each of the outcomes. • Implementing Partners shared experiences and lessons learnt during the implementation of the Country	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	2,415,718
		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,559,207

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Population Programme in 2017

- Recommendations made on how to replicate the good practices for improved implementation in 2018/2019.

The 2017 State of Uganda Population Report was launched on November 23, 2017 at Sheraton hotel in Kampala under the theme: Transforming Uganda's Economy: Opportunities to Harness the Demographic Dividend. The theme for the

State of the World Population Report was: Worlds apart, Reproductive health and rights in an age of inequality.

- Over 250 hard copies, 130 flash disks and 200 summaries of SUPRE reports were distributed to participants during the launch.

NPC embarked on the process of drafting the DD roadmap, to guide different sectors in investments that would lead Uganda to harnessing the DD. To ensure successful implementation of the Demographic Dividend, NPC put in place sector technical working groups.

Consultative meetings were held with the sectors' technical officers to further enrich the document. Objectives of the consultative meetings were to:-

- Enable the team finalize the draft DD roadmap inputs from the DD sectoral technical working groups.
- Agree on and in-put the specific interventions identified by each sector as a contribution to rapid fertility decline.
- Align the different chapters of the draft roadmap to the comments from the different sectors

Process for the review of the 2008 NPP underway

- Zero draft of the reviewed National Population Policy submitted to NPC Secretariat.
- Refined zero draft submitted to NPC

- Validation meetings with key stakeholders to review the draft NPP are yet to be carried out.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Policy briefs not in place yet due to the delay in finalisation of the Roadmap to harnessing the Demographic Dividend
The activity was deferred to Q3

Total 3,974,925

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	3,974,925
		AIA	0

Output: 52 Economic Policy Research and Analysis

		Item	Spent
Regional workshops on national child focus policy research	Six newspaper articles and six blogs produced;	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	727,726
Regional workshops for the Business climate findings	Newspaper articles	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,516,983
National Pre-budget analysis workshop	1. Article Titled "How can development aid promote Uganda's aspiration of Universal Health coverage" in the Daily Monitor, August 7, 2017		
Annual Agricultural forum on food security	2. Article Titled "Does government have to abandon aiding private USE schools" in the Daily Monitor August 31st, 2017		
Press release and blogs on emerging issues	3. Article Titled "Pension Reforms,; What can Uganda learn from Kenya and Nigeria" in the Observer September 13, 2017.		
Technical support to Government Ministries, Departments and Agencies continued	4. Article titled "Supermarkets in Uganda are struggling to stay in business" in the Observer, October 31, 2017		
Training sessions to build capacity for policy analysts and Legislators	5. Article titled "Experts tip government on taxes" in the New Vision, November 6, 2017.		
Internship opportunities to build capacity of young professionals	6. Article Titled "Uganda trails in EAC revenue mobilization" the East African Businessweek, November 09, 2017		
Ten (10) Research reports produced to inform policy on;	Blogs		
• Strategic intervention for higher & inclusive growth	1. Increase public awareness about the National Biosafety Act 2017 http://www.eprcug.org/blog/590-increase-public-awareness-about-the-national-biosafety-act-2017		
• Higher potential for generating employment areas	2. Periodically review health workforce requirement to accelerate Universal Health Coverage http://www.eprcug.org/blog/588-periodically-review-health-workforce-requirement-to-accelerate-universal-health-coverage		
• Effective of on-going public finance reforms	3. Capitalizing on the young population for power, growth and development. http://www.eprcug.org/blog/583-capitalizing-on-the-young-population-for-power-growth-and-development		
• Business climate Index	4. Why additional reforms are necessary for Uganda's pension sector. http://www.eprcug.org/blog/581-why-additional-reforms-are-necessary-for-		
Ten (10) policy briefs published to guide policy makers			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

uganda-s-pension-sector

5. Unleashing women's leadership potential in Farmer Groups as a pathway to Agricultural transformation
<http://www.eprcug.org/blog/577-unleashing-women-s-leadership-potential-in-farmer-groups-as-a-pathway-to-agricultural-transformation>
 6. Monitoring progress of Universal Health Coverage - What is required? Reflection from the 2nd UHC symposium, 2017.

<http://speed.musph.ac.ug/monitoring-progress-of-universal-health-coverage-uhc-in-uganda-what-is-required-reflection-from-the-2nd-uhc-symposium-2017/>

1. Support to the MFPED on examining ways of Boosting Uganda's Domestic Revenue Mobilization
2. As members of the Accountability Sector Economic Management & Resource Mobilisation technical working group, the Centre participated in the development of the work plan for FY2017/18 and review of the emerging issues in the National economy.
3. Participation as discussant in the September 2017 Economic Growth Conference organized by MFPED and International Growth Centre (IGC).
4. As members of the Agriculture Financing Technical Working Committee we participated in the review of the report for mapping the Agriculture finance areas, agricultural products and services in Uganda.
5. Supported UBoS to conceptualize the 2014 census thematic report on health as well as draft the 2016 Uganda Demographic Health Survey.

6. Participated in the drafting of background policy notes to feed into the 2018/19 Budget under the MoFPED.

7. As members of the multi-institutional technical committee the Centre participated in the revision of the Poverty Measurement in Uganda.

8. Reviewed and re-validating the 2016/2017 Uganda Poverty and Consumption Aggregate estimates.

Four (4) day STATA analysis capacity building aimed at strengthening evidence base for policy making. This was to support the Ministries, Departments and Agencies with participants from National

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Planning Authority, Ministry of Finance
Planning & Economic Development,
Uganda Bureau of Statistics and College
of Business & Management Studies,
Makerere. It was running from November
28 – December 01, 2017.

1. Hosted 4 undergraduate interns from
Makerere University, Kyambogo
University and Islamic University In
Uganda universities during July-August
2017.

2. 1. Currently hosting one post-graduate
intern from the department of agricultural
economics (MUK) on a fellowship from
the African Economic Research
Consortium (November 2017-April
2018).

Five research reports produced namely;

1.The Role of Economic Infrastructure in
Promoting Exports of Manufactured
Products: Trade Facilitation and
Industrialisation in the EAC

2. Boosting Domestic Resource
Mobilization in Uganda

3. Service delivery in refugee and host
communities in Uganda: An equity
Analysis.

4. Tobacco Control in Uganda: An
analysis of the impact of taxation on
consumption patterns.

5. The Need for Further Reforms in
Pension Sector in Uganda: Implications
and Policy Options

Seven policy briefs produced;

1. Policy Brief 93: Facilitating financial
inclusion through promoting the use of
mobile money as a saving avenue.

2. Policy Brief No. 94: Education,
Marriage, Fertility and Work Choices of
Young Women in Uganda.

3. Policy Brief 95: Uganda's Agricultural
Sector at Crossroads: Is it a myth or a
reality?

4.Policy Brief 96: Looming Long-term
Economic Effect of Climate Change on
Uganda's Coffee Industry"

5. Policy Brief 97: The Need for Further
Reforms in Uganda's Public Sector
Pension System

6. Policy Brief 98: Beyond Input

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

distribution: Requirements for agricultural transformation in Uganda

7. Policy Brief 99 Enhancing the employment prospects of young people in Uganda

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	2,244,709
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		2,244,709
AIA		0

Output: 53 Public Enterprises Management

	Item	Spent
Uganda Railways Corporation (URC) - Post Concession Management	A call on the performance bond for the Concession was made.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 650,000
Review of Government Financial flows to support rationalization of public expenditure	Continued correspondences with the Solicitor General, URC, RVR and their lawyers On-going activities to enforce the Performance bond and terminate the Freight Concession .	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions) 750,000
Public Private Partnership - Technical Support provided to Government Agencies	Concession performance reviewed which led to the decision to terminate the concession with RVR. Report finalised and the Service was extended to August 2017.	
Ensure Good Corporate and other operating systems in PE operations	Preparation of a draft Addendum Agreement Clearance of the draft Addendum Agreement by the Solicitor General Adjustment of the passenger service cost.	
Uganda Printing and Publishing Corporation (UPPC) - Revamped Corporation	Obtained opinion of the Solicitor General on the proposed settlement terms of the case Pensioner's liabilities were cleared in the previous Quarter	
Kilembe Mines - Post Concession Management	Reconstitution of the Technical Working Committee for the disposal of the Marine assets Approval to commence legal action against KRC and RVR was obtained	
Provision of Debt Management Support to PE s	Review of the Status on the Disposal Process	
Performance of the Public Enterprises Reform and Divestiture Policy Report	Commenced review of PE subsidies to the PE sector up to June 2016	
Provision of support to partially divested PEs	Continued to provide technical support to the PPP Unit through seconded staff and other PPP projects	
Provision of support to Office of the Prime Minister (OPM) in the evaluation of the relevance, efficiency, effectiveness and impact of Public Sector Organizations (PSOs) in Uganda	Coordinated the Annual General Meeting of Post Bank (U) Ltd, Tropical Bank and UETCL in conformance to the Companies Act.	
Uganda Telecom Ltd - Re-capitalization of UTL	Initiated implementation of the Auditor	
Entebbe Cold Storage Facility - Refurbished Facility		
Uganda Airlines Corporation - Revived National Carrier		
Monitoring of Performance of Public Enterprises in accordance with Part III & IV of the PERD Act		
Liquidation Reports		
Kinyara Sugar Works - Divestiture of Government shares (30%) in Kinyara and 19% shares sold to public through an IPO		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Uganda Spinning Mills - Lira and Uganda Fisheries Ltd - Disposal of assets	<p>General's recommendations on revamping operations of the Uganda Communications Employees Contributory Pension Scheme (UCECPS) Coordinated with MFPED to secure recapitalization funds to restart operations of UCECPS and pay accumulated Pension arrears</p> <p>Coordinating with majority shareholder and Ministries of Justice & Constitutional Affairs and Foreign Affairs on resolution of majority shareholder's representative on the Board of NHCCL.</p> <p>Followed up with stakeholders on verification of GOU shareholding in Tropical Bank</p> <p>Concluded bidders' evaluation Bid evaluation report presented to DRIC Terms of due diligence developed Support to the winding up Commission and facilitation of their activities Several meetings held with key stakeholders to review performance of the concession PEs identified and review of the loans is on-going</p> <p>Analysis of Data from different sectors Update of the report and its appendices Waiting Finalization of the Report Monitored activities of Uganda Livestock Industries with respect to securing of company's ranches and ongoing challenges due to encroachment and reported transfer/handover of ULI ranches to developers.</p> <p>Dairy Corp. Limited engaged the Chief Mechanical Engineer to revalue the scrap equipment and motor vehicles for disposal.</p> <p>Ensured commencement of valuation of Uganda Seeds Assets by the Concessionaire Facilitated auditing of Uganda Seeds Financial Statements for FY 2016/17</p> <p>Continued to update the database on evaluating efficiency, effectiveness and impact of PE sector</p> <p>he Opinion of the Solicitor General was obtained in the previous quarter. UTL is currently under Administrative Receivership Finalised the verification of UTL Creditors Undertook a Business Valuation on UTL Continued Negotiations with all UTL Creditors like UCOM</p> <p>Supported CAA & Ministry of Works and Transport in the preparation activities of the refurbishment and eventual</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

divestiture of the facility
Cabinet authorized revival of the airline
Support to the MoWT to prepare several cabinet memoranda used as a basis to authorize revival of the national airline and establishment of Technical Working Committee
Prepared PE sector compliance Report for period ending June 2016.

Held discussions with non-compliant PEs and dispatched reminder letters

Reviewed operating plans for Kilembe Mines Limited

Reviewed the performance of UPHL, KML, NWSC, Pride, UEDCL, NHCCL, Tropical Bank, UETCL, UEGCL, PBU, NFA, NMS, UTB, UCDA, CDO, UCC, NHIL, UPL, MNSL, UWA, NVPPCL, UDBL, USL and prepared monitoring reports to the Hon. Min. of Finance

Handled Parliament and Auditor General's queries for the FY 15/16 regarding loss making parastatals.

Followed up on implementation of AGM resolutions including the appointment of the CEO on the UDCL Board.

Benchmarked and advised the Minister of Finance to reappoint the CEO as MD on the Board.

Followed up on allotment of UDBL Shares by ensuring that the certificates to the shareholders both the Ministers of Finance and State for Finance (Priv. & Invest.) are issued in regards to UGX 16,876,556,000 injection to UDB to make the Bank's registered capital of UGX 100Billion fully paid up.

Official Receiver is finalizing with the UEB liquidation report
Finalisation of the divestiture process
Payments made by Bunyoro Kingdom and Rai Holdings
Assisted reopening of boundaries for MNSL land by Ministry of lands, Housing and Urban Development to establish the correctness of the new mushrooming special titles and claimants

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,400,000
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,400,000

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
			AIA
			0

Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

		Item	Spent
Ease of Doing Business Annual Report	Pretesting the data collection tools.		
Value Chains/Cluster Reports	Outline of the Value chain status report developed	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	479,566
PIRT and other High-level policy Reports.	Participated in all the meetings and reported to Top management.	263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	353,658
Business Licensing Reforms	Costs reductions of, UGX 93.4 billion achieved, 12.9% of Ug Shs. 725.73 billion. 69% by legal reforms, 31% by administrative reforms		
Implementation of NSPDS) Benchmark actions	NSPSD finalised and printed		
Firm Level Competitiveness Reports	ToR for the consultant finalized		
Private Sector Growth Models	ICT Incubation Facility launched at Makerere University		
Competitiveness Report	ToR for the consultant finalized		
National Competitiveness Forum	Report for 7th NCF finalised		
	Concept note for 8th NCF finalised		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	833,224
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	833,224
AIA	0

Output: 56 Business Development Services

		Item	Spent
1000 MSMEs advised on Business Development	Business Management trainings covering HRM, SME governance, Financial		
5000 Households members equipped with skills to start enterprises	Management conducted with 460 participants. This is in response to the needs identified among MSMEs and also challenges identified by banks among their clients.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	779,300
400 Start up entrepreneurs trained on handling business growth challenges		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	670,700
Global Entrepreneurship Week (GEW)	382 MSME attending business management trainings covering o keeping, Quality management, corporate governance, Customer care and financial management.		
	203 participants were female. Business skills' mentoring was conducted for Northern Karamoja Business Forums in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts with 81 participants (SMES).		
	27th Aug to 1st Sept 2017 1,300 household members received entrepreneurship training for startups (BEST) training in Kumi. 555 of the participants were female and 40% youth 35 years and below. 24 participants were above 70 years of age. The overall objective is help participants appreciate entrepreneurship as an option and give		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

them skills to start businesses. The demand for this service is still very high. 275 slum dwellers in Bwaise, Katwe, Kisenyi underwent entrepreneurship training in their different locations. 65% of the participants were female. 55 participants received entrepreneurship training with special emphasis on opportunities that conserve the environment. 140 SMEs equipped with entrepreneurial skills to grow their enterprises. These are development mineral miners dealing in sand, clay, aggregate and dimensional stones. Value chain analysis of the sector was done. 74% of participants were male as this sector is dominated by men. 716 attended the SME Forum at UMA show ground under the theme "Gaining a Competitive Age"

Business skills and capacity building training for Northern Karamoja Business Forums conducted in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts from 18-29 July 2017 attracting 81 participants. 31 (38%) were female.

Meeting with other institutions in promotion of Global Entrepreneurship Week (GEW). These included ICPAU, KiBo Foundation, UIRI, Junior Achievement, Innovation Village, NFT, NITA, Junior Achievement. The GEW is celebrated world over in the 3rd week of November.

The global Entrepreneurship Week was celebrated with 55 partners who participated in GEW 2017. These included institutions like ICPAU, URA, and Innovation Village. 14 SMEs exhibited at the workshop.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,450,000
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,450,000
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 57 Support to Uganda Investment Authority

		Item	Spent
Investment promotion	Mobilized 50 Jua Kali Exhibitors to participate in the 18th Jua kali/Nguvu Exhibition in Bujumbura- Burundi	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,188,780
Investor Database			
Invest in Uganda Web portal and Social Media Platform			
Uganda Investment Authority Annual Report FY 2017/18	Exhibited during the Launch of the Deloitte SME Service attended by 80 SMEs	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,250,000
Facilitation of licensed investors			
PIRT Technical Working Groups Reports			
Investor of the Year Awards Event	Participated in the CII conclave		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Investor Survey Report FY 2017/18	exhibition at Munyonyo 20th -21st Nov. 2017
One Stop Centre	
Investment Projects licensed	52 companies exhibited
Investor Mobilisation	
Promotional Materials (200,000 brief investment guides, 10,000 copies of bankable projects)	Participated in one meeting which prepared the Trade and Investment Report 2016 for the EAC
	77 Projects provided with aftercare services .
	615 projects monitored by carrying out a Census of licenced projects in Kampala, Wakiso and Mukono.
	474 new potential investor companies targeted and communication initiated
	The UIA annual report was completed and submitted to the Accountant/Audit General
	1 Presidential Investors Round Table meeting with H.E held
	25 Technical Working Group meetings
	2 regional forums held in Kampala and Greater Mukono region
	District Investment Committees were created in the districts of Kasese, Ntoroko, Bundibugyo, Kamwenge, Kabarole, Kyenjojo and Kyegegwa.
	9 Meetings held with DICs in the Rwenzori region
	300 business people trained in entrepreneurship skills
	600 MSMEs profiled in Mukono
	5 Clusters were developed in Mukono District. i.e Metal Fabrication, Milling and Poultry & Animal Feeds
	- 12 out of a planned 14 Agencies are now operational at the OSC (86%);
	- Project schedule for construction of the Business Facilitation Centre (BFC) on track;
	2 out of 5 services (40%) i.e. BRS and online payment were switched on in the quarter;
	New services for TIN, TL, and e-Visa, and are being tested.
	Of the overall 8 planned modules, 4 are now operational, and the balance of 4 are still undergoing testing and other administrative processes.

345 Investors facilitated at the UIA help

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

desk.

66 Projects with expected outcomes of 7394 Job creation and US \$ US\$211,859,211M of investment were licensed and 72 more projects have been prescreened for licensing.

67 inward business missions facilitated above the 50 missions envisaged for the two quarters 4 companies incorporated and/or licensed.
Diaspora. UIA in partnership with Ugandan Diaspora Network hosted the annual Home is Best Summit 2017 at the Diaspora Business breakfast meeting held at Kampala Serena Hotel on 29th December 2017. The business breakfast attracted about 120 participants 1000 Brief Guides to Investing in Uganda were printed to facilitate the events and visiting delegations

100 copies of the Bankable Projects Hand book 2017/18 were developed and printed to urgently facilitate strategic delegations that visited Uganda at H.E. the President's invitation to explore bankable projects
1,200 copies of the investment profile were published and have been uploaded online for website access.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Superseded target due to increased investment interest in Uganda. There were a number of follow up visits from both Presidential outward visits and UIA investment promotion efforts.

Diaspora. UIA in partnership with Ugandan Diaspora Network hosted the annual Home is Best Summit 2017 at the Diaspora Business breakfast meeting held at Kampala Serena Hotel on 29th December 2017. The business breakfast attracted about 120 participants

The services of the Agencies represented at the OSC were enhanced by the electronic services available under eBiz system, Thus the MDAS surpassed their normal targets.

Total	2,438,780
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,438,780
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 58 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

		Item	Spent
Private Sector Free Zones Developed	-1 Private Free Zone declared		
Competitive Business Environment for Free Zones Enhanced	-3 site inspections in potential private Free Zone areas completed	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	6,359,485
Institutional Framework and Collaborative efforts with Partner Agencies strengthened	- 3 Customs compliance visits to Free Zones areas completed	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	992,640
Free Zone licenses issued			
Public Free Zones mapped and gazetted			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

5 Private Free Zones declared

-3 site inspections in potential private Free Zone areas completed.

- 5 Customs compliance visits to Free Zones areas completed

Annual update of the Budget Speech
Stock Take (BSST) Matrix for FY
2016/17 completed

Management note on the Economic
Development Strategy update finalized

Web-portal content under review

Desk Review research completed

Policy on the UNHPC results produced

Proposed additional incentives for Free
Zones prepared and submitted to MFPED

Free Zones Operations Manual approved
by the Board

Research proposal was prepared and
submitted to Development Partner

Proposals for funding Jinja, Kasese &
Entebbe prepared and submitted to
Development Partners
13 stakeholder meetings and workshops
attended Featured in 3 Print Media news
Articles & 5 TV and Radio broadcasts 6
Group inward missions/delegations
hosted from Zanzibar, South Africa,
India, Qatar, Iran and Mauritius. 7 Walk-
ins potential developers engaged

MoU signed with TMEA for
development of Trade and Investment
Hub/ Jinja Free Zone

Staff training in Customs and
International Trade conducted Investor
Support Officer, and a Driver recruited.

Financial Management System –
Navision Dynamics installed

FY2016/17 Annual Accounts submitted
to the Accountant General and Office of
the Auditor General.

ICT Strategic Plan developed Risk
Management Framework developed

Station wagon procured

-4 Developers Licences issued

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

-4Operators Licences issued

-2 Developers Licences issued

-2 Operators Licences issued

Environment Guidelines for Free Zones printed and disseminated

-1 Interagency meeting with MDAs to Fast-track Nilus Free Zone held and Policy for acquisition and allocation of land developed.

Specifications for procurement of land in Entebbe developed Terms of Reference of the Pre-feasibility and Feasibility Study developed.

Inspected 5-acre land offered by Civil Aviation Authority at the Airport for the development of a Free Port. Deed Prints for 20-acre land in Soroti obtained.

Draft MoU under review by Trademark East Africa to develop a Free Zone in Jinja Koboko district offered 78.2770 hectares of land for the development of a Free Zone.

-2 Inter-agency meetings held with MDAs discuss the Procurement of land in Entebbe and address issues faced by the licensed Flower Companies

Advert for the Procurement of Land in Entebbe was run in the Newspaper

Pre-feasibility Study undertaken for land in Entebbe

-1 Site inspection undertaken to M/s Pearl Flowers Limited

MoU signed with Trademark East Africa to develop a Trade and Investment Hub/ Free Zone in Jinja

Koboko district offered 78.2770 hectares of land for the development of a Free Zone

Lease Agreements signed with Uganda Investment Authority for acquisition of land in Kasese and Soroti

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total 7,352,125

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	7,352,125
		AIA	0

Output: 59 NEC Services

		Item	Spent
Enhance food crop production that will ultimately result in food security	Leveling of anthills windrowing and heaping for light burning done for 3002 acres.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,000,000
Provision of Corporate services to NEC subsidiaries			
Production, sale and marketing of bottled natural mineral water			
Sustainable provision of high grade slaughter cattle for export abattoirs	- Pasture maintenance by intensive uprooting of weeds on 5760 acres		
Provision of construction and engineering services			
Provision of affordable agricultural equipment to promote agricultural mechanization			
Production of hardware products and provision of specialized services.	- Undertook the establishment of a pasture seed multiplication garden. 1st ploughing, 2nd ploughing, harrowing, ridging and planting done on 100 acres in at NEC Farm Katonga.		
	Mobilization of works including machinery and labour done.		
	Formation of blocks for bush clearing done.		
	- Coordinated business partners with investment interests in NEC Pharmaceuticals, new other projects in agriculture leather tanning, mining and construction.		
	- Secured 78 pieces of road construction equipment as capitalization by GoU.		
	- Coordinated the planning process for contracts to implement the MESSP project under MAAIF.		
	- Provided for requirements to secure land titles for 10 acres of land in the KBIP-Namanve.		
	- Services to aid the legal, marketing, public relations functions were provided to NEC subsidiaries.		
	- Maintained human resources to run the		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Head Office and Subsidiaries through payment of salaries/wages and catering for staff welfare.

- Regular supervision and monitoring of projects under the NEC subsidiaries undertaken.

Secured contracts to implement the MESSP project under MAAIF. i.e. farm infrastructure and bush clearing at NALI-Kyankawanzi.

Maintained infrastructure and human resources of the Corporation.

- Routine supervision and monitoring of projects under the NEC subsidiaries undertaken.

- Acquired and successfully installed the new filling and capping machine for 18.9L bottles to increase our product volumes. The 18.9 Litre bottles (jumbos) are currently on the market.

- Expanded market base to key supermarkets, Hotels and other private retailers & wholesalers.

- Participated in the URA tax Payers' Appreciation Week from 27th to 29th September 2017.

- Exhibited in this year's 02 days KCCA Kampala carnival.

Increased production from average 1,000 cartons to 1,200 cartons daily.

Developed a distribution strategy to increase sales through;

- Route selling to cover the areas of Kampala, Wakiso and Mukono Districts.

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

- Advertisements in strategic media platforms.

Acquired a new video jet printer and new ozone unit to increase production of Uzima Natural Mineral Water in terms of quality and quantity.

- 5 Staff blocks and toilet at Luwero Industries Ltd in Nakasongola completed.

- Completed embankment protection works at CMI headquarters.

- An MOU between the Contractor (CHEC) and NEC was signed. This has formalized NEC's partnership in the joint implementation of the SGR project.

- 10 NEC Engineers flagged off for 6 months railway engineering course at Shijiazhuang Tiedao University in China as part of building human capacity for the project.

Construction of 50 Km ring road and access roads on 9 Sq. miles of Kyankwanzi government ranch.

- Commenced the construction of water in-take works at the project site.

- Construction of a fence around the farm.

- Site clearance (120 acres) of a solar power park at Kabulasoke –Gomba District.

- Facility management services for UICT premises with UCC.

The following agricultural tractors & implements/machinery were sold:

- 01 unit ITM240-2WD/47HP tractor.
-05 units ITM285-2WD/75HP tractors.
-Plough and Harrow for each of the tractors.

-01 unit TP200 PITON Sprayer.

01 unit ITM299-4WD/82HP tractor.

-01 unit 3/bottomed plough

01 unit disc harrow

- Demonstration and training on operation and maintenance of newly acquired Tractors and Sprayer in Erute-Lira District, Purongo-Nwoya and Kisozi-Gomba District.

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

- In a bid to promote tractor use, the company exhibited at Farmers' Clinic organized by the Daily Monitor in Mbarara and Kabanyolo-Kampala.

- Exhibited at the URA Tax payer's appreciation week Kololo-Kampala.

Routine Maintenance Services were carried out on Tractors and Machinery in various locations across the country.

Procurement process for Workshop Tools and Equipment initiated.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Delayed release of project funds.
Increased efficiency attributed to gained experience.

Introduced casual workers to supplement the work force offered by permanent workers.

Acquisition of coolers and advertising were not achieved due to inadequate funding.

Total	1,000,000
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,000,000
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	21,621,782
Wage Recurrent	65,192
Non Wage Recurrent	21,556,590
<i>AIA</i>	0

Development Projects

Project: 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

Outputs Funded

Output: 55 Industrial Infrastructure Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

	Item	Spent
Industrial Park roads maintained	Request For Quotations (RFQ) for the Maintenance of Bweyogerere Industrial Estate, Soroti and KIBP Roads was Issued out and deadline for receiving bids is 5th January 2018	242003 Other 2,120,000
Identification of land for Industrial Parks	Work plan for the technical team for the Identification of land for acquisition for establishment of Industrial Parks prepared	
Master plan and Environmental Impact Assessment study for	OTHER PROGRAMMES UNDERTAKEN	
Opening of roads undertaken in industrial parks	a. Provided guidance and technical support for way leaves clearance and consent of tenant investors to UMEME in the connection of High Voltage power to plots b. Provided technical support in the review of Architectural and Engineering Designs submitted by developers before forwarding for approvals by the relevant planning authorities c. Provided technical guidance and support to the developers at the industrial park on construction matters (pre-construction, construction and post construction) d. Had various engagements with Ministries, Government Departments, Agencies and other stakeholders on issues pertaining to development of Industrial Parks across the country Such as Kasese District Administration on the way leaves for extension of electricity to Kasese Industrial Park, National Water and Sewerage Corporation on extension of water in KIBP, as well as evaluation of Consultants to undertake the feasibility study for KIBP, e. Provided guidance and technical support in the design and provision of way leaves clearance corridor for the extension of water to tenant investors by National Water and Sewerage Corporation h. Managed all infrastructure projects and surveys in other upcountry Industrial Parks	
Extension of power in Kampala Industrial Business Park undertaken	Request For Quotations (RFQ) for the Opening of Roads at Kampala Industrial and Business Park to gravel level (4km) was Issued out and deadline for receiving bids was 12th January 2018 Request For Quotations (RFQ) for the Extension of industrial Power Supply to selected sites in KIBP, Namanve) was Issued out and deadline for receiving bids was 12th January 2018 Request For Quotations (RFQ) for the Maintenance of Luzira Industrial Estate Roads was Issued out and deadline for receiving bids is 5th January 2018	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,120,000
GoU Development	2,120,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	2,120,000
GoU Development	2,120,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1003 African Development Foundation

Outputs Funded

Output: 56 Business Development Services

Ten projects valued at UGX 5.84 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). ADF responds to unsolicited applications and projects will be identified after proper screening. Ten projects valued at UGX 5.84 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). ADF responds to unsolicited applications and projects will be identified after proper screening. Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups. Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups. Jobs created/sustained SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally.

SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally.

Five projects valued at UGX 1,687,287,295 were identified, developed and funded. The projects are: Kitagagata Mixed Farmers Cooperative Society Limited valued at UGX 320,371,436 located in Sheema District; Kyazanga Farmers Cooperative Society Limited valued at UGX 337,799,408 located in Lwengo District; Community Development (CODE) valued at UGX 355,616,000 located in Kasese District; Joint Energy and Environmental Project (JEEP) valued at 350,2444,000 located in Kalangala District; and Kibinge Coffee Farmers Cooperative Society Limited Located in Masaka District. A sixth project was identified, approved and developed but not yet funded by the close of the quarter. The project is Nyakatonzi Growers Cooperative Union Limited valued at UGX 879,513,913 located in Kasese District. Incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups were increased.

One project projects valued at UGX 879,513,913 was identified, approved, developed and submitted to USADF Washington for funding

Markets for SMEs and producer groups were expanded by linking them to the big buyers including World Food Programme

A total of 13,282 jobs will be created/sustained when NGCU is funded.

Item	Spent
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,900,110

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

The main reason for not achieving the quarter's targets was the change in the change in the process of identifying and approving the projects for funding. USADF is no longer considering unsolicited applications. A call for proposals was sent out instead and only applicants that will respond to the call will be considered. We expect to meet and even exceed next quarters targets with the new process.

Total	1,900,110
GoU Development	1,900,110
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,900,110
GoU Development	1,900,110
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

To provide matching grants to beneficiaries for implementing business development servicesStrengthen business registration institutions and processes, Implementing capacity building activities for URSB and other relevant regulatory agencies staff, develop and implement an information, education & communication strategy (IECS)To develop labour force for the tourism sub-sector, To strengthen the capacity of the MTWA, HTTI, UWA and UTB staff, Tourism product planning, packaging and promotion Enhancing the capacity of PSFU to manage MGF, implementing business development services, providing T/A & Grants for business development	Recruited Consultants (Manager MGF and Business Advisers) in place and retooling and office provision, office equipment's, motor vehicles, and furniture provided. • Short Term Consultant for MGF Accountant was engaged in August 2017Consultant (MS Ssentongo and Partners) was awarded and concluded the design process of UBFC. The Consultant will also undertake the Construction Supervision of Building works. Approval of the design was received from KCCA on 6/7/2017. • Procurement process for construction of UBFC was concluded and contract signed on 15/11/2017. Site meeting with the constructor was conducted on 9/1/2018 and site handed over on 11/1/2018. Construction to commence immediately. The contract for Consultancy to undertake Construction Supervision was signed. Shortlisting of applicants for the position of Clerk of Works has been concluded. Recruitment of applicants for the position of Clerk of Works was concluded and now at due diligence stage. Design and installation of an EDMS for URSB concluded, all documents digitized and all new documents converted to digital format. EDMS consultant provided implementation support and maintenance of the developed system. • Consultancy supporting URSB in developing specifications and TORs for an Online Business Registration was concluded and	Item	Spent
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	239,811
		211103 Allowances	50,000
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	260,221
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	613,954
		221003 Staff Training	78,541
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	73,410
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	29,167
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	164,953
		222001 Telecommunications	3,095
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	3,060,780
		223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	192,688
		223005 Electricity	12,927
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,475,861
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	1,388,829
		226001 Insurances	468,623
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	28,668
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	55,131
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,750
		228004 Maintenance – Other	26,666

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

bidding document produced and submitted to IDA for approval. • Consultancy on Standard Cost Model for Business Licensing Reforms concluded. • The first phase of Training on Regulatory Impact Assessment for 23 participants was concluded on the 23/8/2017. URSB planning for the second phase. • MS Arch Design was awarded and concluded the final design of UHTTI. The Consultant will also undertake Construction Supervision when it commences. • Procurement process for construction of UHTTI Hotel was concluded and BEB published on the 4/1/2018 and will close on the 18/1/2018. • Procurement report for TA for UHTTI submitted to IDA for review and clearance. • ESIA for UHTTI was concluded and Environment Certificate from NEMA received. • GoU agreed to take over the re-engagement of PR Marketing firms for UTB after the one year engagement of the firms by the project ended in May 2017. The revised TORs for the re-engagement have been developed and the process will be undertaken in the next quarter. The contract for Procurement of service provider for printing Tourism Promotional Materials under UTB was cleared by SG and at signing stage. • Consultancy for Developing a framework for design and installation of TMIS concluded. • Consultancy for development of MICE policy and strategy concluded. • Consultancy for Tourism Value Chain Analysis concluded. • MoTWA continued to undertake capacity assessment of the Ministry and related Agencies internally. • Ugandan delegation was supported to attend a MICE exhibition at IBTM WORLD Barcelona Spain from 28th – 30th November 2017. The delegation conducted 121 meetings with the various prospective buyers, out of which 54 leads worth over US \$ 5,000,000 have a potential of materializing in the next two years. Technical support to implementation at agency level is being provided • Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) to IDA and Progress reports to GoU are submitted up to September 2017. December report being drafted • External Audit of the project undertaken and unqualified report received. • Implementation Support Mission of the project undertaken from the 10/10/2017 to 16/10/2017. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins. •

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Project supplements produced and published in national newspapers. • Oversight and supervision undertaken through monthly PTC meetings and quarterly PSC meetings. Maintained the projects website. • Reviewed project early results. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	8,227,075
GoU Development	350,000
External Financing	7,877,075
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	9,795,443
GoU Development	350,000
External Financing	9,445,443
AIA	0

Program: 11 Financial Sector Development

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 29 Financial Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

	Item	Spent
National Financial Services Development Policy and Strategy developed; Stakeholders sensitised and consulted on Policy and regulatory framework for Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT); Annual Performance Report on Financial Services produced;	Conducted the desk reviews and developed the Concept notes, the Road map on the National Financial Services Development Policy and Strategy and an inter-institutional drafting committee set up to steer the process.	
Financial Services Symposium	211101 General Staff Salaries	45,460
National Financial Inclusion Strategy approved and implemented;	211103 Allowances	64,399
Regulations for the Anti Money Laundering (Amendment) law developed and issued;	227001 Travel inland	53,943
Compliance to AML/CFT Policies and Laws monitored;		
National performance benchmarks for Financial services developed;	Facilitated engagements with the Financial Action Task Force/International Cooperation Review and ESAAMLG. In Q2 the Department facilitated the process leading to the Amendment of the Anti-money Laundering Act in line with the FAFT recommendations and standards to conform to international obligations which was intended to strengthen Uganda's AML/CFT regime. Uganda was removed from the FATF grey list which makes it easier for the country to undertake international financial transactions. Undertook Monitoring and Evaluation on Financial Inclusion in Uganda; SACCO Performance, and Microfinance Policy. Carried out MSCL Regional Offices Assessment; Assessment Visits to selected SACCO Beneficiary of MSCL and Assessment visits to PROFIRA supported SACCOs and Community savings and Credit Groups (CSCGs).	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Held the Preparatory Meetings of the Financial Services Symposium

AML/CFT National Task Force carried out several meetings to draw various measures of implementing the NRA recommendations.

Two (2) Inter- Institutional Committee on the Financial Inclusion Meetings were held to review the Financial Inclusion Strategy. The National Financial Inclusion Strategy will be launched on the 26th October 2017.

In collaboration with Bank of Uganda formulated and launched a National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS) 2017 -2022.

Held the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops. One Technical working Group and Key stakeholders meetings on the Regulations.

Organized and supported the hosting of the FATF/ICRG A/ME RRG onsite visit to Uganda which reviewed the Effectiveness of Uganda's AML/CF Regime.

Uganda participated in the FATF Plenary Meetings held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, from October 29th to 3rd November 2017 where the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) considered the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) A/ME RRG Report on Uganda and approved the recommendation to remove Uganda from the FATF Compliance Document.

Hosted the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) and Africa/Middle East Regional Review Group (A/ME-RRG) Co-chairs, for the on-site visit to Uganda. The team confirmed Uganda's high level political commitment to implement its AML/CFT reforms and noted that implementation was underway. To that end, the A/ME Co-chairs recommended that it was no longer necessary to keep Uganda under the FATF ICRG Review process.

Held a Monitoring and supervision exercise on the large MFIs that were to be considered under MDI amendment Act, 2003. Carried out Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping Exercise. Held a Monitoring and supervision exercise on the Uganda Agriculture Insurance Scheme and also undertook a field activity on Agriculture Financing Model

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

in Uganda. Carried out a field activity on collection of the stakeholders' perception in the effects of provider in the Microfinance industry, financial sector reform on the Interest rate charged. Also Carried out a field exercise with Feed the Future Uganda Commodity Production and Marketing Activity.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	163,802
Wage Recurrent	45,460
Non Wage Recurrent	118,342
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector

	Item	Spent
MDI Act (2003) amended; National Payment Systems Bill enacted; Approved National Payment Systems Policy disseminated and implemented; Approved National Payment Systems Policy disseminated and implemented; Agricultural Finance Policy developed; Regulations for the Financial Institutions (Amendment) Act, 2016 developed and issued; Regulations for the Capital Markets (Amendment) Act, 2016 developed and issued; Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2017 developed and issued; Regulations for the Insurance law developed and issued; Regulations for the Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization law developed and issued;	Developed the principles for the proposed amendments and on 30th October, 2017, Cabinet passed these principles for amendment of the MDI Act, 2003. Subsequently the ministry drafted MDI (Amendment) Bill and in November, 2017, the Bill was forwarded to FPC for legal drafting. Finalized the drafted Cabinet Memorandum on the Principal on the National Payment System Policy and Bill. Currently the bill is being drafted. Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the National Payment Systems Policy and the Principles for drafting the National Payments Systems Law. Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the National Payment Systems Policy and the Principles for drafting the National Payments Systems Law. Currently the bill is being drafted. Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the National Payment Systems Policy and the Principles for drafting the National Payments Systems Law. Currently the bill is being drafted. Developed the principles for amendment of the Bill Exchange Act Cap 68 and Electronic transaction Act, 2011. Four (4) were held and the Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping Report has been validated by the stakeholders. An Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping study was undertaken in collaboration with the Uganda Agribusiness Alliance to assess the state	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 142,517

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

of Agriculture Financing in Uganda. The report was launched on 27th November, 2017 whose findings are being used to inform the development of Uganda Agriculture Finance Strategy but also guide government intervention in Agriculture financing. In December, 2017, the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations were finalized and sent to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and clearance for gazetting.

Participated in the Financial Sector Development and Regionalization Project (FSDRP 1) in Arusha- Tanzania and the consultative retreat to discuss Islamic banking Draft Regulations at Lake Victoria Serena Kigo.

Attended the 34th Task Force of Senior Officials Meetings and 17th ESAAMLG Council of Ministers, in Zanzibar, United Republic of Tanzania, Forum of the EAC Counter - Terrorism in Mwanza, Tanzania and 18th SACCA Conference in Lilongwe Malawi

Some sets of draft Regulations for the Capital Markets (Amendment) Act, 2016 are in place and the process is ongoing

Undertook Capacity building programmes on Takaful Insurance and Diversification of Islamic Financial Instrument, Risk management in Islamic Financial Institutions, and United Nations Industrial Development Organization training on Green Economy; Pathways for the Circular Economy. Facilitated the drafting of the statutory regulations there under to guide the implementation process of the Insurance Act and these regulations are still underway yet to be finalized for gazetting. Draft Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2016 in place.

Held Agriculture Financing Technical Working Committee meetings.

Continued with the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops

Consultation on the Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization Bill still ongoing

Supported the drafting of regulations, after wide consultation with the industry

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

players and associations, and the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 regulations were finalized and forwarded to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and gazetting.

Supported the Association of Microfinance institutions of Uganda (AMFIU) in hosting the 3rd East Africa Microfinance Summit 2017.

Participated in the formulation of the EAC Microfinance Policy that will promote Microfinance Sector Development in the region.

In collaboration with Swiss-Re and GiZ, conducted several training in December, 2017 on Agriculture Insurance for public sector and private sector officials.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	142,517
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	142,517
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

	Item	Spent
National Microfinance Policy reviewed;		
Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised;	Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization workshops were undertaken	221002 Workshops and Seminars 45,373
Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised;		221003 Staff Training 76,497
National Microfinance Policy updated;		
Tier 4 Regulations developed and issued;	Several stakeholders meetings, countrywide and regional sensitization workshops were held to promote uptake and usage of the Agricultural Insurance Scheme. The scheme has attracted many clients; with Total sum insured currently standing at more than Shs.138 billion covering 33,325 farmers from different regions across the country.	
Stakeholders and candidates for regulation sensitized and consulted on the new legal framework and EAC Microfinance Policy;		
Microfinance Forum activities held;	Department spearheaded the establishment of the partnership with: The Insurance Industry player i.e. the Agro Insurance Consortium; Bank of Uganda; Insurance Regulatory Authority; and Government and Private sector agencies, and has concluded MoUs to that effect.	
Regulations for the Tier 4 MFIs and Money Lenders Act, 2016 developed and issued;		
Microfinance industry performance benchmarks developed	Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization workshops were undertaken	
	Facilitated Hon. MFPED (MF)'s Visits to Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) and Community Based Groups as part of the	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

familiarization in Quarter 2 - FY 2017/18
Reviewed the National Microfinance Policy: Technical Working Committee reviewed the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders draft regulations; Held a Technical working Group and Key stakeholders Retreat on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money lenders Act, 2016: meetings of the EAC Microfinance Policy were reviewed and Held the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops
Draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institution and Money Lenders Act, 2016 Regulations finalized and submitted to FPC for legal drafting.

The Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Moneylenders Act, 2016 became effective on 1st of July 2017, which brought on board the Uganda Microfinance regulatory Authority (UMRA). Accordingly the Board of Directors was constituted and the Board inaugurated, Ministry seconded key technical staff and the Authority is now operational.

Microfinance industry performance benchmarks was deferred to next quarter.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	121,871
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	121,871
AIA	0

Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

	Item	Spent
Disburse loans worth UGX 35 Billion to clients & projects.	MSC disbursed 225 loans worth UGX 37.23 bn, 171% of the planned disbursement for the Q1 and Q2. This comprised of 281 numbers of loans amounting to UGX 20.90 Bn	
80% of districts with at least one MSC reference SACCO.	Conventional Financing and under Islamic Financing funded 44 shariah compliant projects to the tune of UGX 16.46 Bn. In total disbursement in the two Quarters Value was UGX 37,246,174,000. This is an increase from the previous quarter where UGX 11.094bn had been disbursed. In FY 2017/18, MSC was allocated UGX 4.293 Bn and approved allocation for Q1 and Q2 respectively was UGX 1.073 Bn and the release was UGX. 1,487 million and	2,971,695
At least 1 new product rolled out and at least 1 product review undertaken.		
Strengthen Client Institutional capacity (Technical Assistance offered to at least 500 client institutions).		
Improve Portfolio at Risk to less than 10% Increase Strategic Partnerships (at least 2 p.a)		
Maintain Cost: Income Ratio at least		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

(1:1)	<p>UGX. 986 million received representing 95% and 92% performance on release from GoU. This caters for Salaries of contract staff, social security contributions, and gratuity payments. For Q1 and Q2 respectively, UGX 28.616 Bn and 25.05Bn was available as credit funds for onward lending, and the actual disbursed was UGX 8.307 bn for Q1. As at end September 2017; MSC had implemented 92% of expected outputs in the Islamic microfinance project implementation Plan. The company continued to work with IRADA microfinance to develop Islamic microfinance products and train staff and clients in the same. The company continued to boost its Islamic Financing Modes and disbursed UGX 10.73 Bn to 25 sharia compliant projects. As per December 2017, MSC had implemented 98% of expected outputs in the Islamic microfinance project implementation Plan. The company continued to work with IRADA microfinance to develop Islamic microfinance products and train staff and clients in the same and by the recommendation of IDB, MSC conducted reference training for Grassfield Project from Cameroon in Islamic financing. This is based on clients' savings in all institutions supported by MSC as indicated in the client tracking data base. Through continuous BDS & Technical Assistance, MSC supported client institutions (SACCOs & MFIs) to mobilize savings.</p> <p>The P.A.R > 30 days was 17.2% from 16% in the previous Quarter, while The P.A.R > 30 days was 18.5% from 17.2% in Quarter one. The outstanding portfolio grew from UGX 68.8 Bn to UGX 81.07 Bn in Q1 and from UGX 81.07 Bn to UGX 91.50 Bn in Q2, which grew by UGX 12.27 Bn and 10.43 Bn respectively. MSC offered technical assistance to 358 client institutions inclusive of 134 non MSC funded institutions. The company provided BDS support to 339 client institutions. Of these, 194 were cooperatives with 410 individuals, 52 were SMEs with 42 individuals, 4 MFIs 8 individuals and 44 were Groups with 101 members. Out of the total individuals trained, 205 were Female and 356 Male. As at Q1, the Savings mobilized by client institutions increased by client institutions increased by UGX 1.503 Bn from UGX 63.47 Bn to 65.08. Through continuous BDS & Technical Assistance, MSC supported client institutions (SACCOs & MFIs) to</p>
-------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

mobilize savings. As at Sept 2017, the Savings mobilized by client institutions increased by UGX 3.5 Bn from UGX 98.6bn as at end of June 2017 to 102.1 bn as at end of Sept 2017. And as at Dec 2017, the Savings mobilized by client institutions increased by UGX 1.25 Bn from UGX 102.1bn as at end of Sept 2017 to 103.35 bn as at end of Dec 2017. This is computed based on clients' savings in all institutions supported by MSC as indicated in the client tracking data base. Through continuous BDS & Technical Assistance, MSC supported client institutions (SACCOs & MFIs) to mobilize savings

Reasons for Variation in performance

Increased demand of MSC services (There are over 7,000 registered SACCOs in Uganda, out of which MSC has so far supported 2,485 (35.5%)).
Loan default by some client institutions.

MSC is undercapitalized and operates below optimal scale and has not received counterpart funding from government for some projects inception.

Total	2,971,695
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,971,695
<i>AIA</i>	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Capital Markets Authority services

	Item	Spent
Fostering a culture of Compliance among approved persons	Risk based questionnaires for brokers and Fund Managers were developed and disseminated. Investor Education Resource Person was recruited and the programme launched	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 681,104
Strengthen the Market Inspection & Surveillance Mechanisms		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions) 1,850,000
Strengthen the Investigation & enforcement mechanisms	As part of preparation for rolling out a Corporate Governance Assessment Framework for Uganda, the Authority was represented by one staff from the Market supervision Department who took part in the first Corporate Governance Assessment of Kenya's 62 listed companies that took place between December 4th and 5th 2017. The assessment was facilitated by the IFC Corporate Governance team for East Africa and yielded a number of tools which included the Corporate Governance Return to be completed by listed Companies, a score card, Assessment Methodology among others. The Authority will borrow from Kenya's example in developing the Corporate Governance assessment framework for Uganda.	
Simplification of regulatory processes & Procedures		
Ensure the legal and regulatory framework is appropriate		
Leverage regional & international cooperation to further capital markets development		
Leverage regional & international cooperation to further capital markets development		
Develop a comprehensive stakeholder engagement strategy		
Implement an effective communications strategy		
Ensure the legal and regulatory framework is appropriate		
Develop the capacity of market	The Authority has recruited 6 new staff for the positions of Finance Manager,	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

participants and intermediaries to originate capital markets transactions
Attract, and retain the requisite talent to enable CMA efficiently & effectively deliver on its mandate
Strengthen the Staff performance management system
Maintain a Records Management and Archiving System
Automate CMA's core processes

Senior Compliance Officer, Records Management Officer, Executive Assistant, Research and Market Development Officer and Driver. The Authority has had two of its staff trained and a group training for other staff. Quarter one Audit was completed

AML/CFT joint inspection of UAP
Financial Services Inspection of ALTX EA Limited was undertaken
Financial Analysis of Collective Investment Scheme Managers was carried out.

Annual inspections of licensed persons were carried out in the period. A total of 5 licensed firms (USE depository and the Exchange, two fund managers and one broker) were selected out of the annual risk assessment exercise for market players and the inspections commenced November 20, 2017 and are expected to end January 9, 2017. Onsite inspections of 4 out of the 5 licensed firms have been done.

The Inspections also include review Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) control environments of inspected firms.

Participated in the annual Growth and Emerging Markets Committee of IOSCO.

Participated in the IOSCO Technical Assistance Project for Developing Onsite Inspections; Participated in the first phase of IOSCO Technical Assistance Project for Developing Onsite Inspections Manuals for the African / Middle-East region which took place between 28 November and 1 December 2017 in Nairobi, Kenya.

Participated in the IMF workshop on Regulation of Securities Exchanges and other Self-Regulatory Organizations (SROs) which took place at the IMF Africa Training Institute in Ebene, Mauritius.

Participated in the Annual Issuer Forum on the 20th October 2017 which was organized by the Uganda Securities Exchange.

Market Surveillance reports were produced throughout the quarter

Participated in a meeting of the task force developing Bills for institutions under the East African Monetary Union in Arusha. BIK CAPITAL (U) LTD and Citadel

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Capital Limited were approved by the Board for a stock brokerage and Fund Manager License respectively
A corporate action was undertaken by Management to the private transfer of 12,789,000 dfcu shares from UAP Insurance Co. Limited to Old Mutual Africa Frontier Fund.

CMA attended the 46th EASRA Consultative Committee meeting in Arusha, Tanzania. Key issues discussed included: implementation of the EAC Council Directives; crowd funding; the certification program for market intermediaries; and collaboration with accounting regulatory bodies.

CMA participated in a meeting on regulation of securities exchanges and Self-Regulatory Organizations (SROs'). The workshop took place in Mauritius and was timely in helping the Authority appreciate the challenges of supervising securities exchanges, including the recently licensed Alternative Exchange (ALTX) in Uganda.

CMA participated in a meeting organized by the IMF East Afritac that focused on financial stability, prudential regulation and Fintech supervision. Of particular interest to CMA was fintech supervision. Focus was on the potential risk to financial stability that could be posed by the entry of new fintech service providers and disruptive technologies. Regulatory sandboxes were prescribed as an effective tool in that regard.

Recruitment of Investor Education Resource Persons was undertaken and the program launched. A total of 892 people have been reached through face to face presentations One market forum was organized with market intermediaries where a research agenda was generated.

CMA continued with its outsourced public education program that uses external contractors. Over 3,000 people were reached through face to face presentations bringing the total for the two quarters to 4,100.

Document with the Attorney General for approval.

Publication within the 3rd quarter of the FY

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Developed specific proposals for strengthening regulation in the areas of licensing and the document was approved by the Board for stakeholder

consultations to be held within the 3rd quarter of the FY

The regulations were published and will be publicized within the 3rd quarter

Data from the risk based questionnaires for the intermediaries was analyzed thus concluding the risk profiling stage. Five intermediaries (USE Exchange & Depository, Crested Capital, Sanlam Investments East Africa Limited and Stanlib Uganda Limited) were selected for an onsite Inspection

Carried out net capital returns analysis for the months of September and October for 9 securities Brokers and 6 Asset Managers.

Reports were produced and submitted to Management

One Market Forum was organized with market intermediaries in the Q1. And in Q2 A market forums were held with 6 market intermediaries with a bias for corporate finance. During the meeting the intermediaries were briefed on issuer outreach initiatives that CMA was undertaking and requested to follow up on referrals for prospective issuers from CMA.

CMA participated in a Top 100 SME forum where over 30 prospective issuers were sensitized on fundraising options in the capital markets. As a result of the forum, CMA has continued engaging participants through one-on-one meetings.

The professional certification event is due in the third quarter of the financial year

CMA made input to the aforementioned documents. Additionally, CMA participated in technical working group developing a financial education strategy for the region.

Capital Market Development Master Plan was launched and the Strategy is being implemented. CMA continued with the implementation process for the master plan. The following activities were undertaken:

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

- i. A consultant was recruited to review the CIS Act. An interim report was presented;
- ii. Terms of Reference for the Recruitment of a Consultant to review the corporate bond guidelines were developed and submitted to FSD-A for consideration;
- iii. A proposal for a corporate finance training for market intermediaries was finalized with presentation to FSD-A due in quarter three;
- iv. Proposals were made to the prospectus regulations to allow for: shelf registration; offers to retail and professional investors; easing of issuance of securities by minimizing requirements; and delegating approvals for introductory offers to the exchanges. The proposed amendments are in fulfillment of actions in the capital markets master plan.
- v. A proposal was prepared for operationalization of a capital raising center and shared with FSD-A; Ministry of Finance; and First Initiative under the World Bank.
- vi. Case studies for use when approaching prospective issuers of securities were developed in fulfillment of actions within the master plan.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,531,104
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,531,104
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 52 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

		Item	Spent
ICT systems in place to enhance supervisory activities and internal processes.	Financial Management System Developed and Implemented. On line submission portal developed and implemented	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,866,077
All Eligible schemes and service providers are licensed in accordance with the established law	Information migrated to new IP Telephony system CUG service provider identified.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,484,150
Improved access to information on the retirement benefit sector for internal and external stakeholders	ICT Software Licenses acquired (Microsoft, SAGE & HR Licenses up-to-date).		
All Eligible schemes and service providers are licensed in accordance with the established law	Fit & proper tool developed and employed in licencing of trustees (Fit & Proper Assessment in trustee licensing implemented).		
Onsite Inspection conducted	Draft Licensing Regulations developed		
Approved Risk Base Supervision Manuals	1 publication in New Vision 5 online publications on Uganda radio network site		
Enhanced public awareness			
Increased engagement with key stakeholders in the Retirement Benefit Sector reform and development agenda	Special onsite inspection on NSSF, report was finalized & forwarded to BoD for		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Enhanced knowledge of private and public establishments to establish sound work based retirement benefits schemes	approval & adoption of recommendations. Conducted onsite inspection on Mazima scheme following a review of submitted audited financial statements
Enhanced understanding of retirement benefit sector performance	All licensed schemes profiled basing on 2016 onsite results (Risk profile based on 2016 offsite and onsite results produced)
Physical infrastructure of the Authority maintained (facilities and Assets management)	Annual Industry Report prepared and disseminated
Policies, systems and work methods that provide an enabling environment that attract, develop and retain skilled staff developed	The Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services attended five (5) AGM.
Policies, systems and work methods that provide an enabling environment that attract, develop and retain skilled staff developed	One (1) Publication in the New Vision, Five (5) online Publication on the Uganda Radio Network site, IPC Conference to promote savings for retirement and Contract for the Out door adverts signed.
Policies, systems and work methods that provide an enabling environment that attract, develop and retain skilled staff developed	Education and Media awareness campaign conducted in Eastern Uganda.
Staff Recruited	Nationwide outdoor billboard advertisement erected. Three (3) Tv and Seven (7) radio talk show held
Regulations developed and existing regulations reviewed	New due diligence tool finalized and approved
Regulations developed and existing regulations reviewed	Fit & Proper Assessment in trustee licensing implemented
Sector policies developed in line with international codes and standard in pension regulation and supervision	3 new staff recruited
ICT systems to enhance supervision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Senior Internal Auditor • Director Legal Services • Driver
Value for money in all procurements enhanced	Assessment of Investment Regulations for compliance with EAC Pension
Offsite analysis of all licensed schemes conducted	Investment Principles done
Internal Processes and controls strengthened	Online submission portal developed & implemented
Staff development plan and implemented	Reviewed Audited Financial Statements for scheme s with FY end 30th June 2017
Performance management system reviewed, implemented and continuously improved	Finalized analysis of 42 schemes financial statements. Special on site inspection on NSSF. Offsite analysis of 35 licensed retirement schemes conducted (Commenced offsite analysis on 53 schemes).
Enhanced Monitoring of Authority Performance & Compliance with Statutory reporting requirements	Training Impact Assessment conducted.
Authority revenue enhanced from UGX 10.5bn to UGX 12.5bn	Nineteen (19) staff were trained in Store and inventory Management, Financial Regulation and Supervision, Pension supervision, Pension Essentials,
Institutional home (premises acquired)	Promoting financial stability and enhancing Macro prudential FinTech.
Corporate priorities identified	
Enhanced Monitoring of Authority Performance & Compliance with Statutory reporting requirements	
Enhanced public awareness	
All Complaints are addressed adequately	Revenue collected in Q2 was Ushs. 4,277,504,572.
Trustee Certification Programme	Draft Licensing Criteria developed
Stakeholder participation and feedback mechanisms enhanced	Fit and proper testing tool Developed.
URBRA Act and Regulations enforced	Sanctions reviewed (Reviewed sanction for failure to submit financial statements

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

URBRA Act reviewed	and pay compulsory levy within the prescribed time. New sanctions included in the URBRA (Licensing of Retirement Benefits Schemes) Regulation Amendment of 2017).
Increased understanding of retirement benefit scheme demographics	Education and media awareness campaign conducted in eastern Uganda (Nationwide Outdoor Billboard advertisements erected 3TV & 7Radio talk shows held)
Better understanding of scheme investment goals and objectives including asset allocation, risk tolerance and liquidity requirements	IPC conference to promote saving for retirement Contract on outdoor adverts signed Review & handle all complaints (23 complaints received, 6 resolved & 10 pending). Sanctions reviewed (Reviewed sanction for failure to submit financial statements and pay compulsory levy within the prescribed time. New sanctions included in the URBRA (Licensing of Retirement Benefits Schemes) Regulation Amendment of 2017). Provision for regulating operations of corporate trustees were incorporated in the Draft regulations on Management and Operation of RBS.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	3,350,226
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	3,350,226
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 54 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 disseminated Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Regulations developed and Issued Microfinance Census conducted; Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority (UMRA) operationalised;	<p>Held the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops</p> <p>There were some publicity activities and engagements on UMRA. Held a Technical working Group and Key stakeholders Retreat on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money lenders Act, 2016. Technical Working Committee reviewed the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders draft regulations.</p> <p>Participated in the drafting of the Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016's Regulations. Engagements with partners in Microfinance Sector</p> <p>Microfinance Census deferred to subsequent quarters. The date of 1st July 2-17 marked the commencement Tier IV Microfinance and money lenders Act that established the UMRA. Minister appointed a seven Board of Directors hence Board established and inaugurated. The arrangements for the office space were finalized at the Ruwenzori Towers for UMRA office. The Ministry seconded Interim Staff to begin the management function and these were the Interim ED and 2 managers. Arrangement was made for the skeletal staff who began serious business at UMRA offices. Completion and adoption of Board Charter. Completion of the various manuals for UMRA operation.</p>	<p>Item</p> <p>263106 Other Current grants (Current)</p>	<p>Spent</p> <p>404,998</p>

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	404,998
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	404,998
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	9,686,213
Wage Recurrent	45,460
Non Wage Recurrent	9,640,753
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes

Post Bank capitalised African Development Bank capitalized to meet long term financing needs for development Uganda Development Bank capitalized to meet long term development financing needs Agriculture Insurance Scheme funds provided Agriculture Credit Guarantee Scheme funds disbursed ESAAG Hosted Uganda share subscription with PTA provided Share subscription to Islamic Development Bank met	Capitalised UDB with UGX 29.1bn Paid contribution to ESAAG	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	42,736,679

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	42,736,679
GoU Development	42,736,679
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	42,736,679
GoU Development	42,736,679
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 0997 Support to Microfinance

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

Microfinance Deposit Taking Institutions Act/ Regulations	Developed the principles for the proposed amendments and on 30th October, 2017, Cabinet passed these principles for amendment of the MDI Act, 2003. Subsequently the ministry drafted MDI (Amendment) Bill and in November, 2017, the Bill was forwarded to FPC for legal drafting.	Item	Spent
Movable Property Security Interest Policy framework		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	353,214
Anti-Money Laundering Bill popularized			
Regulations on AMLA drafted and issued	Carried out a field exercise with Feed the Future Uganda Commodity Production and Marketing Activity		
National Risk Assessment Report key recommendations enforced Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2017 developed and issued	Supported the Association of Microfinance institutions of Uganda (AMFIU) in hosting the 3rd East Africa Microfinance Summit 2017. Participated in the formulation of the EAC Microfinance Policy that will promote Microfinance Sector Development in the region.		
National Payments and Settlement Policy and Regulatory framework			
Bank of Uganda Act, Amendments			
Forex Exchange Act & Regulation	The Department is in the process of		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Amendment	developing the Financial Sector Development Strategy. Currently the draft concept note has been finalized and an inter-institutional drafting committee set up to steer the process.
Regulations for the Financial Institutions (Amendment) Act, 2016 developed and issued;	In collaboration with Swiss-Re and GiZ, conducted several training in December, 2017 on Agriculture Insurance for public sector and private sector officials.
Financial Sector Surveillance;	
Financial Sector Development Strategy developed and launched;	AML/CFT National Task Force carried out several meetings to draw various measures of implementing the NRA recommendations.
National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS) launched and implemented	
Adherence to AML Policies & Laws Monitored	
International Exposure to Periodic developments in FC and AML regime.	In Q1 Microfinance Deposit Taking Institutions Act/ Regulations Movable Property Security Interest Policy framework Anti-Money Laundering Bill popularized Regulations on AMLA drafted and issued National Risk Assessment Report key recommendations enforced Facilitated the drafting of the statutory regulations there under to guide the implementation process of the Insurance Act and these regulations are still underway yet to be finalized for gazeting.
Establishment of a single EAC Financial Services Market supported	Developed the principles for amendment of the Bill Exchange Act Cap 68 and Electronic transaction Act, 2011. In December, 2017, the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations were finalized and sent to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and clearance for gazeting.
Agricultural Insurance Scheme	
Agricultural Finance Policy Framework	In collaboration with Bank of Uganda formulated and launched a National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS) 2017 -2022. Uganda participated in the FATF Plenary Meetings held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, from October 29th to 3rd November 2017 where the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) considered the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) A/ME RRG Report on Uganda and approved the recommendation to remove Uganda from the FATF Compliance Document..
	Hosted the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) and Africa/Middle East Regional Review Group (A/ME-RRG) Co-chairs, for the on-site visit to Uganda. The team confirmed Uganda's high level political commitment to implement its AML/CFT reforms and noted that implementation was underway. To that end, the A/ME Co-chairs

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

recommended that it was no longer necessary to keep Uganda under the FATF ICRG Review process.

An Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping study was undertaken in collaboration with the Uganda Agribusiness Alliance to assess the state of Agriculture Financing in Uganda. The report was launched on 27th November, 2017 whose findings are being used to inform the development of Uganda Agriculture Finance Strategy but also guide government intervention in Agriculture financing.

Attended the 34th Task Force of Senior Officials Meetings and 17th ESAAMLG Council of Ministers, in Zanzibar, United Republic of Tanzania, Forum of the EAC Counter - Terrorism in Mwanza, Tanzania and 18th SACCA Conference in Lilongwe Malawi

Adherence to AML Policies & Laws Monitored International Exposure to Periodic developments in FC and AML regime. Establishment of a single EAC Financial Services Market supported Agricultural Insurance Scheme Agricultural Finance Policy Framework

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	353,214
GoU Development	353,214
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

	Item	Spent
National Microfinance Policy reviewed;	The Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Moneylenders Act, 2016 became effective on 1st of July 2017, which brought on board the Uganda	221002 Workshops and Seminars 131,358
Financial Services Symposium held; and	Microfinance regulatory Authority (UMRA). Accordingly the Board of Directors was constituted and the Board inaugurated, Ministry seconded key technical staff and the Authority is now operational.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 229,334
Annual Micro finance Performance Report produced;	Supported the drafting of regulations, after wide consultation with the industry players and associations, and the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 regulations were finalized and forwarded to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and gazetting.	227001 Travel inland 192,101
Capital Markets Regulations reviewed and updated;		
Regulations of the Insurance Act 2017 developed;		
Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization law enacted; and		
Database on the Non-bank financial sector developed.		
	Held a Monitoring and supervision	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

exercise on the Uganda Agriculture Insurance Scheme and also undertook a field activity on Agriculture Financing Model in Uganda

Carried out MSCL Regional Offices Assessment; Assessment Visits to selected SACCO Beneficiary of MSCL; Undertook M & E on Financial Inclusion in Uganda, SACCO Performance, and Assessment visits to PROFIRA supported SACCOs and Community savings and Credit Groups (CSCGs).

Facilitated Hon. MFPED (MF)'s Visits to Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) and Community Based Groups as part of the familiarization in Quarter 2 - FY 2017/18

National Microfinance Policy reviewed; Financial Services Symposium held; and Annual Micro finance Performance Report produced;

Undertook Capacity building programmes on Takaful Insurance and Diversification of Islamic Financial Instrument, Risk management in Islamic Financial Institutions, and United Nations Industrial Development Organization training on Green Economy; Pathways for the Circular Economy.

Participated in the Financial Sector Development and Regionalization Project (FSDRP 1) in Arusha- Tanzania and the consultative retreat to discuss Islamic banking Draft Regulations at Lake Victoria Serena Kigo.

Held a Technical working Group and Key stakeholders meetings on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money lenders Act, 2016.

Facilitated the process leading to the Amendment of the Anti-money Laundering Act in line with the FAFT recommendations and standards to conform to international obligations which was intended to strengthen Uganda's AML/CFT regime. Uganda was removed from the FATF grey list which makes it easier for the country to undertake international financial transactions.

Held Agriculture Financing Technical Working Committee meetings.

Continued with the Regional Tier 4

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops

Carried out a field activity on collection of the stakeholders' perception in the effects of provider in the Microfinance industry, financial sector reform on the Interest rate charged.

Several stakeholders meetings, countrywide and regional sensitization workshops were held to promote uptake and usage of the Agricultural Insurance Scheme. The scheme has attracted many clients; with Total sum insured currently standing at more than Shs.138 billion covering 33,325 farmers from different regions across the country.

Department spearheaded the establishment of the partnership with: The Insurance Industry player i.e. the Agro Insurance Consortium; Bank of Uganda; Insurance Regulatory Authority; and Government and Private sector agencies, and has concluded MoUs to that effect.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	552,793
GoU Development	552,793
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	906,007
GoU Development	906,007
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Policy and Regulatory Environment by Financial Services DepartmentMonitoring and Regulation of SACCOs Technical Support provided by Uganda Cooperatives College, Kigumba	Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority was established, its board was inaugurated, and it was staffed with temporary staff.The SACCO registry was updated with data on operational SACCOs in Uganda. Facilitation was provided to District Commercial Officers to monitor SACCOs in their respective districtsCertified training to 100 SACCO Managers was rolled out.	Item 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 222001 Telecommunications 223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 397,269 267,584 61,782 11,841 200,000 33,250 1,422,180 117,470 105,489 10,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,626,864
GoU Development	1,543,333
External Financing	1,083,531
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	7,175,543
GoU Development	1,543,333
External Financing	5,632,210
AIA	0

Program: 49 Policy, Planning and Support Services

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 01 Finance and Administration

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Financial and physical performance reports produced	Preparation of Bi-annual Financial and Fiscal Performance reports carried out.	Item	Spent
Projects under Vote 008 monitored and evaluated	Monitoring Reports prepared for Development Projects under Vote 008 for input in the Quarter's Progress Reports	211103 Allowances	206,627
Policies, plans and strategies reviewed and disseminated	.	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	1,150
Ministerial Policy Statement and Budget Framework Paper for FY 2017/18 prepared	.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	79,992
National Budget presented to Parliament		221002 Workshops and Seminars	18,705
		221003 Staff Training	348,568
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	702
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	4,711
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	71,137
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	132,620
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	20,689
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	73,786
		227001 Travel inland	24,849
		227002 Travel abroad	142,261
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	58,339
		228001 Maintenance - Civil	311,979
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	24,240
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	14,247

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,534,601
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,534,601
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

Publications acquired and disseminated	New Publications acquired for the Ministry Resource Center and made available to Staff	Item	Spent
Audit queries responded to	Treasury Memorandum for year ended 30th June 2013 responded to and submitted to Accounting Officer.	211103 Allowances	64,647
Servicing and maintenance of the fire system.	Maintenance of Fire system carried out in September. Refilled the fire extinguishers and serviced all smoke detectors.	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	112,937
obsolete assets disposed off	Board of survey team was constituted and items due for Board Off have been compiled.	213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	65,390
Ministry Accounts Prepared., year end, six months, and nine months	Ministry Accounts prepared for the Quarter.	213004 Gratuity Expenses	155,381
Ensure payments are made in line with PFM Act and financial regulations	All payments made on the IFMS and IPSP in line with the PFM Act and Financial regulations.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	6,560
Financial reports prepared and submitted	Preparation of Bi-annual reports is on going	221003 Staff Training	77,031
Environmental activities undertaken		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	15,207
Ministry Resource Center maintained		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	67,982
Gender Policy for the Ministry finalized		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	65,054
Subscriptions for journals and periodicals made		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	401,198
payroll managed			
pension and Gratuity managed			
staff sensitization on health issues			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Ministry staff facilitated and working tools provided	Carry out periodic watering and pruning of flowers in the compound.	221017 Subscriptions	2,683
support supervision services for staff deployed by the Ministry across Government carried out	Resource center collection books maintained.	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	25,525
Ministry procurement plan staff productivity improved	Draft Gender Work Place Policy was presented to Top Technical in October.	222001 Telecommunications	15,170
Procurement audit responded to	Comments have been incorporated and await presentation to Top Management	222002 Postage and Courier	12,896
Ministry meetings conducted	Subscriptions made to journals and periodicals.	223001 Property Expenses	73,288
Ministry fleet register maintained	Progress reports prepared on Payroll Management in the IFMS. progress reports prepared on pension and gratuity management in the IPPS.	223002 Rates	68,524
Conducive healthy working environment maintained.	Health awareness talks held with staff through the Health week.	223004 Guard and Security services	161,409
Expenditures verified		223005 Electricity	371,032
Books of accounts and records maintained		223006 Water	91,950
Accounting warrants and virements processed		224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	124,968
Payments processed and funds released to projects and subventions	Bi-annual aerobics and exercises carried out with staff and trainers.	224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	5,330
Security to the Ministry provided	Internal Audit Report responded to.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	147,532
capacity in gender mainstreaming developed		227001 Travel inland	14,978
Gender awareness activities at all management levels undertaken	Operational Policy Guidance and Oversight provided through the Top Technical Committee and Top Management Committee meetings	227002 Travel abroad	275,135
expenditure proposals made	Ministry Vehicles maintained and Fleet register updated	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	20,080
Asset management	Hepatitis B Immunization Campaign was undertaken for all Staff. Ministry Sick Bay was established. Medical Items were procured for the Ministry Sick bay. Ministry expenditure against the Work Plan and Budget verified	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	57,855
Ministry Registry and archives upgraded	Books of Account maintained. Reports for Q2 and additional expenditure limits have been prepared. All Projects and subventions received funds on time. Monthly Security System Reports prepared and submitted. Weekly Security meetings held. Gender and Equity Budgeting curriculum and manuals have been pre-tested and completed. Developed a Gender and Equity Compact for the Industries and Cooperatives Sub Sector under the Ministry of Trade, Industry & Cooperatives. Warrants prepared against Cash Limits to facilitate Quarter Expenditure Assets Management Register maintenance carried out. 2 scanners have been procured and delivered to Registry.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	139,959
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	80,566

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total **2,720,267**
Wage Recurrent 0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	2,720,267
		AIA	0
Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services			
Strategic Policy guidance provided	.	Item	Spent
Project performance reports produced	Project performance reports prepared.	211103 Allowances	284,830
Strategic policy guidance provided	.	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	9,300
International and inland meetings attended	Reports prepared on key International and Inland meetings attended	221002 Workshops and Seminars	346,566
Delegations, conferences, protocols hosted	Delegations, conferences, protocols hosted and reports produced	221003 Staff Training	125,086
Participation of EAC meetings facilitated	Reports prepared for EAC meetings attended.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,105
Policy implemented support	Policy implementation reports prepared to feed into bi-annual report.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	129,061
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	35,848
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	246,966
		222001 Telecommunications	20,508
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	149,891
		227001 Travel inland	65,274
		227002 Travel abroad	527,698
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	364,850
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	31,574
Reasons for Variation in performance			
none			
		Total	2,341,558
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	2,341,558
		AIA	0
Output: 08 Cabinet and Parliamentary Affairs			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
All Ministry business incorporated in the Order Paper .	Reports, Responses and Bills captured on the Order Paper for discussion in Parliament.	Item	Spent
Policy directives and implementations monitored		211103 Allowances	66,099
Legislative performance reports produced	MoFPED represented on the Technical Bench in Plenary to support the Hon. Ministers and capture any issues for redress by MoFPED.	221003 Staff Training	56,427
Parliamentary Order Paper collected Circulated.		227001 Travel inland	70,300
capacity building enhanced	MoFPED was represented in the various Standing and Sectoral Committee Meetings of Parliament to discuss our Position on Increment of Remuneration for Public Officers and Increment of Share Capital of Housing Finance Bank among other issues. Updates were gathered on the Legislative Programme for Government. Monitoring was undertaken on Interventions programmed against Loans passed for Forest Conservation and Farm Income Enhancement Project among other Government Programmes Produced two legislative programmes. Parliament Order Papers collected and distributed to Top Management in time for preparation of Parliament Business. Staff participated in Training Forum abroad		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	192,826
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	192,826
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 10 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Implementation of Ministry strategic plan coordinated	Ministry strategic plan disseminated to all stakeholders	Item	Spent
Budget Framework Paper for FY 2018/19 prepared	Produced the Best of Uganda publication marketing Uganda and disseminated to the different stakeholders	211103 Allowances	93,146
Ministerial policy statement for FY 2018/19 prepared and submitted to parliament before deadline	Budget Framework Paper for FY 2018/19 was prepared and submitted to the Accountability Sector.	221003 Staff Training	162,397
Quarterly Progress report produced M&E conducted	Quarter one progress reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted to PSST and OPM.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	264,886
Ministry Detailed budget estimates for FY 2018/19 prepared	Monitoring Reports prepared	227001 Travel inland	140,497
Policy implementation supported	Vote 008 Draft Budget Estimates for FY 2018/19 prepared	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	31,779
Database on Ministry projects, programs and subventions maintained	Policy Implementation Reports prepared for incorporation in Quarter One Progress Report.		
Ongoing Projects updated and new proposals Formulated.	Reports produced on Database Projects, Programs and Subventions provided through Vote 008 MoFPED.		
Semi annual and annual progress reports produced	Project proposals prepared and submitted to the Development Committee for approval.		
	Project exit reports for those exiting the PIP prepared. (Belgo, FINMAP, USADF, Sup. to Micro finance, Sup. to Macroeconomic management.		
	Progress Report for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted for analysis.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	692,705
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	692,705
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 19 Human Resources Management

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
Data collection of common cadre under the Ministry i.e staffing levels, qualifications, vacancies, staff due to retire	Data collected of staffing gaps for Economists from MDAs and vacant posts declared for filling	Item	Spent
Training needs assessment	Tool on capacity building Needs	211101 General Staff Salaries	580,548
Development of schemes of service	Assessment produced and adopted.	211103 Allowances	13,280
Preparation of schedule of duty	Training Needs Assessment (TNA) has been undertaken	212102 Pension for General Civil Service	1,607,979
Performance management	Schemes of service developed for the Internal Audit cadre.	221003 Staff Training	35,840
Payroll managed	Compilation of schedule of duties is on going for the department of F&A	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	7,850
	Staff appraisals undertaken.	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	4,465
	Bio metric system reports produced.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	19,970
	Staff Salaries for 1st July to 31st December 2017 paid in time	227001 Travel inland	76,914
		227002 Travel abroad	71,253

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,418,099
Wage Recurrent	580,548
Non Wage Recurrent	1,837,551
<i>AIA</i>	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

Ensure international relations are maintained through subscriptions to International Organisations	Payment Reports produced on Subscriptions to International Organisations	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	54,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	54,000
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	54,000
<i>AIA</i>	0

Arrears

Output: 99 Arrears

Item	Spent
-------------	--------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	9,954,056
Wage Recurrent	580,548
Non Wage Recurrent	9,373,508

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
			AIA 0
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>			
Subprogram: 15 Treasury Directorate Services			
<i>Outputs Provided</i>			
Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations			
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 19 Human Resources Management			
Reviewed job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued	Job descriptions for accountants and procurement cadre were issued. schedules of duties for accountants and procurement staff were all issued. 76 accounts assistants and 42 senior accounts assistants were deployed to various votes	Item	Spent
Records Management upgraded		211101 General Staff Salaries	55,587
Advisory services provided		211103 Allowances	52,595
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	53,750
		221003 Staff Training	172,028
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores	New job descriptions were issued to the procurement officers in line with the their schemes of service	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	141,781
Reviewed job description		227001 Travel inland	48,215
Reviewed staffing norms in MDA's put in place implemented	21 new staff in the Inventory management cadre were appointed and deployed to deferent votes		
Discipline and disciplinary procedures instilled			
Induction of newly appointed Officers conducted	3Disciplinary cases submitted to the Public Service commission and one was concluded by lifting the interdiction.		
Staff in AGO and MDA's trained on performance planning and management	3Disciplinary cases submitted to the Public Service commission and one was concluded by lifting the interdiction.		
Training Needs Analysis of staff in AGO and MDA's conducted.	A pre-retirement training for 31 staff nearing retirement was conducted		
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of Staff in MDAs			
Staff oriented on-the-job training tool	Staff training needs were identified and put under the Ministry training plan.		
Staff trained on change Management and Strategic focus	46 new staff in the inventory, procurement and accounts cadre were inducted in the public service at Uganda Management Institute.		
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implement			
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	523,957
		Wage Recurrent	55,587
		Non Wage Recurrent	468,370
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	523,957
		Wage Recurrent	55,587
		Non Wage Recurrent	468,370
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 16 Internal Audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

Annual Accountability Sector Audit Committee Report prepared	Annual Accountability Sector Audit Committee Report prepared	Item	Spent
One Human Resources Audit Report produced	Draft Payroll Report Prepared	211101 General Staff Salaries	39,893
4 Payroll and Pensions Audit Reports produced	Draft Report on the Budget Monitoring and Accountability Unit was prepared	211103 Allowances	34,451
Four Project Audit Reports produced	Report on the Implementation of Internal Audit recommendations prepared	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	10,336
Internal Audit recommendations matrix prepared for FY 2016/2017	Report of the Financial Statements for the financial year 2016/2017 produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,269
Internal Audit Commentary on the Financial Statements for 2016/2017 prepared	Domestic Arrears Verified	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	27,247
Two Procurement Audit Reports Produced		222001 Telecommunications	827
Domestic Arrears Verified		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	51,230
		227001 Travel inland	80,762
		227002 Travel abroad	1,250
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	30,600

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	289,865
	Wage Recurrent	39,893
	Non Wage Recurrent	249,972
	AIA	0
	Total For SubProgramme	289,865
	Wage Recurrent	39,893
	Non Wage Recurrent	249,972
	AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 0054 Support to MFPED

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Ministry re-branded. Quarterly monitoring and evaluation reports produced. Policy analysis enhanced and capacity built	Mind Set Change training to be carried out in Quarter three. A new visual identity i.e logo, for the Ministry was developed that represents a commitment to doing more. A new Ministry sign post is being fabricated. Reports have been produced i. e Fleet Management reports, Procurement reports produced monthly..	Item 221003 Staff Training 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	Spent 249,684 212,498 111,456
Reasons for Variation in performance			
			Total 573,638
			GoU Development 573,638
			External Financing 0
			AIA 0

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

HIV/AIDS Gender and environment workplace policies produced. HIV/AIDS Gender and environment workplace policies produced. Assets management system updated. Staff skills and capacity needs assessed and training plans developed. Staff skills and capacity needs assessed and training plans developed. Staff performance plans , schedule of duties and deliverables reviewed. Security systems enhanced. In-house health services provided. HIV/AIDS infected staff provided with appropriate medication	Prepared the Ministry's Gender and Equity Budgeting Statement. Prepared the Gender & Equity Budgeting certificate of compliance for the Budget Framework Paper. HIV/AIDS Work Place Policy was presented and await approval. Adjustments are being made to the Assets Management report for onward submission. Staff Appraisals are carried out and reports produced for all departments. Training plans are reviewed and adjusted for forwarding to the Training Committee. Training on Capacity Building Assessment Exercise has been carried out. Schedule of duties for staff reviewed and discussed. Weekly Security meetings held. Monthly Security system reports produced. Carried out immunization of staff for Hepatitis B. Provided medical supplies and continue to carry out minor medical emergencies of staff. Monthly medical verification reports have been produced.	Item 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 221003 Staff Training 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	Spent 247,389 345,000 402,580
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	994,969
		GoU Development	994,969
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

Top management capacity in Policy formulation , implementation and analysis enhancedPolicy guidelines reviewed and disseminatedPolicy consultative meetings facilitated	Training reports have been produced for Top Management members on benchmarking visits, study tours and training meetings held. ..	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	43,901
		221003 Staff Training	48,974
		227001 Travel inland	49,753
		227002 Travel abroad	132,271
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	176,586

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	451,486
	GoU Development	451,486
	External Financing	0
	AIA	0

Capital Purchases

Output: 72 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

Construction of new office block and staff parkingMinistry structures maintained through minor works Ministry structures maintained through minor works	Bid opening has been scheduled for 9th February 2018. The Ministry is in the process of acquiring Services of a Supervising Consultant. Monthly reports produced and reviewed. Framework Contract for minor works was awarded. Payments are regularly effected for repair around office premises. Contract management reports are produced.	Item	Spent
		312101 Non-Residential Buildings	188,577

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	188,577
	GoU Development	188,577
	External Financing	0
	AIA	0

Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

3 vehicles and1 ministerial vehicle procured Procurement of 10 vehicles, procurement of 1 ministerial vehicle	Initiation process of 4 ministerial vehicles was carried out. .	Item	Spent
		312201 Transport Equipment	225,649

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	225,649
		GoU Development	225,649
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

		Item	Spent
Electronic content management system procuredComputers, printers, scanners and related equipment provided to staffComputers, printers, scanners and related equipment provided to staffElectronic content management system procuredInformation systems hardware, software and consumables provided and managedSoftware and licenses managedLift/elevator serviced and maintainedHardware upgraded and maintainedComputerization and installation of tele conferencing facilities PABX upgraded and maintained	LAN survey was carried out and quotations have been sourced. Procurement will be done in a phased manner.	312202 Machinery and Equipment	540,035
	Technical evaluation of the Electronic Content Management system was carried out and approved.		
	Market price survey for the Electronic Content Management system was carried out.		
	Procurement of computers and accessories was carried out and computers have been distributed. 63 computers and accessories were procured and distributed to staff in various departments. LAN survey was carried out and quotations have been sourced. Procurement will be done in a phased manner.Supplied and installed the Ministry Fire Wall system which has improved communication using the tele-conferencing facility. CISCO Call Center manager which works with the tele - conferencing system software was procured. Monthly servicing of lifts carried out. Carried out periodic servicing and maintenance of ICT equipment..		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	540,035
GoU Development	540,035
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 77 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
Centralized UPS procured and installed Procurement of heavy duty photocopiers 20 Photocopiers procured CCTV system serviced and maintained Biometric system serviced and maintained. Card reader and biometric system procured and installed CCTV Upgrade	Periodic maintenance reports produced. ..Servicing and maintenance carried out for the CCTV system Servicing and maintenance of Bio metric system carried out Monthly maintenance reports produced on the Bio metric system and submitted to Accounting Officer. Periodic reports produced on maintenance of CCTV and submission to Accounting Officer.	Item 312202 Machinery and Equipment	Spent 240,180

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	240,180
GoU Development	240,180
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 78 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

120 sets of window blinds procured 50 filing cabinets procured	Procured blinds for office of PS/ST, Comm Public Accounts, Adviser's office. Conference chairs and tables procured and distributed. Procurement process for the consolidated Ministry furniture requirements is still ongoing. ..Supplied and distributed office furniture for UMRA....Workstations procured for UMRA offices carried out. ..Technical evaluation of the Electronic Content Management system was carried out and approved. ..Procurement process for the consolidated Ministry furniture requirements is still ongoing. Procured 8 conference chairs, 2 conference tables and chairs for F&A department.	Item 312203 Furniture & Fixtures	Spent 215,552
20 modern and mobile filing system procured 50 filing cabinets procured 20 modern and mobile filing system procured Procurement of coat hangers 10 tables and 28 chairs procured 100 executive office chairs and 30 secretarial chairs procured 100 executive office chairs and 60 secretarial chairs procured 30 workstations 80 executive office tables procured Procurement of 60 coat hangers storage system for Ministry archives and stores Reception platform for the main entrance 10 conference tables Carpets for top management offices	Procured carpets for Directors office.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	215,552
GoU Development	215,552
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	3,430,086
GoU Development	3,430,086

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Annual Work plans & Procurement Plans, Annual Performance Reports, Financial/Audited report, M&E field reports, Four PTC & PEMCOM; costed action plan for PEFA	The management support unit (MSU) completed the external audit for the programme and shared the report with stakeholders where an Un qualified opinion was received.	Item	Spent
	The component continued to support the design of the new PFM Reform Strategy 2018-2022.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	2,030,421
		211103 Allowances	6,644
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	4,369
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	53,171
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	19,248
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	12,155
	Two consultative workshops have since been organized with the leadership of the Accountant Generals Office.	221012 Small Office Equipment	851
		222001 Telecommunications	16,415
	The quarterly Programme Technical Committee (PTC), component Coordinators and PEMCOM meetings were convened.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	94,576
		227001 Travel inland	21,548
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	27,990
	One staff was trained in financial management and auditing in donor financed projects, one staff was trained in hiring for success: behavioral interview techniques, one staff trained in Risk management in project management, and one staff was trained in procurement and contract management –negotiation of contracts and contract management skills were earned.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	62,145
		228004 Maintenance – Other	10,026
	Technical staff supporting ISN facilitated		

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	2,359,558
GoU Development		2,229,071
External Financing		130,487
AIA		0

Capital Purchases

	Total For SubProgramme	2,359,558
GoU Development		2,229,071
External Financing		130,487
AIA		0

Vote:008

 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

		GRAND TOTAL	163,414,938
Wage Recurrent		2,298,775	
Non Wage Recurrent		74,598,728	
GoU Development		63,910,366	
External Financing		22,607,069	
AIA			0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Program: 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management			
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>			
Subprogram: 03 Tax Policy			
<i>Outputs Provided</i>			
Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis			
Data for the study collected	Data required for revenue analysis collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders	Item	Spent
Data for the study collected		211101 General Staff Salaries	43,455
Data for the study collected		211103 Allowances	78,462
Data for the study collected	Finalised and submitted the report on the effectiveness of stamp Duty regime on revenue effort	221002 Workshops and Seminars	32,775
Tax proposals matrix developed	Data required for revenue analysis collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders	221003 Staff Training	74,203
Provide amendments to the Income Tax, Excise Tariff, VAT, Finance Bill 2017 and presented to Parliament	Data required for revenue analysis collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders on the telecommunication sector	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	19,613
staff trained in taxation issues and quantitative analysis		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	21,640
Agreed matrix for EAC tax measures developed		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	223,381
Input to negotiations provided and relief of DTAs	Developed a Compendium of domestic tax laws	227001 Travel inland	19,875
Input to petroleum revenue management policy and law provided	Data required for revenue analysis collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders	227002 Travel abroad	280,168
Responses provided to Public and Private Sector queries/proposals		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,050
Draft proposals matrix and analysis produced	Analysis of the excise duty regime for the telecommunication undertaken	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,173
East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making	Short term study carried out on enhancement of Domestic tax revenue performance specifically Value added taxes		
Reports on EAC monetary union protocol produced	Data required for revenue analysis collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders		
Monthly, Quarterly and Annual tax and non-tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided	Database on top 2,000 tax payers prepared		
	Tax proposals matrix developed with relevant key stakeholders		
	Provided amendments to the to the Income Tax, Excise Tariff, VAT, Finance Bill 2017, and Lotteries and Gaming Bill		
	Capacity built of 3 Officers in International taxation		
	Participated in OECD tax conference		
	Participated in IMF workshop on petroleum revenue modelling		
	Coordinated tax agreements with other countries to ensure compliance with the Double Taxation Agreement policy		
	Provided responses to Public and Private Sector queries/proposals on tax matters		
	Prepared the Budget strategy and Draft matrix for tax and Non tax revenue enhancing proposals for FY 2018/19		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

NTR performance report reviewed
EAC and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated

Guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making
Progress Reports on EAC monetary union protocol prepared
Monthly, Quarterly tax and non-tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided, and submitted to Management for decision making

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	814,796
Wage Recurrent		43,455
Non Wage Recurrent		771,342
AIA		0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Oil and gas revenues monitored and reported	Oil and gas revenues monitored on a monthly and quarterly basis	Item	Spent
Policy briefs prepared and recommendations provided	Petroleum revenue models updated	211103 Allowances	16,410
Petroleum industry data base built	Negotiations of the Project Framework Agreement for the Refinery Project between Government and the Albertine Graben Refinery Consortium are on-going	221002 Workshops and Seminars	7,539
Petroleum tax revenue models built	Host Government Agreement (HGA) "implementation Agreement" negotiations between the Project Developers and the two Governments to ongoing for the crude oil pipeline	221003 Staff Training	12,000
Draft NTR estimates prepared	Participated in the Licensing round for oil companies including model PSA The Integrated Petroleum Sector Economic model updated	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,933
Revenue forecasts reviewed and revised	MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that the NTR target for FY 2017/18 is realized	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,130
Medium Term Revenue forecasts prepared	Medium Term Revenue forecasts prepared, and URA key performance indicators updated	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	17,266
Data required for revenue analysis availed and compiled	Technical Assistance mission on petroleum taxation conducted	227001 Travel inland	14,467
Daily revenue forecast given to Bank of Uganda	Recommendations provided in the Quarterly revenue performance reports	227002 Travel abroad	89,348
Adjustments to revenue forecasts made	Advice provided to Management on the quarterly cash limits based on the revised monthly revenue outrun	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,400
Revenue estimates for Financial Year budget produced	Work on Domestic Revenue Mobilization strategy on going	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,570
Domestic Revenue Mobilization strategy developed	Input provided to the BFP and Budget for FY 2018/19		
Input to the Budget Framework Paper and Budget speech provided			
Revenue monitoring and performance sheets prepared on a quarterly basis			
Quarterly revenue performance reports prepared			
Revenue KPIs updated on a quarterly basis			
Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making			
Monthly and Quarterly Revenue Performance Reports prepared			
26% of the revenue target expected			
Tax incentives assessed and evaluated			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

TPD workplan for FY 2018/19 prepared
The overall net revenue target for FY 2017/18 is Shs 15,062.4 billion of which Shs 14,682.2 billion is tax and Shs 380.3 billion is Non-Tax Revenue.
Appropriation In Aid (AIA) for FY 2017/18 is estimated at Shs. 752.43 billion.

Overall tax and non-tax revenue collections for the period October to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 3736.61 billion against the target of Shs. 3950.2 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 213.59 billion. Despite the shortfall, there was growth in revenue collections of 14% compared to the same period FY 2016/17. This growth is below the average year to year growth in revenue performance of 17% over the last 5 Financial Years. According to Office of the Accountant General, AIA collections for the same period amounted to Shs. 88.64 billion.

Direct domestic taxes collections for the period October to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 1314.69 billion against the target of Shs. 1402.20 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 87.51 billion. A Surplus was registered in PAYE (Shs. 12.15 billion). Deficits were registered in withholding tax (Shs. 4.69 billion), corporation tax (Shs. 56.58 billion), rental income tax (Shs. 1.15 billion), presumptive tax (Shs. 13.47 billion), casino tax (Shs. 1.01 billion) and tax on bank interest (Shs. 25.81 billion).

Indirect domestic taxes Collections for the period October to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 754.03 billion against the target of Shs. 890.92 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 136.89 billion. Local excise duty and VAT registered shortfalls of Shs. 33.10 billion and Shs. 103.79 billion respectively.

International trade taxes Collections for the period October to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 1558.98 billion against the target of Shs. 1562.80 billion, registering a shortfall of Shs. 3.82 billion.

Participated in the implementation of decisions under COMESA, EAC, SADC Tripartite FTA
The overall net revenue target for FY 2017/18 is Shs 15,062.4 billion of which Shs 14,682.2 billion is tax and Shs 380.3 billion is Non-Tax Revenue.
Appropriation In Aid (AIA) for FY

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

2017/18 is estimated at Shs. 752.43 billion.

Overall tax and non-tax revenue collections for the period October to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 3736.61 billion against the target of Shs. 3950.2 billion registering a shortfall of Shs. 213.59 billion. Despite the shortfall, there was growth in revenue collections of 14% compared to the same period FY 2016/17. This growth is below the average year to year growth in revenue performance of 17% over the last 5 Financial Years. According to Office of the Accountant General, AIA collections for the same period amounted to Shs. 88.64 billion.

Direct domestic taxes collections for the period October to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 1314.69 billion against the target of Shs. 1402.20 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 87.51 billion. A Surplus was registered in PAYE (Shs. 12.15 billion). Deficits were registered in withholding tax (Shs. 4.69 billion), corporation tax (Shs. 56.58 billion), rental income tax (Shs. 1.15 billion), presumptive tax (Shs. 13.47 billion), casino tax (Shs. 1.01 billion) and tax on bank interest (Shs. 25.81 billion).

Indirect domestic taxes Collections for the period October to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 754.03 billion against the target of Shs. 890.92 billion, posting a shortfall of Shs. 136.89 billion. Local excise duty and VAT registered shortfalls of Shs. 33.10 billion and Shs. 103.79 billion respectively.

International trade taxes Collections for the period October to December 2017 amounted to Shs. 1558.98 billion against the target of Shs. 1562.80 billion, registering a shortfall of Shs. 3.82 billion.

Report on the assessment of Government intervention to the Private sector through payment of taxes finalized and submitted

Reasons for Variation in performance

The short fall on revenue performance for the period is due to slow down in economic activity.

Total	182,063
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	182,063

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
			AIA 0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

		Item	Spent
25 disputes worth 70bn/= resolved	28 Disputes worth 45.74bn/= handled to ease revenue administration	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	499,212
Editorial meetings continued	2 court sessions held in Gulu and Mbarara to handle upcountry cases	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	187,625
taxpayer upcountry seminars held 6	Editorial meetings for the production of a tax law report continued		
assorted textbooks for the library acquired	2 taxpayer meetings held in Gulu and Arua to educate tax court users on tax procedures		
2 Officials trained in case management	1 radio talk shows held in Mbarara.		
6,250 taxpayer user guides distributed country wide	7 assorted books purchased to boost research capacity		
	1 official trained in taxation		
	6,000 taxpayer guides in various local languages printed and distributed		

Reasons for Variation in performance

The only significant variance is the Shs. 165.3bn/= value of the cases handled as opposed to the estimated Shs. 80bn/=. The reason is that the tribunal received an extra ordinary dispute of Shs. 118.3bn/= by Uganda Breweries

Total	686,837
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	686,837
AIA	0

Output: 56 Lottery Services

		Item	Spent
Budget implementation and performance reviewed	Revenue collections from the gaming industry in Q2 were shs. 9.9 billion	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	578,315
Draft work plan and budget for FY 2018/19 developed	Reviewing of the Human Resource Manual and Finance manual by the Public service and Ministry of Finance for comments and advice.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	540,332
staff trained	Candidates were shortlisted and interviewed for the 6 key positions.		
Orientation on industry developments carried out	Draft Online and Local content regulations were presented to the public, comments compiled then presented to the Ministry of Justice		
Procurement process of the Central Monitoring System continued	Procurement process of the Central Monitoring System continued		
Gaming operators inspected and registered	Principle licensing of operators, premises and key employees.		
Orientation on industry developments carried out	1 operator was licensed, 11 branch licenses and 88 employee licenses were issued.		
an informed Responsible Gaming Program	1st set of Standards for gaming equipment were drafted by UNBS, presented to the public for review, then to the National		
Illegal and non compliant operations shutdown			
Gaming and betting industry statistics compiled and analyzed			
Inspection and compliance reports prepared			
stakeholder involvement through media			
Continued job needs analysis carried out			
Continued review and structural analysis done by the Board			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Key positions advertised for and interviews held	Council of Standards for approval. Standards technical team now reviewing the 4 remaining set of standards.
Commencement of full operationalization of the law and Regulations	Proposal on Responsible gaming Foundation was drafted and approved by the Board. The Board drafted and submitted minimum requirements for testing laboratories to commence the pre-qualification process. Enforcement exercises were carried out against illegal and non-compliant operators confiscating 471 slot machines and 2 roulettes. Cases were opened up against Homebet, Leo and Gao and Gamebet. 1 dispute resolution meeting was held with Topbet and a player for non-payment of winnings but was resolved. Equipment registration, a National Register for gaming equipment was developed and is continuously being updated. Various premises were inspected as part of due diligence for licensing. These included both new and re-appealed branches. 5 operators were non-compliant and advised to comply. 4 media publications and five press interviews were published in the Monitor, NewVision, Red pepper, Observer and East African. The Board is in the process of amending its Act and Regulations and has compiled amendment proposals to be forwarded to the Ministry of Justice and Constitutional Affairs Strategic plan document-data collection accomplished, SWOT analysis and drafting of document was commenced

Reasons for Variation in performance

Q2 collections include both taxes and license fees.

Total	1,118,647
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,118,647
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	2,802,344
Wage Recurrent	43,455
Non Wage Recurrent	2,758,889
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 04 Aid Liaison

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	------------------

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Item	Spent
Financial sector bulletin for Q1 produced of FY 2017/18	211101 General Staff Salaries 66,923
Debt statistical bulletin produced for Q2 FY 2017/18	211103 Allowances 720
Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced for H1 FY 2017/18	221003 Staff Training 25,925
Updated macroeconomic framework produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment 8,371
Local government financial statistics for FY2016/17 compiled	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 1,600
Local government financial statistics FY 2015/16 published.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 1,451
Cash flow advise and committee reports produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 57,592
Monthly cash flow statements for September, October and November produced	227001 Travel inland 11,396
Final Annual cash flow statements for FY 2016/17	227002 Travel abroad 1,000
Updated macroeconomic framework	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 11,456
Multilateral technical missions serviced	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture 1,200

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Updated macroeconomic framework	and report produced
Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced	Reports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of September, October and November produced
Reports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of September, October and November produced	
Annual economic and financial performance report for 2016/17	Annual economic and financial performance report for 2016/17
Contribution to the annual economic performance report for FY 2016/17	Contribution to the annual economic performance report for FY 2016/17
Chapter for the Annual Budget performance report for 2016/17	Chapter for the Annual Budget performance report for 2016/17
Compiled selected economic indicators Compiled and disseminated	Compiled selected economic indicators Compiled and disseminated
Revised quarterly fiscal program for FY2017/18	Revised quarterly fiscal program for FY2017/18, Revised monetary and fiscal programme for 2017/18, Report for programme performance for 2017/18
Revised monetary and fiscal programme for 2017/18	Fiscal analysis report for Q1 and October and November FY 2017/18 produced
Report for programme performance for 2017/18	Report on the BOP position produced for Q1 FY 2017/18
Inter-Governmental technical support within the region provided.Fiscal analysis report for Q1 and October and November FY 2017/18 produced	Progress report on negotiations on the establishment of the East African Community Monetary Union produced.
Draft contribution to the BFP produced	Staff trained in work enhancing courses
Report on the BOP position produced for Q1 FY 2017/18	Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced
Debt Sustainability Analysis (DSA) undertaken and report produced	
DSA Report produced for FY 2016/17	
Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced	

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	187,633
Wage Recurrent	66,923
Non Wage Recurrent	120,711
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Report on first sensitivity analysis produced Q1 FY 2016/17 Macroeconomic performance report prepared Report on domestic financing requirements produced for October, November and December FY 2017/18 produced Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	Report on first sensitivity analysis produced Q1 FY 2016/17 Macroeconomic performance report prepared Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	Item	Spent
First policy note	First policy note produced, First draft of Fiscal Risk Statement for FY 2018/19	211103 Allowances	16,785
First draft of Fiscal Risk Statement for FY 2018/19	External Sector Report Report for FY 2016/17 (Q4)	221003 Staff Training	108,731
External Sector Report Report for FY 2016/17 (Q4) Financial Sector Bulletin for FY 2017/18 Report (Q1) Q2 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18 Final first Research paper Updated debt data base	Financial Sector Bulletin for FY 2017/18 Report (Q1) Q2 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18 Final first Research paper Updated debt data base	221006 Commissions and related charges	746
Policy debt notes	Policy debt notes	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,555
Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,400
		221012 Small Office Equipment	150
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	470
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	53,385
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	12,441
		227001 Travel inland	42,792
		227002 Travel abroad	8,438
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	13,419
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,383

Reasons for Variation in performance

Report on domestic financing requirements produced for October, November and December FY 2017/18 to be finalised in Q3

Total	268,694
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	268,694
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

Capacity built in Macro-Modeling and Economic Forecasting EAC collaborations in economic modeling and forecasting Progress reports produced Employment data validated and consolidated Structural projection of the economy produced using the SAM	Item	Spent
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	243

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	243
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	243
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	456,571

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	66,923
		Non Wage Recurrent	389,648
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

		Item	Spent
Data for Statistical abstract validated and report produced	Data for Statistical abstract validated and report produced	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	7,407
Progress report on Implementation of the Micro-Simulation Model produced	Progress report on Implementation of the Micro-Simulation Model produced	211103 Allowances	55,568
Policy papers produced and published on the Ministry Website	Policy papers produced	221003 Staff Training	86,363
Annual and Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced	Annual and Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	24,931
Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management	Draft guidelines for the petroleum revenue investment developed	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	232,373
Draft guidelines for the petroleum revenue investment developed	Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	257,457
Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.		227001 Travel inland	30,330
Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	13,250
Draft policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework produced		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,299
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	4,800

Reasons for Variation in performance

Capacity not developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management due to insufficient funds

Draft policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework not done due to insufficient funds

Policy papers not published on the Ministry Website due to insufficient funds

Total	713,778
GoU Development	713,778
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	713,778
GoU Development	713,778
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

Total For SubProgramme	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Two economists and one technical advisor facilitated to support macro economic & policy analysis	Two economists and one technical advisor facilitated to support macro economic & policy analysis Terms of reference approved to contract a consultant to expand Social accounting matrix to include oil	Item	Spent
		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	149,512
contract signed to contract a consultant to expand Social accounting matrix to include oil		221002 Workshops and Seminars	4,038
		221003 Staff Training	86,167

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	239,716
GoU Development	235,678
External Financing	4,038
AIA	0

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Draft proposals presented for top management for consideration	Draft proposals to update tax structures submitted for consideration. Once the proposals have been adopted they will be part of the budget speech for FY2018/19.	Item	Spent
Twenty MDAs and development partners trained in the use of AMP		221002 Workshops and Seminars	19,918
AMP interface with PBS, DAMFAS tested		221003 Staff Training	-9,948
Contracted a consultant to train our country officials and stakeholders in cash management	Draft terms of reference to interface existing systems reviewed, comments shared for consideration. A strategy for Domestic revenue model was prepared, consultations stakeholders including Development Partners, Ministry of Local Government, URA, Local Government Finance Commission among others is on going.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A	Total	9,970
	GoU Development	59,643
	External Financing	-49,673
	AIA	0
	Total For SubProgramme	249,687
	GoU Development	295,321
	External Financing	-45,634
	AIA	0

Program: 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 02 Public Administration

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Sector Budget Framework Paper (Sector BFP) preparation process for FY 2017/18 coordinated. The BPFs shall be analyzed by the department to ensure consistency with policy and National Priorities and shall be consolidated into the National Budget Framework Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2017/18. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2018/19. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval Quarterly release of funds made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes. This will involve analysis and programming of cash flow requirements to determine expenditure limits and approving Accounting Warrants. Consider new project proposals and review the existing ones to have an updated PIP document The department will continue to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs. Provide technical guidance to Top Management in handling budget execution issuesCash flow plans analysed and updated	Sector Budget Framework Papers (Sector BFP) preparation process for FY 2018/19 was coordinated. The BPFs were analyzed by the department to ensure consistency with policy and National Priorities and consolidated into the National Budget Framework . . Funds release requested were analyzed for conformity to release requirements and approved within the timelines Participated in the PIP clean up processed and the review of new projects The department continued to provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs. Cash flow plans and Budget Operations table were reviewed to facilitate issuance of Q3 Expenditure limits	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 227001 Travel inland	Spent 34,484 40,654 21,816 768 22,569 11,886 45,830
Quarterly expenditure limits issued and uploaded on the system			
Reasons for Variation in performance			
.			
The need for transparency during BFP necessitated production of Draft Budget estimates at BFP time.			
.			
.			
Program Based Budgeting improved alignment to BFPs to the planning frame work. Stability of the PBS improved efficiency			
Total			178,008
Wage Recurrent			34,484
Non Wage Recurrent			143,523
AIA			0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Local Government grants analysed and released within the timelines The Local Government Budget Framework papers prepared with in put from the LG consultative workshops.physical monitoring of budget implementation in Local Governments benefiting from specific grants undertaken	Local Government Q2 funds release warrants were analysed and approved as planned. Issues generated from the LG regional Consultative workshops were reviewed and integrated in the National Budget Process . .	Item 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 41,790 56,505

Reasons for Variation in performance

.
.
.
changes from IFMS to Legacy increased the accuracy and efficiency of the release process

Total	98,295
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	98,295
AIA	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

analyse budget performance reports and make necessary recommendations. Participate in EAC Finance and Administration Committee meetingsProvide technical support to sector institutions during planning and budget implementationThe capacity of Missions abroad developing in budgeting and reporting . undertake physical visits to Missions abroad in Beijing and Guangzhou, Kinshasa, Addis and ALgeriaUndertake physical monitoring of budget performanceThree staff members trained to fill capacity gaps	Q1 of FY 2017/18 were analyzed and consolidated . support was provided to sector institutions in budget execution Physical Visits to Missions were not undertaken Budget Monitoring activities were undertaken as planned 5 staff members undertook training as per the training program	Item 221003 Staff Training 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	Spent 148,694 9,552 89,383 9,834 3,889
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

.
The EAC schedule was affected by the Kenyan political situation
.

Physical Visits to Missions were not undertaken . activity deferred to Q3 and Q4 .The second and first quarter were loaded with BFP activities
The PBS eased the process of analysis and feedback to MDAs about their reports

Total	261,353
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	261,353
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	537,656
Wage Recurrent	34,484
Non Wage Recurrent	503,172
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	------------------

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Compiled raft additional funding in line with the Resource Envelope Quarterly budget performance reports compiled and published		Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	64,466
	Prepared the Supplementary Appropriations Bill FY 2016-17 and submitted to Parliament	221002 Workshops and Seminars	315,802
		221003 Staff Training	109,775
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	13,660
	Training for MDAs' Technical Staff conducted in November 2017 on Performance Based Budgeting concept and PBS System	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	12,235
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	31,825
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	506,866
		227001 Travel inland	96,373
		227002 Travel abroad	11,040

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,162,042
Wage Recurrent	64,466
Non Wage Recurrent	1,097,576
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

1 Retreat to review review data for planning under OTIMs for FY 2018/194 training for Local Government Technical and Political Leaders on Performance Based Budgeting Analysis of Q1 Budget reports for FY 2017/18 and Q2 monitoring of Local Governments	Rollout of Performance Budgeting System in Local Governments and technical support on reporting for Q1 and Preparation of the Budget Framework Paper	Item	Spent
	Reviewed and consolidated the Local Governments Q1 Budget performance report FY 2017-18	211103 Allowances	157,424
	Compiled and disseminated the Local Government Budget consultative workshops Report for the FY 2018/19	221002 Workshops and Seminars	927,778
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,255
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	39,962
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	25,655
		227001 Travel inland	149,854

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,303,929
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,303,929
AIA	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Compiled Schedule of outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears submitted by VotesPreparation of Half year Wage and Pension performance FY 2017-18	Residual Pension and Salaries arrears compiled and programmed for FY 2018-19 Budget Compiled and submitted the National Budget Framework paper for FY 2018/19 to Parliament for approval.	Item	Spent
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	290,118
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	623,847
		221003 Staff Training	10,915
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,457
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	800
	Half Year Wage and Pension payroll performance report FY 2017-18 produced in December 2017	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,702
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	169,530
		227001 Travel inland	24,663
		227002 Travel abroad	43,780
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,000
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,196,812
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,196,812
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 BMAU Services

Annual monitoring report preparedStaff trained in advanced monitoring and evaluation Analytical sector reports published and disseminatedOne commission study report produced and disseminatedBase line survey undertaken2 policy briefs preparedVehicles produced.	Second Quarter Fieldwork undertaken in the different regions of the country and reports compiled Trained staff in advanced monitoring and writing skills Analytical sector reports published and disseminated	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	401,391
		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	795,989
	Published and disseminated policy briefs		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,197,380
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,197,380
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	4,860,163
Wage Recurrent	64,466

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	4,795,697
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Supplementary schedules prepared	Supplementary schedules prepared Sector project profiles updated National Budget frame work paper coordinated and prepared	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	112,675
		211103 Allowances	49,155
		221003 Staff Training	10,082
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,900
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	11,959
		221012 Small Office Equipment	5,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	12,592
		227001 Travel inland	68,025
		227002 Travel abroad	5,600
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,163
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,788

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations in performance observed

Total	292,939
Wage Recurrent	112,675
Non Wage Recurrent	180,264
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis	Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local government programmes prepared	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	9,230
		221003 Staff Training	35,292
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,704
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	12,242
		227001 Travel inland	16,511
		227002 Travel abroad	5,500
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,162
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,641

Reasons for Variation in performance

No variations in performance observed

Total	96,282
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	96,282
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation			
Sector budgets for FY 2017/18 analyzed and executed	Sector budgets for FY 2017/18 analyzed and executed Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	6,545
		221003 Staff Training	36,508
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,415
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	12,510
		227001 Travel inland	71,044
		227002 Travel abroad	4,328
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,532
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,446
Reasons for Variation in performance			
No variations in performance observed			
Total			151,327
Wage Recurrent			0
Non Wage Recurrent			151,327
A/A			0
Total For SubProgramme			540,549
Wage Recurrent			112,675
Non Wage Recurrent			427,873
A/A			0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 22 Projects Analysis and PPPs

Outputs Provided

Output: 05 Project Preparation, appraisal and review

Development Committee (DC) guidelines reviewed, undertake consultations with sectors, seek approval and publish the updated guidelines Regularly review project studies submitted by sectors, review performance of ongoing projects, regular Development Committee meetings held and Quarterly Reports produced Development Committee (DC) Secretariat facilitated and staff trained Quarterly Publish and disseminate the MPPA Manual Develop guidelines for financing and use of the Fund	Printed an additional 1,000 copies of the Development Committee Guidelines Held 3 Development Committee meetings to review ongoing and new projects Facilitated one staff on short term training on PIMS related course Finalized Public Investment Management System (PIMS) Manual on project preparation and appraisal sent to printery. Prepared and Submitted a Cabinet Memo on PIMS	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	46,526
		211103 Allowances	35,250
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	13,650
		221003 Staff Training	93,802
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	23,840
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	7,591
		221012 Small Office Equipment	3,800
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	37,374
		227001 Travel inland	15,650
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,000
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,331

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	292,815
Wage Recurrent	46,526

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	246,288
		AIA	0

Output: 06 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects

Quarterly Monitoring of projects undertaken, Reports produced, Recommendations of Monitoring reports followed up	undertook a stock taking exercise for all projects in the Public Investment Plan	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	11,605
		221003 Staff Training	23,115
		227002 Travel abroad	25,537
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	16,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	76,256
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	76,256
AIA	0

Output: 07 Implementing the PIM Framework

Bench marking on International PIMS policies, Prepare an issues paper, Cabinet Memos and draft policy, Undertake consultations with various stakeholders, Undertake training of Trainers Sensitize stakeholders on national parameters Benchmark existing indicators with international best practice	Secured the support of the World Bank in advertising and procuring a consultant for the development of the clean up criteria for the PIP and development of the IBP Held a training workshop for the Planners, BMAU and PAP staff on the stock taking template Held a training workshop on National Parameters Held a study visit to Ireland on National Parameters and the Public Investment Management System (PIMS)	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	8,847
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	27,561
		221003 Staff Training	170,415
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	7,596
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	14,329
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	569,235
		227002 Travel abroad	13,000
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,335

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	816,317
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	816,317
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 PPP Unit services

Appraisal, review and preparation of Public Private Partnerships undertaken	1. Held the 22nd PPP Committee meeting where the Revised Feasibility Study Report for Kampala Jinja Expressway PPP Toll Project was considered including Request for Qualification for Lot 1 and Lot 2 and Draft Request for Proposal, including the Instructions to Bidders, Project Background and Description and Draft Project Agreement for Kampala Jinja Expressway PPP Toll Project. The PPPC gave a conditional approval subject to UNRA's immediate action on critical	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	154,247

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

issues identified by the PPP Unit & the Committee, contained in the communication to UNRA dated December 21, 2017

2. Reviewed the Revised KJE Toll PPP Project Feasibility Study Report (RFSR), Procurement Documents and draft Project agreement.

3. • In collaboration with Global Infrastructure Hub and the World Bank, Attended a PPP Risk management Training in Dar es Salaam, the 1st session of United National Economic for Europe (UNECE) high level PPP discussions with PPP experts and heads of PPP Units throughout the world, 9th Africa PPP Conference, held in South Africa discussion topics, Africa Power Pool, Financing of Infrastructure projects in Africa, lessons and challenges

4. • PPP Screening training Sessions conducted in-house using the PPP Screening Tool developed by the World Bank team

5. - Developed the Project Screening Report and the PPP Transport Tool kit

6. Organized a PPP Project screening Training sessions for technical officers from Contracting Authorities that attracted 37 officers from 8 Contracting Authorities.

7. Organized a PPP Transparency, Accountability and Disclosure Framework training workshop for Contracting Authorities and other Stakeholders with attendance of over 73 officials from Contracting Authorities and other private sector and NGO stakeholders.

8. Commenced the development of an FCCL PPP monitoring framework

9. Commenced undertaking the development of a National PPP Pipeline.

Reasons for Variation in performance

The PPP Unit received support from different partners to support in the implementation of their activities

Total	154,247
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	154,247
<i>A/A</i>	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total For SubProgramme	1,339,635
		Wage Recurrent	46,526
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,293,109
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation

Total For SubProgramme	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Draft Programm Budgeting system user manuals tested Proposals from the review of PBB sector outcome and out put indicators submitted to top management for consideration Economists and budget advisor facilitated to support planning units in MDAs	Draft Programme Budgeting system user manuals in place and under use, finalization awaits for implementation of change request due in quarter four Held a User Acceptance Training (UAT) workshop in Masaka to debug all the errors that were identified on the system. Held a PBS review meeting for CG modules to get the feedback on how to improve the system as we start the budget process for FY 2018/19 Under the review of PBB Sector/MDA outcome and output indicators, the component undertook technical working group meetings to map sector and program outcomes as well as outcome indicators. A review meeting was held at Ridar Hotel Seeta from 27th - 30th December, 2017 on National Indicators Under rollout of PBB/PBS to Local Governments and Missions, PBS training for rollout was conducted in the LGs covering; Sector Officers, MOFPED facilitators and Local Government representatives who facilitate LGs in preparation of their BFPs for FY 2018/19 Under Implementation of recommendations from the Consultancy services to develop the national parameters in support of project appraisal for Projects & Public Private Partnerships in FY 2017-18, a training on national parameters was held at Entebbe in October, 2017. Also, a website has been developed to hold the parameters; to be launched in the 3rd week of February 2018. The web site is http://ugandacscf.cri-world.com/ So far two payments have been made and the last payment is expected to be made after the launch in February 2018. Economists and budget advisor facilitated to support planning units in MDAs	Item 211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary) 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	Spent 514,761 144,674 75,000 1,033 23,736

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	759,203
GoU Development	515,794
External Financing	243,409
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	759,203

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	515,794
		External Financing	243,409
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

I) Quarterly monitoring of the physical & financial performance of Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre (MELTC) carried out.	Monitoring exercise carried out at Mount Elgon Labour Based Training Centre (MELTC), report drafted and disseminated.	Item	Spent
II) Progress reports of the implementing agencies under RTI & MELTC reviewed and aggregated.		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	65,517
		213004 Gratuity Expenses	29,574
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,540
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,900
		222001 Telecommunications	1,000
		227001 Travel inland	12,500
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	117,031
GoU Development	117,031
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

I) Quarterly monitoring of the physical & financial performance of Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) focus districts carried out.	Monitoring exercises conducted in the districts of Lira, Pader, Gulu, Amuru, Kitgum, and Nwoya. Report drafted and disseminated to key stakeholders.	Item	Spent
II) Quarterly release advise reviewed.		211103 Allowances	16,850
III) Annual workplans for FY 2018/19 of the implementing agencies reviewed and aggregated.		221002 Workshops and Seminars	2,500
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,250

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	20,600
GoU Development	20,600
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

I) Financial coordination of the Rural Transport Infrastructure for agricultural development focussing particularly on the DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 focus districts and Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre provided.	Technical support on the financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure (U-Growth) provided during the BFP for FY 2018/19 preparations.	Item	Spent
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,250
		227001 Travel inland	10,500
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2,500
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	679

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

	Total	14,929
GoU Development		14,929
External Financing		0
AIA		0
Total For SubProgramme		152,560
GoU Development		152,560
External Financing		0
AIA		0

Program: 03 Public Financial Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 05 Financial Management Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Spent
Rollout CEMAS to PUSATIsDMFAS upgradedUpgrade of E- registration systemFixed assets module implemented in all votesIFMS rolled outImplement fixed assets modulePFM systems managed	- Supported the implementation of AIMS in 3 PUSATIs (Busitema Univ, MUST and Kyambogo Univ).	211101 General Staff Salaries 35,822
	- Enrolled 45 votes on E-Registration.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 3,625,356
	IFMS was fully implemented as follows: - 12 DFPs, 3 PUSATIs (MUNI, MUK and Gulu Univ)	
	We are currently managing the following systems;	
	- IFMS Tier 1	
	- IFMS Tier 2	
	- Academic Intergrated Management System	
	- E-Cash solution	
	- DMFAS	
	- SD Tool	
	- E-Registration	

Reasons for Variation in performance

Activity deferred to Q4

Activity deferred to Q4

	Total	3,661,178
Wage Recurrent		35,822
Non Wage Recurrent		3,625,356
AIA		0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
------	-------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	0
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Implement the GRC tool Activate oracle advanced customer support Strengthen PFM system security Upgrade the system Support PFM systems integration	- Developed a GRC library. - Deployed Security Incidence and Event Management System (SIEM) - Developed skeleton working draft for security strategy. - Proposed governance structure. Waiting approval - Facilitated the orderly transfer of the Disaster Recovery Site to NITA-U with the view of reduced costs and better capacity in the long run. - Migrated core hosting and converged infrastructure increasing capabilities for elasticity in meeting resource demands and flexibility in provisioning services. - Wintel server standardized to Windows Server 2012 and migrated to VBLOCK. - Commenced pre-migration activities for the NSSF interface with IFMS (Trainers of users, testing of proposed solutions and documentation of processes). - Carried bid evaluation for service provision of E-Payment Gateway. - Commenced the development and configuration process of an interface between AIMS and IFMS.	Item	Spent
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,251,063

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

	Total	1,251,063
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,251,063
	AIA	0
	Total For SubProgramme	4,912,241
	Wage Recurrent	35,822
	Non Wage Recurrent	4,876,419
	AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 06 Treasury Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government			
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls			
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform			
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)			
		Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	0
		Wage Recurrent	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Item	Spent
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Item	Spent
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 13 Technical and Advisory Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Item	Spent
Total	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	0
		AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>	
Total	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	0
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	0
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 23 Management Information Systems

Outputs Provided

Output: 07 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure

	Item	Spent
Carry out Security, Education and Training Awareness campaigns	The Information Security Awareness Week (ISAW) 2017 conducted.	
Ensure that confidentiality and integrity of Data concepts is upheld Identify system functions and scope	211101 General Staff Salaries	88,469
Identify stakeholder roles/responsibilities and reporting mechanisms	211103 Allowances	35,401
Identify support related process and arrangements (contracts etc)Undertake performance Tuning	221002 Workshops and Seminars	400
Configure and monitor backups	221003 Staff Training	9,568
Test back ups	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	214,507
Ensure standby database is updated	227002 Travel abroad	3,689
Ensure the Data Centre Environment is within the recommended environment thresholds	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	11,900
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,155
	Consolidation of the IT Services across MOFPED – Joint Reporting Achieved.	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Undertook Fixed Assets & Rollout sites setups - i.e MCs, LGs, Agencies and projects

Master data clean up: So far validated and updated 60,000 records with TINs.

E-registration tool rollout: in 45 new sites including MCs, Projects & line ministries

PBS rolled out to LG Votes; 37 LGs have submitted performance reports and 12 LGs have submitted their BFPs
Contract for development of PBS-AMP interface signed.

AMP users able to prepare reports on off-budget donor projects

Day to day Applications support successfully undertaken

Migrated core hosting to converged infrastructure increasing capabilities for elasticity in meeting resource demands and flexibility in provisioning services.
Teams Trained on Vmware, Core Switches, Storage Administration, Wintel servers standardized to Windows Server 2012 and migrated to VBLOCK Environment monitoring system implemented at DC
Facilitated orderly transfer of DRS to NITA-U with a view to reduced costs and increased capacity in the long term.
Continually take back-ups.
All links performance average of over 80%
PUSATIs on NBI
Network Bottlenecks at DC solved

Reasons for Variation in performance

Unspent balances due to late approvals of the training plans

Total	368,089
Wage Recurrent	88,469
Non Wage Recurrent	279,620
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	368,089
Wage Recurrent	88,469
Non Wage Recurrent	279,620
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 24 Procurement Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Output: 06 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination

		Item	Spent
Spend Analysis conducted in 10 entities	Consultant procured to conduct spend analysis	211101 General Staff Salaries	20,000
Sensitization of stakeholders conducted	Meeting held on 31st October	211103 Allowances	45,238
Implementation strategies developed	12 Entities Inspected	221002 Workshops and Seminars	34,090
10 entities inspected	IPPU Bill submitted to parliament	221003 Staff Training	91,880
IPPU Bill submitted to parliament	Meetings held	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,700
Meetings held	Consultative workshops conducted	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	73,440
E-government procurement systems monitored	Contract signing	227001 Travel inland	11,210
Capacity building for staff	2 officers trained	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	16,977

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	297,534
Wage Recurrent	20,000
Non Wage Recurrent	277,534
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 54 Procurement Appeals Tribunal Services

		Item	Spent
Publicity programmes conducted	Published in the New Vision	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	934,943
Justice delivered	Vacation notice published		
Capacity built for the tribunal	7 cases received and disposed off		
PPDA appeals recording system automated	No staff trained		
Strategic plan reviewed	Procurement process ongoing for the PPDA appeals automated recording system.		
	Strategic plan reviewed.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	934,943
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	934,943
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,232,476
Wage Recurrent	20,000
Non Wage Recurrent	1,212,476
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 25 Public Sector Accounts

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Attend Auditor General's Exit meeting of Accounting Officers	Attended exit meetings of Central Government entities	Item	Spent
	Annual report on the Petroleum Fund prepared and submitted to The Hon. Min on 13th December 2017 for onward submission to Parliament	211101 General Staff Salaries	57,261
Prepare reports on Petroleum Fund Management to Parliament		211103 Allowances	40,378
Reconcile and analyze Petroleum Revenues		221003 Staff Training	150,000
Reconcile and submit Audit adjusted Financial Statement of the Petroleum Fund to OAG and the Minister of Finance	Petroleum Fund accounts reconciled and filed	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,860
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	103,308
Re consolidate and submit Audit adjusted GoU Financial Statement to OAG and the Minister of Finance	Petroleum Revenues analyzed and classified	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	284,392
	Submitted Audit Adjust Petroleum Fund Accounts In Q1	227001 Travel inland	5,880
		227002 Travel abroad	77,455
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	32,400
Appropriation in Aid and EATV collections analysis and reconciliation for Member state sharing	Reconciled all treasury Bank Accounts as at 31 December except for 4 Accounts with Back log		
EATV National Verification Exercise	Audit Adjusted Consolidated GoU Central Government and Local Governments FSs, Summary Statement of Financial Perf of State Enterprises submitted to OAG on 21st December 2017		
Non Tax Revenue reconciliation			
Carry out Adhoc Board of Survey	AIA Remittances reconciled and Budget advised on respective Cash limits		
Carry out Mission Inspections	EATV collections reconciled and report prepared for sharing by the 15th of January		
Training of votes on financial reporting guidelines and processes			
Update Chart of Accounts as required	Cash flow position reports prepared and submitted to management on a weekly basis		
	Cash projections report prepared and shared with management at the beginning of Q2		
	Provided financial reporting and IFMS support to Local governments and Referral Hospitals		
	Held discussions with DCIC and URA on E-Visa business processes		
	Missions Abroad support on Navision		
	Updated Chart of Accounts as requested by user departments		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	755,935
Wage Recurrent	57,261
Non Wage Recurrent	698,674
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	755,935

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	57,261
		Non Wage Recurrent	698,674
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

- 1 report on efficient, economic and effective use of government resources (performance audit)	- Report on the utilization of UGX 33Bn for the registration exercise of learners project under National Identification Authority issued.	Item	Spent
- Capacity of staff in Performance Audit and other related fields of audit enhanced.	- Staff trained in Procurement Audits together with PPDA which is an integral component of performance auditing	211103 Allowances	9,457
		221003 Staff Training	8,980
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	2,000
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,540
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,330
		221012 Small Office Equipment	3,000
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	28,031
		227001 Travel inland	15,708
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	9,487

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	82,533
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	82,533
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

- 1 quarterly IT audit report	- 1 report on the review of timeliness of Salary payments using the IFMS produced.	Item	Spent
- capacity for staff in IT audit, audit of PPP projects, IT investments	- Staff trained on use of IPPS.	211103 Allowances	8,416
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	4,500
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,300
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,000
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	18,880
		227001 Travel inland	33,240
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	6,591

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	75,927
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	75,927
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	158,460

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	158,460
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 27 Forensic and Risk Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
- Control and self assessment tools developed	Draft copy of the Risk Management Strategy completed; NB: The Glossary of Key Risk Management terms ,control and self assessment tools and the Risk Assessment Scale will be embedded in the Risk Management Strategy.	211103 Allowances	25,904
- Risk Assessment scale developed		221002 Workshops and Seminars	30,270
- Glossary of Key Risk Management terms/FAQs developed		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,298
		221012 Small Office Equipment	8,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,276
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	28,470
		227001 Travel inland	11,923
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	6,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	117,141
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	117,141
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

		Item	Spent
- Forensic lab operating procedures	The evaluation process to procure the consultant to undertake the development of the Forensic Audit Manual completed.	211103 Allowances	27,010
- Staff capacity developed in forensics and risk advisory and other audit areas.	50 internal auditors trained on Enterprise Risk Management, the training was conducted by IIA Global.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	3,150
- 1 Forensic / investigative report produced	Special Audit on the verification of accountability for the Investors One Stop Centre (OSC) project at the Uganda Investment Authority completed.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,149
- Bench marking studies undertaken	Forensic Audit on Moroto Regional Referral hospital completed	221012 Small Office Equipment	7,804
- 1 Special Audit conducted		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,500
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	9,700
		227001 Travel inland	27,539
		227002 Travel abroad	1,920
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,200

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	90,971
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	90,971
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	208,112

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	208,112
		AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 28 Internal Audit Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Spent
one consolidated quarterly payroll and pensions report on review of payment process produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	16,249
One Report on internal audit activities on Regional Referral Hospitals produced	211103 Allowances	18,928
done report on performance of internal audit function produced	221003 Staff Training	53,037
Three special audit reports produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,000
done report on a foreign mission produced	221012 Small Office Equipment	3,000
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	7,200
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	50,920
	227001 Travel inland	22,690
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	12,658
Consolidation is to commence because quarter two reports are just being submitted by the votes		
Consolidation of the draft Supervision report on internal Audit activities in the twelve Regional Referral Hospitals is on going		
- Reviewed work plans and reports from both District Local Governments and Central Governments votes		
- Carried out follow up of responses on Internal Auditor General's Report 2016/17 from Accounting Officers		
Draft report on special audit review of internal audit function in the 18 selected District Local Governments is being concluded		
Activity not done		

Reasons for Variation in performance

activity not under taken due to insufficient funds

Total	185,682
Wage Recurrent	16,249
Non Wage Recurrent	169,433
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Spent
One report on verified outstanding Government commitments produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	15,150

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	15,150
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	15,150
AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Staff training in specialised fields like IT, Certified Fraud Examiners, Quality Assurance done one quarterly supervision consolidated report produced	Two Officers attended the 2017 ACCA Africa Members' Conference from 6th -8th December in Addis Ababa Ethiopia Activity is ongoing and consolidation of the draft report will follow there after	Item 211103 Allowances 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 10,005 12,471 34,960 15,320 6,800 4,773

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	84,328
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	84,328
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	285,161
Wage Recurrent	16,249
Non Wage Recurrent	268,912
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 30 Treasury Services and Assets Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

		Item	Spent
Process disbursement requests from projects	Salary, Gratuity and Pension were processed within 24hrs from receipt of notification	211101 General Staff Salaries	16,513
process payment of domestic and external debt interest and amortization		211103 Allowances	35,008
Maintain database of debt stock by updating DMFAS with drawings/disbursements	On average, salary was paid 100% while pension and gratuity at 85%	221002 Workshops and Seminars	17,888
Capture information on loans and grants agreements in DMFAS	DMFAS was updated with confirmed debt payments of Both External and Domestic Debt Various reports were generated and submitted to cash flow committee / Budget for issuance of Cash Limits	221003 Staff Training	75,832
Capture information of debt securities in DMFAS	All external Debt payments due amounting to Ugx.16.331BN were made.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	111,592
Maintain drawings stock in DMFAS		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	604,913
Undertake financial Monitoring on Donor Financed Projects	Domestic debt claims amounting to Ugx 2.00tn were paid.	227001 Travel inland	35,395
Update IFMS with drawings		227002 Travel abroad	16,989
Prepare six months Financial statements for vote 130		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,000
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,298

Vote 130 Final Accounts for FY 2016/17 were prepared and submitted for Audit which was successfully completed with unqualified opinion.

Undertook financial monitoring on two DFPs

Five new loans were contracted and recorded in DMFAS.

Eight grants were secured and maintained in DMFAS

Loan Disbursements to various projects up to the tune of Ugx 1.789tn were confirmed and updated in DMFAS.

DMFAS was also updated with grants received from various development partners amounting to Ugx 146.936Bn

Funds amounting to Ugx 1.6858tn at cost were raised through Auctions and DMFAS was accordingly updated.

Processed 28 Supplementary requests from 21 votes amounting to Ugx 345Bn representing 1.22% of the total approved Budget

Funds were transferred from Holding Accounts to various projects and UCF Entered invoices based on approved warrants and funded CG and LG TSAs as and when need arises putting into consideration cash flow management

1,296 warrants were approved and funds transferred to accounts

Processed all CG Payments and hybrid votes as notified by accounting Officers within 24hrs after receipt of notifications. Processed and dispatched 292 withdraw applications for various projects .

Funds requests (grants) for Seven DFPs were submitted to Development Partners

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Capacity gaps. Both Human and Financial
N/A

Total	932,428
Wage Recurrent	16,513
Non Wage Recurrent	915,916
AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Spent
221003 Staff Training	19,369
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	454,663

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	474,032
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	474,032
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,406,460
Wage Recurrent	16,513
Non Wage Recurrent	1,389,947
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Stakeholders consulted	Item	Spent
Vote status assessments conducted and reports submitted to PS/STPFMA, 2015 and PFMR, 2016 implemented Updates on policy and guidance maintained	211101 General Staff Salaries	20,862
Guidelines and policy directives formulated and disseminated to accounting officers	211103 Allowances	5,943
Chart of Accounts for oil companies revised	221002 Workshops and Seminars	65,094
Stakeholders sensitized	221003 Staff Training	69,393
Use of the chart of accounts monitored	221006 Commissions and related charges	6,000
Consultative Meetings held	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,250
Stakeholders sensitized	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	66,480
Stakeholders consulted	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	149,921
Accounting and Reporting guidelines formulated	227001 Travel inland	33,372
Local government acts and regulations synchronised with PFMA, 2015	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	11,597
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,106

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	436,017
		Wage Recurrent	20,862
		Non Wage Recurrent	415,155
		<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Inspections conducted in MALGS Inspection reports consolidated and submitted to PS/STBoards of surveys coordinated Treasury memoranda prepared and submitted Parliamentary accountability committees supported	Ministry of Public Service Joint Inspections for Otuke, Pader and Kitgum conducted, submitted reports to Ministry of Public Service for consolidation. Quarter 1 inspection report finalised.	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	7,713
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	701
		221003 Staff Training	64,607
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	428
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,303
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	31,045
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	70,488
		227001 Travel inland	34,262
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,648
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,609
	COSASE report on the 6bn URA handshake: Responded to IGG issues, received responses from Office of the Auditor General and Solicitor General. Status report prepared.		
	Public Accounts Committee report on Health Sector for FY 2014/15 finalised and tabled on the floor of Parliament on 28/11/2017.		
	Local Government Accounts Committee report on 111 District Local Governments and 22 Municipal Councils for FY 2014/15 finalized, printing on going.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	229,804
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	229,804
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Development courses conducted for AGO staff User manuals revised Staff sponsored to attend conferences Training gaps identified and relevant trainings conducted End-users for roll-out sites trained	Held the inaugural Heads of Accounts quarterly meeting on 23 November, 2017 Finalized draft report for the ESAAG review meeting, 2 staff attended the EXCO meeting from 5-8 December 2017 in Pretoria, South Africa. preparatory activities on going. 10 Accountant General's Office staff attended the ACCA convention in Addis Ababa 6-8 December, 2017. Held 1 Heads of Accounts quarterly meeting. IFMS functional training for new accountants conducted	Item 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221006 Commissions and related charges 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 6,448 3,000 26,828 2,080 3,410 21,753 146,918 90,018 12,990 2,439
			Total
			315,883
			Wage Recurrent
			0
			Non Wage Recurrent
			315,883
			AIA
			0

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services

ASJAR Report submitted Leadership committee reports Recommendations and emerging issues generated Steering Committee Reports Staff salaries and NSSF benefits paid Sector BFP Reports consolidated and submitted	Accountability Sector Bulletin produced and disseminated. Accountability Sector Management Committee meetings held (2 Sector Working Group meeting and 1 Technical Working meeting) Accountability Sector BFP 2018/19 consolidated and submitted.	Item 264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	Spent 277,889 143,132
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	421,020
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	421,020
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,402,725

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Wage Recurrent	20,862
		Non Wage Recurrent	1,381,863
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
Draft regulations and SBDs shared with stakeholders for comments	The review process of Standard Bidding Documents/User Guides and Guidelines for LG has been finalised awaiting validation from line agencies such as Ministry of Works and Ministry of Local Government. Printing of the SBDs will be finalised in Q3 and Q4.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	376,384
Draft framework and SBDs for local content	PEMCOM directed PPDA to prioritise the implementation of the integrity survey recommendations. Dialogues sessions were conducted during December, 2017 in Mbale District targeting Mbale Regional Referral Hospital, Municipal Council and Mbale District. The dialogue sensitized 120 different stakeholders in the District.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	16,288
Thirty computers and laptops delivered		221003 Staff Training	237,277
Contract awarded to the best evaluated bidder to review rewards and sanction framework.		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	43,424
Contract signed for Integrating IPPS with IFMS		221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	4,515
		222001 Telecommunications	6,540
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	43,163
		227001 Travel inland	136,655
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	31,150
Eight regional centers supported	In September, 2017, 200 stakeholders were trained in contract management in the districts of Hoima (oil rich region), Mbarara (western region), Gulu (northern region) and Mukono (Central region).	228004 Maintenance – Other	5,337
	Held change management sessions in eleven (11) among the central government selected HCM pilot sites (Ministries of Public Service, Defence, Education and Sports, Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries, Courts of Judicature, Uganda Police, Makerere University, Parliamentary Commission, KCCA, Mulago National Referral Hospital)		
	The plan of the component was to strengthen capacity of end-users in LGs in Decentralized Payroll and Pension management thus Functional and technical training was undertaken, 145 users from 35 votes that were created in FYs 2016/17 and 2017/18 were trained on various aspects of IPPS functionality and alignment of their payrolls from parent votes.		
	The Authority through a multi-agency working group concluded the proposed amendments process to the LG (PPDA) Regulations to align and harmonise them		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

with the PPDA Act and Central Government Regulations which were amended in 2014. Printing is expected to be finalised in Q4

During the quarter, PPDA conducted training for 40 Internal Auditors from the Central and Local Government Entities. The training was held on the 5th and 6th of December 2017 in Mukono district.

Eight regional IPPS / IFMS centers were facilitated

The plans during the first two quotas included 2nd level support for upgrade of IFMS applications and Database to a higher version. This is critical for the continuity of the operations and security. To this end, the component undertook a series of change management and support training activities for first batch of Tier II votes. This included site readiness assessment and verification of all IT equipment in the beneficiary Tier II sites. The programme trained staff on fixed asset module from various MDAs. IFMS training was provided to 7 PUSATIs (KAB, GULU, LIRA, BUS, MAK, MUBS and LDC) and Kabale referral hospital and Mbarara DLG

IFMS rollout to all the remaining government entities over the next two (2) years. Below is a highlight of key milestones: a. Second level Oracle Application & Data Base Support & Maintenance – bid closing 17 Nov 20, 2017 b. IFMS Deployed in NIRA, MOSTI, PUSATI (Kabale, Lira and LDC) , 8 projects, 24 UNRA stations c. IFMS Rollout to 18/25 LG and Transition of 2/26 LGs – funding constraints delayed activity d. IFMS Training – Completed functional training for new accountants on 3 /11/2017 e. IFMS Fixed Asset Management Module – funding constraints f. CEMAS – AIMS at MUST, Busitema and MUBS/IFMS support to MAK, Muni and Gulu g. Data Centre Enhancement – contract on going h. Security enhancement – Held IT Security week

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	900,732
GoU Development	604,003

Vote:008

Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		External Financing	296,728
		AIA	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

		Item	Spent
Technical support provided to implement PFM reforms as per the approved quarterly workplan	Developed a PFM systems support plan which aligns AGO and MoLG PFM Office support resources to deliver effective support	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	879,333
Quarterly preventive maintenance and support for 33 sites provided		221002 Workshops and Seminars	21,538
		221003 Staff Training	344,820
WAN provided to rolled out sites	Technical support provided to implement PFM reforms as per the approved quarterly work plan	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5,593
Consultative sessions on fixed asset module	Quarterly preventive maintenance and support for 33 sites	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	43,179
	provided WAN provided to rolled out sites	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	90,000
Consultative sessions and testing features of data centre		222001 Telecommunications	9,395
Contract to review ISN signed, inception report	Principles for Amendments of the PPDA law have been considered and approved by Cabinet – 8th Jan 2018	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	180,814
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,249
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	34,875
	Trained staff on fixed asset module from various MDAs and Iganga District LG		
	Conducted IFMS training for new accountants from 16th Oct – 3 Nov 2017		
	Provided IFMS training to 7 PUSATIs (KAB, GULU, LIRA, BUS, MAK, MUBS and LDC) and Kabale referral hospital and Mbarara DLG		
	Reviewed the MIS ICT Capacity building strategy and prepared a status report		
	Completed the upgrade of Data Center		
	Procurement of printing services for Treasury Instructions underway		
	Undertook a stock take of Public Corporations and state enterprises in preparation of a guideline on financial reporting & oversight		
	Prepared draft amendments of PFMA 2015		
	Prepared draft regulations for Petroleum Revenue Management pending presentation to Top Technical meeting /MoFPED		
	Conducted ISN Network infrastructure audit. Procurement of infrastructure is underway		
	Held IT security awareness week from 30th Oct – 3th Nov 2017		
	Presented DFP-TSA concept to both Top technical and Top Management of MoFPED and Progress on preparatory work with pilot projects under WB & ADB		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

		Total	1,626,797
		GoU Development	1,622,593
		External Financing	4,204
		AIA	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Re appointment of accounting officers re validated	The directorate of Internal Audit continued validating the re-appointment of accounting officers	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	120,306
Draft risk management shared with stakeholders		221003 Staff Training	186,331
	Quality assurance audits performed in government units	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	40,216
Draft performance strategy			
Quality assurance audits performed in government units	Directorate of Internal Audit recommendations followed up		
Internal audit recommendations followed up			

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	346,852
	GoU Development	0
	External Financing	346,852
	AIA	0

Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Training of LG in using local revenue data base conducted	<p>The programme continued to provide WAN links to IFMS Tier2 sites. The key service providers are MTN and Airtel. The key constraint in some districts is the continued slow speed. Assurances are being provided from NiTAU in expediting the expansion of the national backbone as the long term solution for faster and cheaper WAN links.</p> <p>The driving agenda for the component is the provision of support for the conversion of 26 IFMS Tier 2 LGs to IFMS Tier 1. This is mainly in the form of change Management in liaison with Component 3 under the Accountant Generals coordination. During Q2, the MoLG spearheaded Change Management Sessions in all the 26 IFMS Tier 2 Sites in preparation for their conversion to IFMS Tier 1. In addition the component conducted a survey in all the 26 sites to validate the existing IFMS equipment. This enabled AGO to commence set-up of the 26 IFMS Tier 2 sites on the IFMS Tier 1 platform. Functional training will commence in the 3rd quarter. Relatedly, the programme is supporting MoLG to provide on-site support to 62 Selected IFMS LG's (29 IFMS Tier 1 and 33 IFMS Tier 2). This was scheduled for Q2 BUT will be held early next quarter due to delayed release of funds.</p> <p>The component planned to support LGs Internal Auditors attend Continuous Professional Development (CPDs) tailor-made Internal Audit courses organized by the Institute of Internal Auditors (Uganda). During the quarter, component supported 30 LG IAs to attend a 4-day CPD training in “Tools and Techniques for Internal Auditors” organized by the Institute of Internal Auditors.</p> <p>The main activities in the forthcoming Q3, include the Review and amend the LGFAR, 2007 and LGFAM, 2007 and Guidelines in the Application of the LGFAR & LGFAM in line with the PFM Act 2015 and PFM Regulations.</p> <p>Procurement of the consultant to review and amend LGFAR commenced and bids were opened on 20 December 2018. Evaluation will commence in Jan 2018</p> <p>Page 26 of 74</p> <p>and delivery is expected late August 2018</p>	Item	Spent
Contract awarded to the best evaluated bidder to supply laptops and printers		211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	829,162
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	250,996
Data collection for the review of LGFAR completed		221003 Staff Training	195,215
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	970
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,596
		221012 Small Office Equipment	230
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	30,280
		222001 Telecommunications	6,809
		223005 Electricity	828
		223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	36,714
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	117,430
		227001 Travel inland	53,365
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,740
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	12,213

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total 1,558,547

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	1,149,475
		External Financing	409,072
		AIA	0

Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Item	Spent
Consultative sessions organized to discuss draft MIS specifications	The Business Process Reengineering process was concluded with consultant presenting his findings and Gap Analysis to OAG Top Management on 5th October 2017. BPR To-Be report has been submitted. Terms of reference for the Management Information System were re-submitted to KfW through MSU for a No-objection	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	23,353
	Five staff were trained in change management between 19th and 24th November 2017.	221003 Staff Training	200,593
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	-152,827
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	23,529
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	269,100
		227001 Travel inland	25,862

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	389,611
GoU Development	23,353
External Financing	366,258
AIA	0

Capital Purchases

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Item	Spent
Best evaluated bidder for constructing OAG regional offices in Arua	As per end of January 2018, the general progress for the construction of the OAG Hoima regional office was estimated at 93% with pending external wall painting on the office block and Access ramp with final finishes ongoing. The construction is on track with expected completion in quarter three.	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	756,091
		312202 Machinery and Equipment	230,616
		312203 Furniture & Fixtures	10,636
	Five Site meetings were held and 1 site inspection undertaken at the OAG branch office in Moroto		
	General progress for the construction of the OAG Moroto regional office is estimated at 40% with trussing on going on office block and Senior Auditor's house. Tiling work is pending at the Principal Auditor's house while boundary wall works at are 70 % with casting of column bases on lower part on going, landscaping works have not commenced		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	997,342
--------------	----------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		GoU Development	178,219
		External Financing	819,123
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	5,819,881
		GoU Development	3,577,644
		External Financing	2,242,238
		AIA	0

Program: 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 19 Debt Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
Collection, compilation, and analysis of Public debt data	Public debt data consolidation still ongoing	211101 General Staff Salaries	15,417
Production of quarterly public debt risk analysis and portfolio analysis reports	Public debt risk analysis and portfolio analysis ongoing	211103 Allowances	38,944
Collection, compilation and analysis of implied contingent liabilities for SOE's and Local Governments Review of the Uganda 2013 Public Debt Management Framework	Collection of documents to assess the implied contingent liabilities for SOE's and Local Governments undertaken. Compilation of the same ongoing	221003 Staff Training	80,811
Stakeholder consultative engagements on the 2018 public debt management frameworkDraft borrowing guidelines produced	Produced the Strengths , Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats (SWOT) analysis of the 2013 Public Debt Management Framework. Also produced the roadmap for review of the same. Produced the final draft guidelines for review by the taskforce	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	18,800
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	32,770
		227001 Travel inland	77,605
		227002 Travel abroad	47,921

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	312,268
Wage Recurrent	15,417
Non Wage Recurrent	296,852
AIA	0

Output: 03 Data Management and Dissemination

		Item	Spent
Collection and compilation of public debt data	September Quarterly debt statistical bulletin Issue 10 compiled and published	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	24,780
Quarterly Debt Statistical Bulletin produced (end of September)Collection and compilation of public debt data		221002 Workshops and Seminars	19,829
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,025
3 monthly Public debt performance reports		227001 Travel inland	5,520
Annual Public Debt and Cash directorate Report		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	26,089

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total	77,244
		Wage Recurrent	0
		Non Wage Recurrent	77,244
		<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

	Item	Spent
Sensitization of the Local Governments and the public on domestic debtCollection and compilation of external and domestic debt data	Cumulative domestic and external debt data compilation still ongoing Phase one of the regional domestic debt sensitization carried out	221003 Staff Training 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221012 Small Office Equipment
Updated domestic debt data setCollection and compilation of external and domestic debt data		4,198 1,800 4,450
Updated domestic debt data set		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	10,448
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	10,448
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	399,959
Wage Recurrent	15,417
Non Wage Recurrent	384,543
<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 20 Cash Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Training of two staffDrafting of the final policyOne quarterly and three (September, October, November) monthly Cash flow performance reports producedMonitor and evaluate progress of cash flow forecasting by MDAsQuarterly and monthly consolidation of votes cash flow plansConsultative workshop on drafting the strategy for management of surplus balancesInvestment fund account monitored	Staff were trained in Debt management, Advanced macroeconomic modelling and forecasting and MTDS aimed at strengthening the capacity of staff to prepare accurate and reliable cash flow forecasts and plans Developed Terms of reference for the consultant to review the existing draft cash management policy Discussions begun to review the existing cash management guidelines to come up with a new framework for cash management in government Q 1, October and November Cash flow reports were prepared and presented in the DDCP meetings for information and decision making. Started planning for the second phase of training of MDAs in effective cash management with the refining of the cash flow templates and the development of training guidelines Continued refining the cash plan template in a bid to produce reliable cash plans. Preparations are underway to train all votes in preparation of accurate and reliable cash plans	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221012 Small Office Equipment 222001 Telecommunications 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	Spent 99,571 18,674 34,165 68,476 1,673 5,314 7,049 6,862 1,918 3,400 8,275 32,421 29,500 4,533

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total	321,831
Wage Recurrent	99,571
Non Wage Recurrent	222,260
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	321,831
Wage Recurrent	99,571
Non Wage Recurrent	222,260
AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Stakeholder consultations	External flows received aligned to Uganda development priorities	Item	Spent
Align and focus external flows to Uganda development priorities	Official Development Assistance (ODA)	211101 General Staff Salaries	46,559

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Implement the TA Policy	on the literature review Finalized	211103 Allowances	30,598
Review existing literature on ODA	Draft Development Cooperation Report prepared	221003 Staff Training	88,789
Implement borrowing guidelines in tandem with the country's strategyAid data capture and entry into AMP-for safe custody	Stakeholder consultations conducted with Development Partners, Sectors and MDAs e.g. Green Climate Fund, Adaptation Fund, Climate Investment Fund and with Development Partners like IFAD, EU, Belgium, Germany, DFID and MDAs such as OPM, Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development etc with a view of agreeing on the priority investments to be undertaken	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,671
Continuous review and harmonization of aid data with stakeholders		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	1,672
Preparation of quarterly report on off budget assistance to the countryService donor missions to the country		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	63,889
Hold donor portfolio reviews with Development Partners		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	16,200
Prepare Cabinet and Parliamentary briefs for new Loan requests		221012 Small Office Equipment	7,852
Review, negotiate and sign Financing Agreements with donors		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,497
Monitor donor funded projects and programmes		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	37,688
Preparation of policy briefs to guide government on policy direction on loans and grants		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	56,780
Finalization of Contractor Facilitated guidelines		227001 Travel inland	37,634
Monitor disbursement triggers of donor funded projects		227002 Travel abroad	94,429
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	37,948
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,009
	Development Assistance data captured and entered into AMP-for safe custody and future use		
	Continuous review and harmonisation of external assistance data with stakeholders such as Bank of Uganda undertaken		
	Preparation of draft quarterly report on off budget assistance to the Country.		
	20 Development Partner missions serviced e.g Japan. South Korea. World Bank, African Development Bank, IFAD, Germany, AFD, Islamic Development Bank etc.		
	Quarterly project coordinators meeting for World Bank funded projects held in liaison with World Bank Country Office.		
	5 Development Partner Portfolio review meetings held for example with UNDP,		
	6 Cabinet and Parliamentary briefs prepared for new loan requests e.g loan request for the Intergovernmental Fiscal Transfer Programme, Strengthening Social Risks Management and Gender Based Violence Prevention and Response Project		
	9 Financing Agreements reviewed, negotiated and signed with Development partners e.g Financing Agreement for Support to the Integrated Water Resource Management in the Upper Nile Water Management Zone Project with DANIDA		
	Conducted 8 field monitoring visits e.g for the Albertine Regional Sustainable Project, the Community Agricultural Infrastructure Improvement Programme Project 3 and Vegetable Oil Development Project 2 financed by IFAD		
	Negotiation guidelines for loans and grants acquisition by Government entities		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

prepared and approved by Cabinet and due for printing and dissemination

Disbursement triggers of donor funded projects monitored with a view of ensuring that projects are declared effective in a timely manner

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	536,214
	Wage Recurrent	46,559
	Non Wage Recurrent	489,655
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 05 Coordination of Regional Cooperation

Effective coordination of regional projects and programmes	Participated in negotiations of regional initiatives under EAC, COMESA	Item	Spent
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	22,505
Participate in formulation of regional policies, standards and regulations	Attended 4 regional meetings attended and coordinated regional cooperation agenda at the EAC, COMESA, UNFCCC Climate Change Conference e.g EAC - Meeting of the Sectoral Council On Trade, Industry, Finance And Investment: 13th -17th November, 2017 in Arusha, Tanzania; 36th Meeting of the Council of Ministers from the 27th November- 2nd December 2017	227002 Travel abroad	206,917
Attend regional meetings and coordinate regional cooperation agenda	Kampala, Uganda; and 7th Meeting of the Continental Free Trade Area Negotiating Forum from the 2nd – 7th October 2017 in Addis Abba in Ethiopia etc.		
Contribute to negotiations of regional initiatives			
contribute towards implementation of regionally agreed positions			
Hold regional workshops and seminars			
Generate reports and policy briefs from regional meetings	Regional projects and programmes effectively coordinated e.g the Regional Integration Implementation Programme Phase Two.		
Convene meetings across the relevant stakeholders to push for regionally agreed positions Plan and coordinate regional membership fees and subscriptions	Membership fees and subscription for Regional bodies paid e.g membership fee under the EAC.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

	Total	229,422
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	229,422
	<i>AIA</i>	0
	Total For SubProgramme	765,636
	Wage Recurrent	46,559
	Non Wage Recurrent	719,077
	<i>AIA</i>	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Development Projects

Project: 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

		Item	Spent
National indicative program Developed	Preparation of the National Indicative Program is in the final stages of approval	211103 Allowances	11,200
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concluded	Following the final review of the Sector Reform Contract under Accountability and JLOs sector, Sector Reform Contracts worth 66Mln Euros for the Justice and Accountability sector were signed	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	13,446
Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF implemented;	Following a number of evaluations, the following contracts were awarded; - Start up Programme Estimates for the Market Oriented and Environmentally Sustainable Beef Industry and the Aqua Culture Value Chain were signed and will be implemented by MAAIF. - Contract for the Technical Assistance for the Development Initiative for Northern Uganda amounting to 3.9Mln Euro was also finalised and awarded. - 4 Contracts under the Institutional Capacity Building to the Transport Sector were also signed and contracts were awarded to TA to MoWT, TA to URF, TA to UNRA and TA to the Local Construction Industry. The Kapingisa National Rehabilitation Center Project to support delivery of services to juvenile prisoners was also launched Signature of the Start-Up Programme Estimate for the Support to NAO was also signed by MoFPED and NAO Finalization of the Terms of Reference for the Mark-up Programme	227001 Travel inland	25,510

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	50,156
GoU Development	50,156
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	50,156
GoU Development	50,156
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Development Projects

Project: 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

	Item	Spent
Contribute towards the implementation of the findings of the ODA report	ODA on the literature review was finalized and awaiting implementation	221002 Workshops and Seminars 25,848
Convene review meetings of new concepts and study proposals	3 Steering Committee Meetings held	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 35,250

Participate in Steering Committee meetings to offer policy direction of the study fund

Participate in the crafting of the next Cooperation Framework with BTC (Indicative Development Cooperation Framework - IV)

Five study proposals designed and are under implementation

Conclusion, Validation and Publishment of the Uganda Country Study for the Review of the EAC Customs Union, Common External Tariffs Report

Awaiting submission to Cabinet and Parliament for approval

Progressive policy briefs and reports to management for their information and use IV).

Pursue any attendant and necessary amendments in the Laws of Uganda

Pursuit of the relevant and tax related EAC convergence criteria indicators

Contribute towards the Operationalization of the Study findings in line with the regionally agreed positions

Align future interventions in the Teachers Curriculum to report findings

Contribute towards implementation of Study findings

Participate in workshops and policy meetings regarding the the popularization of the study findings

Contribute towards the implementation of the TA report findings

Process and seek approval of of Cabinet and Parliament alike on draft policy TA document

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	61,099
GoU Development	61,099

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	61,099
		GoU Development	61,099
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

Program: 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 09 Economic Development Policy and Research

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication

First draft of the PSSD Paper for FY 17/18 produced Final draft of AEPR, FY 2016/17 completed Q1 update for the BSST Matrix for FY 2016/17 finalized Sectoral Developments and Reforms updated	First draft PSSD report for FY 2017/18 finalised First draft report AEPR finalised Q1 update of the Budget Speech Stock Take (BSST) Matrix for FY 2017/18 completed Sectoral Developments and Reforms for Q2 finalised. Web portal content updated and upload process commenced Media briefs are produced on demand Management note on key actionable areas from the Budget Speech stock take matrix prepared Management note on key findings and implications from the 2017 UNHS results prepared Technical notes provided as strategic input into the NBFP FY 2018/19	Item	Spent
		211101 General Staff Salaries	39,922
		211103 Allowances	10,555
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	3,802
		221003 Staff Training	37,546
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,285
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	13,485
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	12,441
		222002 Postage and Courier	500
		227001 Travel inland	42,726
		227002 Travel abroad	5,394
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,000
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,978

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	190,634
	Wage Recurrent	39,922
	Non Wage Recurrent	150,712
	AIA	0

Output: 02 Policy Research and Analytical Studies

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Background Papers for PSR 2018 Completed 50% of MDA Service Delivery Profiles Updated	Two Multi dimensional Poverty trainings conducted	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	31,352
	Poverty Analysis and Data team constituted to review Uganda's poverty line	221002 Workshops and Seminars	11,619
		221003 Staff Training	99,900
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	22,161
	Concept note for Sustainable Development Report 2018 finalised	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	125,943
		227001 Travel inland	17,663
	90% of MDA Service Delivery Profiles Updated	227002 Travel abroad	11,844
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,000
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,113

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	340,596
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	340,596
AIA	0

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

Final Draft produced and disseminated First Draft of the PSDR 2018 completed	Investor Handbook finalised and printing services procured Outline and thematic focus of report finalised	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	10,373
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	8,153
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,955
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	48,480
		227001 Travel inland	7,990
		227002 Travel abroad	5,712
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,000
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,167

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	107,831
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	107,831
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Population Development Services

Media campaign on 10 FM radio stations to sensitize communities on the benefits of having manageable family sizes.	The SUPRE 2017 was developed, printed and disseminated.	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,513,271
Regional Training of Journalists from the Northern Region Enhanced skills of Journalists on reporting on population and development issues	IEC Materials were developed, printed and disseminated. The process of developing policy briefs on harnessing the Demographic Dividend is ongoing having	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	779,604

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

through a Skills building workshop for Media Professionals on demographic dividend	been delayed finalization of the draft roadmap for harnessing the Demographic Dividend.
Develop and print the State of Uganda Population Report 2017. Finalisation of the document.	Policy briefs not yet finalised The procurement process for Phase 12 was initiated and the equipment is yet to be delivered
IEC and Advocacy Materials produced and disseminated	
Capacity building of the Media on P & D Issues conducted Annual Planning and budgeting meetings for the Country Population Program Conducted for F/Y 2018/19	NPC will procure data handling equipment for 40 town councils in this phase The Annual Planning and budgeting meeting for the Population program took place from Nov 16-19, 2017 at Imperial Royale and was attended by a number of stakeholders that are involved in the implementation of the Population Country program
National PHE Programme coordination and monitoring activities facilitated Population and Development Program at both National and Sub National level coordinated and monitored Launch of 2017 SUPRE, venue, preparatory meetings and media Awards selection	Achievements: • 2017 implementation status was reviewed for each of the outcomes. • Implementing Partners shared experiences and lessons learnt during the implementation of the Country Population Programme in 2017 • Recommendations made on how to replicate the good practices for improved implementation in 2018/2019.
NPC is slated to launch the 2017 State of Uganda Population Report alongside the State of the World Population Report on Thursday, November 23, 2017 at Sheraton hotel in Kampala. Development of the Demographic Dividend Road Map Revised National Population Policy 2017	
Orient district leaders on the investments necessary for harnessing the Demographic Dividend	Monitoring teams assessed higher and lower Local Governments (new districts Municipal Councils and town councils) to assess their readiness/capacity to integrate POPDEV variables into their Development frameworks (Budgets & Plans); the functionality of their databases, and the extent of their readiness to assess POPDEV variables. The objectives were; Assess the readiness of the Districts, Municipal Councils and Town councils to carryout POPDEV Integration in their development Frameworks; To identify functional gaps and areas the LGs need support; Introduce the new LGs to concepts/materials for POPDEV Integration. NPC formed two teams to assess the selected LGs on POPDEV Integration in Bunyangabu District, Rubona TC, Rwiimi TC, Buheesi TC, Kyamukube TC, Kibiito TC, Kijura TC, Rukiga District, Katuna TC, Muhanga TC, Mparo TC, Kyotera District, Lyantonde TC, Pakwach District, Koboko MC, Nebbi MC, Kiryandongo TC, Bweyale TC, Namisindwa District (Manafwa), Namisindwa TC, Magale TC, Manafwa TC, Nabumali TC (Mbale),
(a) Compilation of draft NPP (b) Presentation of the draft NPP to the National Task Force & Council.	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Nakaloke TC, Butebo District (Pallisa), and Butebo TC. This activity was conducted from November 27 – December 08, 2017.

The 2017 State of Uganda Population Report was launched on November 23, 2017 at Sheraton hotel in Kampala under the theme: Transforming Uganda's Economy: Opportunities to Harness the Demographic Dividend. The theme for the

State of the World Population Report was: Worlds apart, Reproductive health and rights in an age of inequality.

- Over 250 hard copies, 130 flash disks and 200 summaries of SUPRE reports were distributed to participants during the launch.

Process for the review of the 2008 NPP underway

- Zero draft of the reviewed National Population Policy submitted to NPC Secretariat.
- Refined zero draft submitted to NPC

- Validation meetings with key stakeholders to review the draft NPP are yet to be carried out.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Policy briefs not in place yet due to the delay in finalisation of the Roadmap to harnessing the Demographic Dividend
The activity was deferred to Q3

Total	2,292,874
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	2,292,874
<i>A/A</i>	0

Output: 52 Economic Policy Research and Analysis

		Item	Spent
01 Regional workshop organized	Newspaper articles		
Press release & Blog	1. Article titled "Supermarkets in Uganda are struggling to stay in business" in the Observer, October 31, 2017	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	363,863
Technical support to government MDAs continued	2. Article titled "Experts tip government on taxes" in the New Vision, November 6, 2017.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	774,596
Training sessions to build capacity for policy analysts and legislators	3. Article Titled "Uganda trails in EAC revenue mobilization" the East African Businessweek, November 09, 2017		
2 research reports produced to inform policy			
02 policy briefs published to guide policy makers			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Blogs

1. Increase public awareness about the National Biosafety Act 2017
<http://www.eprcug.org/blog/590-increase-public-awareness-about-the-national-biosafety-act-2017>
2. Periodically review health workforce requirement to accelerate Universal Health Coverage
<http://www.eprcug.org/blog/588-periodically-review-health-workforce-requirement-to-accelerate-universal-health-coverage>
3. Capitalizing on the young population for power, growth and development.
<http://www.eprcug.org/blog/583-capitalizing-on-the-young-population-for-power-growth-and-development>
4. Why additional reforms are necessary for Uganda's pension sector.
<http://www.eprcug.org/blog/581-why-additional-reforms-are-necessary-for-uganda-s-pension-sector>

1. Participated in the drafting of background policy notes to feed into the 2018/19 Budget under the MoFPED.
2. As members of the multi-institutional technical committee the Centre participated in the revision of the Poverty Measurement in Uganda.
3. Reviewed and re-validating the 2016/2017 Uganda Poverty and Consumption Aggregate estimates.

Four (4) day STATA analysis capacity building aimed at strengthening evidence base for policy making. This was to support the Ministries, Departments and Agencies with participants from National Planning Authority, Ministry of Finance Planning & Economic Development, Uganda Bureau of Statistics and College of Business & Management Studies, Makerere. It was running from November 28 – December 01, 2017

1. Currently hosting one post-graduate intern from the department of agricultural economics (MUK) on a fellowship from the African Economic Research Consortium (November 2017-April 2018). Two research reports produced namely;
 1. Tobacco Control in Uganda: An analysis of the impact of taxation on consumption patterns

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

2. The Need for Further Reforms in Pension Sector in Uganda: Implications and Policy Options.

Three policy briefs produced namely;
1. Policy Brief 97: The Need for Further Reforms in Uganda's Public Sector Pension System

2. Policy Brief 98: Beyond Input distribution: Requirements for agricultural transformation in Uganda

3. Policy Brief 99 Enhancing the employment prospects of young people in Uganda

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,138,459
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,138,459
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 53 Public Enterprises Management

Release by Government of budgeted funds to specific PEs during FY 2017/18 monitored Noncompliant PEs contacted Review of 1/4ly concession performance reports concluded Consultative meetings on progress of implementing recommendations held

Item	Spent
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	325,000
264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	405,373

Asset Valuation

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	730,373
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	730,373
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Concept note for domesticated business report finalized.	ToR for the consultant finalized to recruit the consultant	Item	Spent
Domesticated Business indicators for Uganda defined.	Finalized the write up on Cotton, Textiles and Apparels Value chain.	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	307,679
Trainings on the use of Standard Cost Model (SCM) Conducted.	Populated input into the PIRT matrix	263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	174,417
Reforms in the Doing Business report identified.	-Coordinated and participated in sectoral thematic meetings		
Concept Note for Value chain Development report Finalized.	-Developed scoping notes for MOFPED Top management		
Multistakeholder Platform for Dairy Registered.	Costs reductions of, UGX 93.4 billion achieved, 12.9% of Ug Shs. 725.73 billion. 69% by legal reforms, 31% by administrative reforms, NSPSD finalised and printed		
Briefing notes on Cotton,coffee,dairy and fish finalized.PIRT resulation notes for key thermatic areas prepared and shared.Trainings conducted for Standard Cost Model. Printing of the NSPSD Compted.	Private Sector Working Group appointed ToR for the consultant finalized		
Private Sector Working Group fully constituted.	ICT Incubation Facility launched at Makerere University		
Communication Plan for NSPSD Completed.	ToR for the consultant finalized		
Concept note and outline for for state of enterprise Development report finalized.	Report for 7th NCF finalised		
Model incubation facility lounched.	Concept note for 8th NCF finalised		
Report on the Franchising model for MSMEs produced. Investment Clubs' Standard developedCompetitiveness Report of disseminatedReport for 7th National Competitiveness Forum Completed.			

Concept Note for 8th National Competitiveness Forum completed.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	482,096
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	482,096
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 56 Business Development Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
500 MSMEs received business development services to grow their businesses. This targets mainly small enterprises. The emphasis is skilling SMEs with business management skills. 500 household members equipped with skills to start enterprises. This training will target mainly startups and micro entrepreneurs. 100 owners of young enterprises trained in handling business growth challenges. Global Entrepreneurship Week Forum and Exhibition held.	Business Management trainings covering HRM, SME governance, Financial Management conducted with 460 participants. This is in response to the needs identified among MSMEs and also challenges identified by banks among their clients.	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	389,650
		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	335,350
800 MSME attend the GEW SME Forum during the GEW Week.	382 MSME attending business management trainings covering o keeping, Quality management, corporate governance, Customer care and financial management. 203 participants were fema		
	140 SMEs equipped with entrepreneurial skills to grow their enterprises. These are development mineral miners dealing in sand, clay, aggregate and dimensional stones. Value chain analysis of the sector was done. 74% of participants were male as this sector is dominated by men. 716 attended the SME Forum at UMA show ground under the theme "Gaining a Competitive Age		
	Business skills and capacity building training for Northern Karamoja Business Forums conducted in Abim, Kotido and Kaabong districts from 18-29 July 2017 attracting 81 participants. 31 (38%) were female. The global Entrepreneurship Week was celebrated with 55 partners who participated in GEW 2017. These included institutions like ICPAU, URA, and Innovation Village. 14 SMEs exhibited at the workshop		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	725,000
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	725,000
AIA	0

Output: 57 Support to Uganda Investment Authority

Participated in 1 foreign trade fair and exhibition 75 Projects	Mobilized 50 Jua Kali Exhibitors to participate in the 18th Jua kali/Nguvu Exhibition in Bujumbura- Burundi	Item	Spent
25 Aftercare issues handled		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	797,845
50 lead contacts after subscribing to International data bases generated Annual Report FY 2016/17 prepared 500 new companies registered	Exhibited during the Launch of the Deloitte SME Service attended by 80 SMEs	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	625,000
50 work permits (investors advise)			
25 Tax Matters	Participated in the CII conclave exhibition at Munyonyo 20th -21st Nov. 2017		
4 technical working group (TWG) meeting for each of the 4 TWG (16 TWG			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

meetings) conducted At least 1,000 projects surveyed 200 Investors served with the OSC 100 projects 100 million worth 15,000 jobs licensed One Home is the Best Diaspora summit/convention organized 50,000 copies of brief guides Printed and distributed	<p>52 companies exhibited</p> <p>32 Companies provided with aftercare services.</p> <p>160 New contacts made</p> <p>ICT - 100, Online tourism and forming a Private Equity firm – 2, New contacts targeted in Mauritius – 50, New targets in Europe targeting tourism – 10, Packaging - 40 new companies based in India, China, Turkey, Mauritius and Germany</p> <p>The UIA annual report was completed and submitted to the Accountant/Audit General</p> <p>One Presidential Investors Round Table PIRT meeting was held with HE on 6th & 7th Dec 2017</p> <p>12 Technical Working Group Meetings held</p> <p>UIA Organized a Business Forum with theme; “Investment opportunities and support for domestic investors” for the SMEs in Greater Mukono region</p> <p>Supported final Business idea competition under the E4IMPACT in Uganda Martyrs University</p> <p>Reached out to 29 metal fabricators in Ntinda who were seeking UIA intervention to help them participate in government procurements</p> <p>62 members of Mbale business community were trained in entrepreneurship skills</p> <p>3 Clusters were developed in Mukono District. i.e Metal Fabrication, Milling and Poultry & Animal Feeds</p> <p>- 4 new Agencies and service providers i.e. NWSC, UMEME, DTB, UFZA took up their stalls at the OSC in the quarter.</p> <p>- M/S CATIC was selected as contractor to build the BFC. Construction to last 18 months from Jan 20th 2017.</p> <p>- Business Registration Services now online but with limited performance.</p> <p>- Testing for TIN services concluded for Individual and Non-Individual, but ongoing for Group TIN;</p> <p>- Online e-payment services switched on</p> <p>140 Investors facilitated at the UIA help desk.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

72 Investment Licence e-applications received and prescreened for licensing.

- 45 inward missions comprising 40 companies (350 business individuals) from USA, Netherlands, Canada, Indonesia, Egypt, Turkey, South Korea, Scotland, South Africa, Kenya, China and Ethiopia, Berlin, Algeria, Mauritius, UAE, Denmark, Japan, Iran, Belgium and France with varied interests in industrial parks, agricultural banks, Bankable projects, and various other sectors
- A company from Scotland was exploring how to invest in securities on the stock market. They wanted to inject between US\$20 to 30 million.
- UIA also collaborated with Afrika Verein to organize an inward business mission from Germany, which comprised 12 companies in agro processing, energy generation, among others
- UIA worked with MoFA to organize the business meeting for a 40 member Russian delegation that was interested in both distributorships and entering Public Private Partnership arrangements
- UIA worked with MFPED to organize meetings for a 10 member delegation from Qatar that was interested in exploring Uganda's bankable projects
- On 4-5th December, UIA in conjunction with the Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development hosted a trade and investment delegation from the UAE and Saudi Arabia at Sheraton Hotel-Rwenzori Ballroom, Kampala. The business mission comprised bilateral meetings, a panel discussion and B2B meetings between the business delegation and Ugandan counterparts that were mobilized by UIA through the private sector associations

1000 Brief Guides to Investing in Uganda were printed to facilitate the events and visiting delegations
100 copies of the Bankable Projects Hand book 2017/18 were developed and printed to urgently facilitate strategic delegations that visited Uganda at H.E. the President's invitation to explore bankable projects

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Superseded target due to increased investment interest in Uganda. There were a number of follow up visits from both Presidential outward visits and UIA investment promotion efforts.

Diaspora. UIA in partnership with Ugandan Diaspora Network hosted the annual Home is Best Summit 2017 at the Diaspora Business breakfast meeting held at Kampala Serena Hotel on 29th December 2017. The business breakfast attracted about 120 participants

The services of the Agencies represented at the OSC were enhanced by the electronic services available under eBiz system, Thus the MDAS surpassed their normal targets.

Total	1,422,845
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,422,845
AIA	0

Output: 58 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

		Item	Spent
Land acquired, surveyed & boundaries opened.	-1 Private Free Zone declared	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	3,914,572
Border markers & chain-link fence installed	-3 site inspections in potential private Free Zone areas completed	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	496,320
Engineering Design Report developed	- 3 Customs compliance visits to Free Zones areas completed		
Sensitization and Consultative Workshops of the Free Zones Act conducted			
Additional incentives for Free Zones approved	-1 Business Forum held with Agribusiness Sector		
Free Zones (Fees) Regulations cleared			
Study to review the Free Zones law and other EAC legislations concerning Free Zones conducted	-10 stakeholder meetings and workshops attended		
1 Business Free Zones Awareness/ Marketing/ Platform organised	Featured in 8 Print Media news Articles & 6 TV and Radio broadcasts		
Free Zones Manual printed and disseminated	-9 Group inward missions/delegations hosted from Iran, Russia, Mauritius, Ethiopia, Nigeria, Zanzibar, South Africa, Qatar, and China.		
UFZA/URA Operational systems and guidelines and Procedures for Free Zones Environment Guidelines for Free Zones printed and disseminated	-10 Walk-in potential developers engaged		
Prepare funding proposals	Public Relations Executive, Operations Officer and a Research Officer recruited.		
Study to review the Free Zones law and other EAC legislations concerning Free Zones	Proposed additional incentives for Free Zones prepared and submitted to MFPED		
2 MoUs signed	Free Zones (Fees) Regulations revised and submitted to MFPED		
1 Intergovernmental Task Force Meeting held			
Free Zones database & ICT Systems Developed	Sectoral Developments and Reforms for Q1 finalised		
5 Developers Licences issued			
3 Operators Licences issued	AEPR outline developed		
US\$ 60 million capital investment generated	Data on outturns collected		
188 jobs created			
5 Private Free Zone declared			
5 Site Inspections	First drafts under preparation		
10 Customs Compliance review visits			
4 Interagency meeting with MDAs	Annual update of the Budget Speech Stock		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Mapping report printed and disseminated	Take (BSST) Matrix for FY 2016/17 completed
Run Advert for the Procurement of Land in Entebbe.	Management note on the Economic Development Strategy update finalized
Prefeasibility Study Entebbe	Web-portal content under review
Inspect potential areas for Free Zones development	Desk Review research completed
Sign Lease Agreements with Uganda Investment Authority for acquisition of land in Jinja, Kasese and Soroti	Policy on the UNHPC results produced
	MoU signed with TMEA for development of Trade and Investment Hub/ Jinja Free Zone
	-2 Developers Licences issued
	-2 Operators Licences issued
	Environment Guidelines for Free Zones printed and disseminated
	-2 Inter-agency meetings held with MDAs discuss the Procurement of land in Entebbe and address issues faced by the licensed Flower Companies
	Advert for the Procurement of Land in Entebbe was run in the Newspaper
	Pre-feasibility Study undertaken for land in Entebbe
	-1 Site inspection undertaken to M/s Pearl Flowers Limited
	MoU signed with Trademark East Africa to develop a Trade and Investment Hub/ Free Zone in Jinja
	Koboko district offered 78.2770 hectares of land for the development of a Free Zone
	Lease Agreements signed with Uganda Investment Authority for acquisition of land in Kasese and Soroti

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	4,410,892
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	4,410,892

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
			AIA 0
Output: 59 NEC Services			
Bush clearing and pasture development undertaken	Mobilization of works including machinery and labour done.	Item	Spent
Bush Clearing services of 9sqm at NALI-Kyankwanzi for the establishment of a Holding Ground and Quarantine Station.	Formation of blocks for bush clearing done.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	500,000
Pasture development for livestock farms in Kyankyanzi and Gomba districts	- Secured contracts to implement the MESSP project under MAAIF. i.e. farm infrastructure and bush clearing at NALI-Kyankwanzi.		
Maintenance of infrastructure and supervision of subsidiaries conducted			
Capitalize, Monitor and supervise NEC Subsidiaries	Maintained infrastructure and human resources of the Corporation.		
Increase funds mobilization through coordination of business investors for joint venture partnerships.			
Play administration roles i.e.; Build credible Human Resources in form of Capacity Building through staff recruitment and training, Cater for Staff salaries/WAGES, welfare and other statutory obligations.			
Bottled water produced, marketed and sold	- Routine supervision and monitoring of projects under the NEC subsidiaries undertaken.		
Increase production capacity through development of more water sources, introduction of more production lines.	Increased production from average 1,000 cartons to 1,200 cartons daily.		
Brand awareness by rolling out a marketing strategy to expand the company's product clientele.	Developed a distribution strategy to increase sales through; - Route selling to cover the areas of Kampala, Wakiso and Mukono Districts.		
Construction of a storage facility for packed water ready for the market.	- Advertisements in strategic media platforms.		
Acquisition of distribution trucks, Forklifts, automatic bottle blowing machine, etc	Acquired a new video jet printer and new ozone unit to increase production of Uzima Natural Mineral Water in terms of quality and quantity.		
Farm infrastructure maintained	Pasture development and maintenance on large commercial farms in kyankwanzi District not achieved		
Animal health care services provided. Construction and engineering services provided	- Construction of 50 Km ring road and access roads on 9 Sq. miles of Kyankwanzi government ranch.		
1. Start construction works of farm infrastructure including, earth water dams, fencing, roads, buildings and other farm facilities at NALI-Kyankwanzi government ranch.	- Commenced the construction of water intake works at the project site.		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

2. Construction of a ring road and external boundary fencing at Nshaara government ranch.	- Construction of a fence around the farm. - Site clearance (120 acres) of a solar power park at Kabulasoke –Gomba District.
3. Undertake a joint partnership in the execution of the Standard Gauge Railway project. Affordable agricultural equipment provided	- Facility management services for UICT premises with UCC.
Import Semi Knocked Down (SKD) parts, assemble and sell to the general public.	The following items were sold: - 01 unit ITM299-4WD/82HP tractor. -01 unit 3/bottomed plough. -01 unit disc harrow.
Participate in annual agricultural trade shows, exhibitions and field demonstrations	Demonstration and training on operation and maintenance of newly acquired ITM299 at TANGI Farm- Nwoya District.
Operationalize an in-house package that will promote easy acquisition of agricultural tractors by small holder farmers.	Routine Maintenance Services were carried out on Tractors and Machinery in various locations across the country.
Provision of genuine spare parts, training of tractor operators at designated centres/farms Hardware products produced and specialized services rendered.	Procurement process for Workshop Tools and Equipment initiated.
-Production, repair of categorized of military equipment and production of civil hard ware products.	
-Research and Development.	
-Renovation and maintenance of infrastructure.	

Reasons for Variation in performance

Delayed release of project funds.
Increased efficiency attributed to gained experience.

Introduced casual workers to supplement the work force offered by permanent workers.

Acquisition of coolers and advertising were not achieved due to inadequate funding.

Total	500,000
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	500,000
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	12,341,599
Wage Recurrent	39,922
Non Wage Recurrent	12,301,678
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
<i>Outputs Funded</i>			
Output: 55 Industrial Infrastructure Services			
41.9 kms of road maintained	Request For Quotations (RFQ) for the Maintenance of Bweyogerere Industrial Estate, Soroti and KIBP Roads was Issued out and deadline for receiving bids is 5th January 2018	Item 242003 Other	Spent 1,460,000
Filed studies and consultative meetings	Work plan for the technical team for the Identification of land for acquisition for establishment of Industrial Parks prepared		
4km of road improved to murram sub grade level	Solicitation or bidding documents for the Completion of water supply pipework at Soroti Industrial and Business Park and Renovation of KIBP were prepared. Other Programs carried out.		
Extension of power by 3.5km	<p>a. Provided guidance and technical support for way leaves clearance and consent of tenant investors to UMEME in the connection of High Voltage power to plots</p> <p>b. Provided technical support in the review of Architectural and Engineering Designs submitted by developers before forwarding for approvals by the relevant planning authorities</p> <p>c. Provided technical guidance and support to the developers at the industrial park on construction matters (pre-construction, construction and post construction)</p> <p>d. Had various engagements with Ministries, Government Departments, Agencies and other stakeholders on issues pertaining to development of Industrial Parks across the country Such as Kasese District Administration on the way leaves for extension of electricity to Kasese Industrial Park, National Water and Sewerage Corporation on extension of water in KIBP, as well as evaluation of Consultants to undertake the feasibility study for KIBP,</p> <p>e. Provided guidance and technical support in the design and provision of way leaves clearance corridor for the extension of water to tenant investors by National Water and Sewerage Corporation</p> <p>h. Managed all infrastructure projects and surveys in other upcountry Industrial Parks</p> <p>Request For Quotations (RFQ) for the Opening of Roads at Kampala Industrial and Business Park to gravel level (4km) was Issued out and deadline for receiving bids was 12th January 2018.</p> <p>Request For Quotations (RFQ) for the</p>		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Extension of industrial Power Supply to selected sites in KIBP, Namanve) was Issued out and deadline for receiving bids was 12th January 2018.
Request For Quotations (RFQ) for the Maintenance of Luzira Industrial Estate Roads was Issued out and deadline for receiving bids is 5th January 2018

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	1,460,000
GoU Development	1,460,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,460,000
GoU Development	1,460,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1003 African Development Foundation

Outputs Funded

Output: 56 Business Development Services

Ten projects valued at UGX 5.84 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). ADF responds to unsolicited applications and projects will be identified after proper screening

Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups.
jobs created and sustained

SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally

One project projects valued at UGX 879,513,913 was identified, approved, developed and submitted to USADF Washington for funding but had not yet been funded by the close of the quarter. The project is Nyakatonzi Growers Cooperative Union Limited (NGCU) located in Kasese District. Six other projects were with an estimated value of UGX 5.186 billion were identified, approved but not yet developed by the close of the quarter.

Incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups were increased.

Markets for SMEs and producer groups were expanded by linking them to the big buyers including World Food Program

A total of 10,000 jobs to be sustained.

Item	Spent
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,400,110

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------

The main reason for not achieving the quarter's targets was the change in the change in the process of identifying and approving the projects for funding. USADF is no longer considering unsolicited applications. A call for proposals was sent out instead and only applicants that will respond to the call will be considered. We expect to meet and even exceed next quarters targets with the new process.

Total	1,400,110
GoU Development	1,400,110
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,400,110
GoU Development	1,400,110
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

		Item	Spent
Support of Consultants for the MGF. Management of the Grants to private enterprises	Recruited Consultants (Manager MGF and Business Advisers) in place and retooling and office provision, office equipment's, motor vehicles, and furniture provided. • Short Term Consultant for MGF	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	118,152
Support for Consultant to design and supervise construction Commence procurement of contractor for the UBFC	Accountant was engaged in August 2017 • Procurement process for construction of UBFC was concluded and contract signed on 15/11/2017. Site meeting with the constructor was conducted on 9/1/2018 and site handed over on 11/1/2018.	211103 Allowances	35,000
Support of the consultant for design of an (EDMS)	Construction to commence immediately. The contract for Consultancy to undertake Construction Supervision was signed.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	152,731
Implementation of Electronic Document Mgt System	Recruitment of applicants for the position of Clerk of Works was concluded and now at due diligence stage. EDMS consultant provided implementation support and maintenance of the developed system. • Consultancy supporting URSB in developing specifications and TORs for an Online Business Registration was concluded and bidding document produced and submitted to IDA for approval. • Consultancy on Standard Cost Model for Business Licensing Reforms concluded.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	379,404
Functional E-registry / online system developed	• Procurement process for construction of UHTTI Hotel was concluded and BEB published on the 4/1/2018 and will close on the 18/1/2018. • Procurement report for TA for UHTTI submitted to IDA for review and clearance. The contract for Procurement of service provider for printing Tourism Promotional Materials under UTB was cleared by SG and at signing stage. • MoTWA continued to	221003 Staff Training	57,487
Support of consultant for Online Business Registration System		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	41,619
Support to Regional Offices		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	20,417
Elimination of redundant procedures		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	103,219
Capacity enhancement of URSB		222001 Telecommunications	1,978
Implementaion of Organisational Wide review of URSB		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	958,993
Conduct Change Management Training		223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	29,548
Baseline survey of Business Registration Reforms		223005 Electricity	3,780
Conduct a communication campaign		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	983,003
Communication with businesses and the public using mass media, conferences and seminars		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	464,729
Support for design and supervise consultant construction		226001 Insurances	356,834
Support to TA for HTTI		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,854
Implement Curriculum of HTTI Supply of various items		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	39,039
Continue with support of 3 firms to market Uganda in USA, UK and Germany		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,625
		228004 Maintenance – Other	15,075

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Technical support to implementation at agency level. Ensure reviews are conducted both the financial and procurement reviews and project was rated satisfactory.

The Project's Results Framework reviewed and indicators aligned to activities

IDA engaged an independent consultant to undertake the CEDP procurement Audit and report with no major issues has been received.

Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) to IDA and Progress reports to GoU are submitted.

Oversight and supervision undertaken through monthly PTC meetings and quarterly PSC meetings.

Review of developed workplan and budget in line with the financial restructuring of the project.

Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins

undertake capacity assessment of the Ministry and related Agencies internally. • Ugandan delegation was supported to attend a MICE exhibition at IBTM WORLD Barcelona Spain from 28th – 30th November 2017. The delegation conducted 121 meetings with the various prospective buyers, out of which 54 leads worth over US \$ 5,000,000 have a potential of materializing in the next two years.

Technical support to implementation at agency level is being provided • Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) to IDA and Progress reports to GoU are submitted up to September 2017. December report being drafted • External Audit of the project undertaken and unqualified report received. • Implementation Support Mission of the project undertaken from the 10/10/2017 to 16/10/2017. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins. • Project supplements produced and published in national newspapers. • Oversight and supervision undertaken through monthly PTC meetings and quarterly PSC meetings. Maintained the projects website. • Reviewed project early results. • Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	3,783,486
GoU Development	225,000
External Financing	3,558,486
AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
<p>provide matching grants to beneficiaries for implementing business development services</p> <p>Strengthen business registration institutions and processes, Implementing capacity building activities for URSB and other relevant regulatory agencies staff, develop and implement an information, education & communication strategy (IECS)</p> <p>To develop labour force for the tourism sub-sector, To strengthen the capacity of the MTWA, HTTI, UWA and UTB staff, Tourism product planning, packaging and promotion</p>	<p>• The Fifth Call for proposals processed and grants worth and grants totaling \$ 520,229 awarded to 90 Enterprises. • 508 Agreements have cumulatively been signed with various enterprises with commitments totaling US\$ 4,053,126. • Re-imbursements paid to 255 MSMEs totaling US \$ 1,594,473 (up to 53%) of the total allocation. • A total of 329 new jobs created by the supported enterprises. • STC for MGF Accountant was engaged in August 2017 and has greatly improved the pace of processing re-imbursements.</p> <p>The project continued to support the functioning of a Customer Call Centre. • Periodic updates of the portal were being effected. • Pilot OSS maintained and operational with seven Organisations represented. The project continued paying remaining staff whose contracts are still running and will conclude the handover processes when their contracts end. • Key stakeholders sensitised on the business registration and business licensing reforms. • E- Licensing portal Advertised in both print and Electronic media. Publication of Quarterly newsletter "The Registry"</p> <p>• The revised UHTTI curriculum finalized and submitted to NCHE for final approval. • 154 Text books for UHTTI were delivered. • The five tourism busses for UWA were registered and launched on the 9/1/2018. • The three Tourist boats provided to UWA in March 2017, continued to be operational in the three National Parks of Murchison Fall, Lake Mburo and Queen Elizabeth. • The Fleet Management System in UWA was operational and 172 vehicles of the Agency had been entered into the system. Fuel consumption in the Agency had reduced by 26% as a result of the system.</p>	<p>Item</p> <p>263206 Other Capital grants (Capital)</p>	<p>Spent</p> <p>332,528</p>

Reasons for Variation in performance

154 text books instead of the planned 200 were provided. The balance to be provided in the next quarter

Total	332,528
GoU Development	0
External Financing	332,528
AIA	0

Capital Purchases

Output: 72 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Business facilitation center constructed to accommodate the one stop center and main entities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Procurement process concluded and contract signed on 15/11/2017. Site meeting with the constructor was conducted on 9/1/2018 and site handed over on 11/1/2018. Construction has commenced. • Procurement process concluded and BEB published on the 4/1/2018 and will close on the 18/1/2018. 	Item	Spent
Hotel for Uganda Hotel Tourism training institute and the training institute constructed		312101 Non-Residential Buildings	39,211
		312202 Machinery and Equipment	1,909

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	41,121
GoU Development	0
External Financing	41,121
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	4,157,135
GoU Development	225,000
External Financing	3,932,135
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1338 Skills Development Project

Outputs Funded

Output: 56 Business Development Services

-Award of grants to 100 applicants Under Window 2.	-Awarded grants to 168 applicants under Window 2. -Awarded grants to 15 applicants under Window 1. Awarded grants to 0 applicants under Window 3. - Due diligence conducted to 15 companies under Window 1. -Due diligence conducted to 283 organizations under Window 2. Call for proposals under window 4 not done, rescheduled for Q3	Item	Spent
-Award of grants to 30 applicants Under Window1.		263106 Other Current grants (Current)	806,560
- Award of Grants to 10 applicants for Internships..		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,126,784
-Award of Grants to 10 applicants Under Window 3.			
-Due diligence for Window 1 and 2 will continue.			
-Call for Proposals under window 4			

Reasons for Variation in performance

-Award of grants under W1, only 50% achieved. Other applicants are still under review. - Under Window 2, 168% achieved due to that fact that a lot of applications received were under window 2. -Only 6 out of 10 (60%) grant awards under internship achieved due to fact that other expected applications did not meet minimum requirements. Call for proposal for Window 4 rescheduled for Q3 due to fact that the concept of Recognition of Prior Learning was still being improved by incorporating in lessons learn from Rwanda.

Total	1,933,344
GoU Development	0
External Financing	1,933,344
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	1,933,344
GoU Development	0
External Financing	1,933,344
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Development Projects

Project: 1427 Uganda Clean Cooking Supply Chain Expansion Project

Outputs Funded

Output: 56 Business Development Services

		Item	Spent
Institutional gas fire stoves for schools coordinated	Addressed market activation challenges	263104 Transfers to other govt. Units (Current)	229,191
Sale of improved charcoal stoves coordinated	Identified effective distributors and are now awaiting roll out		

Improved wood cooking stoves

Reasons for Variation in performance

Following review of the causes of poor bidder response at the first advertisement of the requirement, the procurement process was put on hold until the specifications and performance of the institutional gasifier stoves are refined by the Ministry of Energy, World Bank and PSFU. As such some activities were differed to quarter three

Total	229,191
GoU Development	0
External Financing	229,191
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	229,191
GoU Development	0
External Financing	229,191
AIA	0

Program: 11 Financial Sector Development

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 29 Financial Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

		Item	Spent
Hold National and Regional consultations; Conduct dissemination and consultative meetings; Collate data and information on performance of the financial sector; Conduct organizing committee meetings; Draft Strategy document; Hold National and Regional consultations; Conduct consultative meetings; conduct desk reviews; Periodically review updates of compliance standards developed in line with FATF; Quarterly monitoring and backstopping exercises conducted;	The Department is in the process of developing the Financial Sector Development Strategy. Currently the draft concept note has been finalized and an inter-institutional drafting committee set up to steer the process.	211101 General Staff Salaries	20,000
		211103 Allowances	38,543
		227001 Travel inland	28,310
	Facilitated the process leading to the Amendment of the Anti-money Laundering Act in line with the FAFT recommendations and standards to conform to international obligations which was intended to strengthen Uganda's AML/CFT regime. Uganda was removed from the FATF grey list which makes it easier for the country to undertake international financial transactions. Carried out MSCL Regional Offices Assessment; Assessment Visits to selected SACCO Beneficiary of MSCL; Undertook M & E on Financial Inclusion in Uganda,		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

SACCO Performance, and Assessment visits to PROFIRA supported SACCOs and Community savings and Credit Groups (CSCGs).
AML/CFT National Task Force carried out several meetings to draw various measures of implementing the NRA recommendations.
In collaboration with Bank of Uganda formulated and launched a National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS) 2017-2022.
Held a Technical working Group and Key stakeholders meetings on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money lenders Act, 2016.
Uganda participated in the FATF Plenary Meetings held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, from October 29th to 3rd November 2017 where the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) considered the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) A/ME RRG Report on Uganda and approved the recommendation to remove Uganda from the FATF Compliance Document.

Hosted the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) and Africa/Middle East Regional Review Group (A/ME-RRG) Co-chairs, for the on-site visit to Uganda. The team confirmed Uganda's high level political commitment to implement its AML/CFT reforms and noted that implementation was underway. To that end, the A/ME Co-chairs recommended that it was no longer necessary to keep Uganda under the FATF ICRG Review process.

Held a Monitoring and supervision exercise on the Uganda Agriculture Insurance Scheme and also undertook a field activity on Agriculture Financing Model in Uganda. Carried out a field activity on collection of the stakeholders' perception in the effects of provider in the Microfinance industry, financial sector reform on the Interest rate charged. Also Carried out a field exercise with Feed the Future Uganda Commodity Production and Marketing Activity

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	86,853
Wage Recurrent	20,000
Non Wage Recurrent	66,853
AIA	0

Output: 02 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector

Conduct consultations; Draft MDI	Developed the principles for the proposed
----------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

	Item	Spent
(Amendment) Bill; Stakeholder consultations; draft Principles for the National Payment Systems Bill; sConduct dissemination activities for the National Payment Systems Policy approved by Cabinet; Hold Agricultural Finance Technical Working Group meetings; Conduct desk reviews; Develop Concept notes; Draft Policy document; Hold drafting meetings; Conduct consultative meetings; conduct desk reviews; Hold drafting meetings; Conduct consultative meetings; Hold drafting meetings; Conduct consultative meetings; Hold drafting meetings; Conduct consultative meetings;	<p>amendments and on 30th October, 2017, Cabinet passed these principles for amendment of the MDI Act, 2003. Subsequently the ministry drafted MDI (Amendment) Bill and in November, 2017, the Bill was forwarded to FPC for legal drafting.</p> <p>Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the National Payment Systems Policy and the Principles for drafting the National Payments Systems Law.</p> <p>Currently the bill is being drafted.</p> <p>Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the National Payment Systems Policy and the Principles for drafting the National Payments Systems Law.</p> <p>Currently the bill is being drafted.</p> <p>Cabinet on 22nd Dec, 2017 approved the National Payment Systems Policy and the Principles for drafting the National Payments Systems Law.</p> <p>Currently the bill is being drafted.</p> <p>Developed the principles for amendment of the Bill Exchange Act Cap 68 and Electronic transaction Act, 2011.</p> <p>An Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping study was undertaken in collaboration with the Uganda Agribusiness Alliance to assess the state of Agriculture Financing in Uganda. The report was launched on 27th November, 2017 whose findings are being used to inform the development of Uganda Agriculture Finance Strategy but also guide government intervention in Agriculture financing.</p> <p>In December, 2017, the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations were finalized and sent to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and clearance for gazeting.</p> <p>Participated in the Financial Sector Development and Regionalization Project (FSDRP 1) in Arusha- Tanzania and the consultative retreat to discuss Islamic banking Draft Regulations at Lake Victoria Serena Kigo.</p> <p>Attended the 34th Task Force of Senior Officials Meetings and 17th ESAAMLG Council of Ministers, in Zanzibar, United Republic of Tanzania, Forum of the EAC Counter - Terrorism in Mwanza, Tanzania and 18th SACCA Conference in Lilongwe Malawi</p>	91,586

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Some sets of draft Regulations for the Capital Markets (Amendment) Act, 2016 are in place and the process is still ongoing

Undertook Capacity building programmes on Takaful Insurance and Diversification of Islamic Financial Instrument, Risk management in Islamic Financial Institutions, and United Nations Industrial Development Organization training on Green Economy; Pathways for the Circular Economy.

Facilitated the drafting of the statutory regulations there under to guide the implementation process of the Insurance Act and these regulations are still underway yet to be finalized for gazeting. Held Agriculture Financing Technical Working Committee meetings.

Continued with the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops

Supported the drafting of regulations, after wide consultation with the industry players and associations, and the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 regulations were finalized and forwarded to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and gazeting.

Supported the Association of Microfinance institutions of Uganda (AMFIU) in hosting the 3rd East Africa Microfinance Summit 2017.

Participated in the formulation of the EAC Microfinance Policy that will promote Microfinance Sector Development in the region.

In collaboration with Swiss-Re and GiZ, conducted several training in December, 2017 on Agriculture Insurance for public sector and private sector officials.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	91,586
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	91,586
<i>AIA</i>	0

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
National Microfinance Policy updated; Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised; National Microfinance Policy updated; Tier 4 Regulations developed and issued; Stakeholders and candidates for regulation sensitized and consulted on the new legal framework and EAC Microfinance Policy; Microfinance Forum activities held; Regulations for the Tier 4 MFIs and Money Lenders Act, 2016 developed and issued; Microfinance industry performance benchmarks developed	Several stakeholders meetings, countrywide and regional sensitization workshops were held to promote uptake and usage of the Agricultural Insurance Scheme. The scheme has attracted many clients; with Total sum insured currently standing at more than Shs.138 billion covering 33,325 farmers from different regions across the country. Department spearheaded the establishment of the partnership with: The Insurance Industry player i.e. the Agro Insurance Consortium; Bank of Uganda; Insurance Regulatory Authority; and Government and Private sector agencies, and has concluded MoUs to that effect. Facilitated Hon. MFPED (MF)'s Visits to Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) and Community Based Groups as part of the familiarization in Quarter 2 - FY 2017/18 Held Technical working Group and Key stakeholders meetings on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions The Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Moneylenders Act, 2016 became effective on 1st of July 2017, which brought on board the Uganda Microfinance regulatory Authority (UMRA). Accordingly the Board of Directors was constituted and the Board inaugurated, Ministry seconded key technical staff and the Authority is now operational. Microfinance industry performance benchmarks was deferred to next quarter.	Item 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training	Spent 18,981 50,615

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	69,596
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		69,596
AIA		0

Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
Disburse loans worth UGX 8.75 Billion to qualifying clients & projects	During the period under review MSC disbursed 155 loans worth UGX 15.5 bn, 95% of the planned disbursement for the Quarter. This comprised of 136 number of loans amounting to UGX 9.8 Bn	Item	Spent
By end of Quarter 75% of districts with at least one MSC reference SACCO	Conventional Financing and under Islamic Financing funded 19 Shariah compliant projects to the tune of UGX 5.73 Bn. In total Quarter disbursement Value was UGX 15,508,000,000.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,986,062
At least 1 new product rolled out	In FY 2017/18, MSC was allocated UGX 4.293 Bn and approved allocation for Q 2 was UGX 1.073 Bn. UGX. 986 million was received representing 92% performance on release from GoU. This caters for Salaries of contract staff, social security contributions, and gratuity payments. Q2, UGX 25.05 Bn was available as credit funds for onward lending.		
Strengthen Client Institutional capacity (Technical Assistance offered to at least 125 client institutions)	As at Dec 2017, the Savings mobilized by client institutions increased by UGX 1.25 Bn from UGX 102.1bn as at end of Sept 2017 to 103.35 bn as at end of Dec 2017. This is based on clients' savings in all institutions supported by MSC as indicated in the client tracking data base. Through continuous BDS & Technical Assistance, MSC supported client institutions (SACCOs & MFIs) to mobilize savings.		
Improve Portfolio at Risk to less than 10%	The P.A.R > 30 days was 18.5% from 17.2% in the previous Quarter, and the outstanding portfolio grew from UGX 81.07 Bn to UGX 91.50 Bn. MSC offered technical assistance to 204 client institutions inclusive of 57 non MSC funded institutions. The company provided BDS support to 185 client institutions. Of these, 102 were cooperatives with 211 individuals, 29 were SMEs with 23 individuals, 2 MFIs 4 individuals and 22 were Groups with 53 members. Out of the total individuals trained, 115 were Female and 176 Male.		
Increase Strategic Partnerships (at least 1)	As at Dec 2017, the Savings mobilized by client institutions increased by UGX 1.25 Bn from UGX 102.1bn as at end of Sept 2017 to 103.35 bn as at end of Dec 2017. This is based on clients' savings in all institutions supported by MSC as indicated in the client tracking data base. Through continuous BDS & Technical Assistance, MSC supported client institutions (SACCOs & MFIs) to mobilize savings.		
Maintain Cost: Income Ratio at least (1:1)			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Increased demand of MSC services (There are over 7,000 registered SACCOs in Uganda, out of which MSC has so far supported 2,485 (35.5%)). Loan default by some client institutions.

MSC is undercapitalized and operates below optimal scale and has not received counterpart funding from government for some projects inception.

	Total	1,986,062
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		1,986,062
AIA		0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Capital Markets Authority services

		Item	Spent
Develop a Continuous Compliance Education Program for approved persons	As part of preparation for rolling out a Corporate Governance Assessment Framework for Uganda, the Authority was represented by one staff from the Market supervision Department who took part in the first Corporate Governance Assessment of Kenya's 62 listed companies that took place between December 4th and 5th 2017. The assessment was facilitated by the IFC Corporate Governance team for East Africa and yielded a number of tools which included the Corporate Governance Return to be completed by listed Companies, a score card, Assessment Methodology among others. The Authority will borrow from Kenya's example in developing the Corporate Governance assessment framework for Uganda.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	414,104
Review the regulatory processes and procedures		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	925,000
Harmonization of laws, regulations and market supervision practices			
Collaboration in market development initiatives			
Development of a comprehensive stakeholder engagement strategy			
Review the current communications strategy			
Develop a specific training program focused on corporate finance and originating capital markets transactions			
Undertake a comprehensive institutional assessment of CMA			
Develop a talent development policy and program			
Review the Staff performance management system			
Develop a records management and archiving system			
Undertake a comprehensive review of CMA's processes	The Authority has recruited 6 new staff for the positions of Finance Manager, Senior Compliance Officer, Records Management Officer, Executive Assistant, Research and Market Development Officer and Driver. The Authority has had two of it's staff trained and a group training for other staff. Quarter one Audit was completed		
	Annual inspections of licensed persons were carried out in the period. A total of 5 licensed firms (USE depository and the Exchange, two fund managers and one broker) were selected out of the annual risk assessment exercise for market players and the inspections commenced November 20, 2017 and are expected to end January 9, 2017. Onsite inspections of 4 out the 5 licensed firms have been done. The Inspections also include review Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT)		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

control environments of inspected firms.

Participated in the IOSCO Technical Assistance Project for Developing Onsite Inspections;

Participated in the first phase of IOSCO Technical Assistance Project for Developing Onsite Inspections Manuals for the African / Middle-East region which took place between 28 November and 1 December 2017 in Nairobi, Kenya.

Participated in the IMF workshop on Regulation of Securities Exchanges and other Self-Regulatory Organizations (SROs) which took place at the IMF Africa Training Institute in Ebene, Mauritius.

Participated in the Annual Issuer Forum on the 20th October 2017 which was organized by the Uganda Securities Exchange.

Market Surveillance reports were produced throughout the quarter

BIK CAPITAL (U) LTD and Citadel Capital Limited were approved by the Board for a stock brokerage and Fund Manager License respectively
A corporate action was undertaken by Management to the private transfer of 12,789,000 dfcu shares from UAP Insurance Co. Limited to Old Mutual Africa Frontier Fund.

CMA attended the 46th EASRA Consultative Committee meeting in Arusha, Tanzania. Key issues discussed included: implementation of the EAC Council Directives; crowd funding; the certification program for market intermediaries; and collaboration with accounting regulatory bodies.

CMA participated in a meeting on regulation of securities exchanges and Self-Regulatory Organizations (SROs'). The workshop took place in Mauritius and was timely in helping the Authority appreciate the challenges of supervising securities exchanges, including the recently licensed Alternative Exchange (ALTX) in Uganda.

CMA participated in a meeting organized by the IMF East Afritac that focused on financial stability, prudential regulation and Fintech supervision. Of particular

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

interest to CMA was fintech supervision. Focus was on the potential risk to financial stability that could be posed by the entry of new fintech service providers and disruptive technologies. Regulatory sandboxes were prescribed as an effective tool in that regard.

CMA continued with its outsourced public education program that uses external contractors. Over 3,000 people were reached through face to face presentations bringing the total for the two quarters to 4,100.

Document with the Attorney General for approval. Publication within the 3rd quarter of the FY

Developed specific proposals for strengthening regulation in the areas of licensing and the document was approved by the Board for stakeholder

consultations to be held within the 3rd quarter of the FY

The regulations were published and will be publicized within the 3rd quarter

Data from the risk based questionnaires for the intermediaries was analyzed thus concluding the risk profiling stage. Five intermediaries (USE Exchange & Depository, Crested Capital, Sanlam Investments East Africa Limited and Stanlib Uganda Limited) were selected for an onsite Inspection

Carried out net capital returns analysis for the months of September and October for 9 securities Brokers and 6 Asset Managers.

Reports were produced and submitted to Management

A market forum was held with 6 market intermediaries with a bias for corporate finance. During the meeting the intermediaries were briefed on issuer outreach initiatives that CMA was undertaking and requested to follow up on referrals for prospective issuers from CMA.

CMA participated in a Top 100 SME forum where over 30 prospective issuers were sensitized on fundraising options in the capital markets. As a result of the forum, CMA has continued engaging

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

participants through one-on-one meetings.

The professional certification event is due in the third quarter of the financial year. CMA made input to the aforementioned documents. Additionally, CMA participated in technical working group developing a financial education strategy for the region.

CMA continued with the implementation process for the master plan. The following activities were undertaken:

- i. A consultant was recruited to review the CIS Act. An interim report was presented;
- ii. Terms of Reference for the Recruitment of a Consultant to review the corporate bond guidelines were developed and submitted to FSD-A for consideration;
- iii. A proposal for a corporate finance training for market intermediaries was finalized with presentation to FSD-A due in quarter three;
- iv. Proposals were made to the prospectus regulations to allow for: shelf registration; offers to retail and professional investors; easing of issuance of securities by minimizing requirements; and delegating approvals for introductory offers to the exchanges. The proposed amendments are in fulfillment of actions in the capital markets master plan.
- v. A proposal was prepared for operationalization of a capital raising center and shared with FSD-A; Ministry of Finance; and First Initiative under the World Bank.
- vi. Case studies for use when approaching prospective issuers of securities were developed in fulfillment of actions within the master plan.

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	1,339,104
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		1,339,104
	AIA	0

Output: 52 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

	Item	Spent
Assess applications for trustees employing the fit & proper	ICT Software Licenses acquired (Microsoft, SAGE & HR Licenses up-to-date).	
Assess application for schemes and service providers	Fit & proper tool developed and employed in licencing of trustees (Fit & Proper Assessment in trustee licencing implemented).	
Develop and implement due diligence tools for first time applicants and for renewals	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,104,844
Conduct due diligence and follow up on	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	742,075

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

recommendations

Conduct onsite inspections as per supervision schedule

Monitor implementation of recommendations from onsite inspections

Improve risk based supervision toolkit

Implement Risk based supervision

Develop a comprehensive asset maintenance policy

Develop and implement vehicle maintenance schedule

Develop Regulations for administration of Informal Sector Schemes

Develop Regulations for governance of mandatory schemes

Develop regulations for enforcement of the RBS Appeals Tribunal and procedures for appeal

Develop Regulations for Administrative Sanctions

Develop regulations for portability of schemes funds

Assess Investment regulations For Compliance with EAC Pension Investment Principles

Develop Umbrella schemes supervision manuals, risk management guidelines, manual for supervision of informal sector schemes, an online submission portal for schemes and service providers, database for all schemes and service providers
Guide pre-contract, contract, contract management and post contract activities
Review and handle all complaints

Develop Trustee certification programme

Organise two stakeholder workshops

Attend Annual general Meetings for All Schemes

Review legal documents submitted by schemes and service providers

Provide legal advice on enforcement sanctions on errant schemes and service providers

Prepare legal briefs & opinions and legal interpretations of the Act & Regulations

Review URBRA Act

Conducted onsite inspection on Mazima scheme following a review of submitted audited financial statements

All licensed schemes profiled basing on 2016 onsite results (Risk profile based on 2016 offsite and onsite results produced)
The Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services attended Four (4) AGM.

Education and Media awareness campaign conducted in Eastern Uganda.

Nationwide outdoor billboard advertisement erected. Three (3) Tv and Seven (7) radio talk show held

New due diligence tool finalized and approved

Fit & Proper Assessment in trustee licensing implemented

3 new staff recruited

- Senior Internal Auditor
- Director Legal Services
- Driver

Reviewed Audited Financial Statements for scheme s with FY end 30th June 2017
Offsite analysis of 35 licensed retirement schemes conducted (Commenced offsite analysis on 53 schemes).

Training Impact Assessment conducted. Nineteen (19) staff were trained in Store and inventory Management, Financial Regulation and Supervision, Pension supervision, Pension Essentials, Promoting financial stability and enhancing Macro prudential FinTech.

Revenue collected in Q2 was Ushs. 4,277,504,572.

Sanctions reviewed (Reviewed sanction for failure to submit financial statements and pay compulsory levy within the prescribed time. New sanctions included in the URBRA (Licensing of Retirement Benefits Schemes) Regulation Amendment of 2017).

Education and media awareness campaign conducted in eastern Uganda (Nationwide Outdoor Billboard advertisements erected 3TV & 7Radio talk shows held)

Review & handle all complaints (14 complaints received, 4 resolved & 10 pending)

Sanctions reviewed (Reviewed sanction for failure to submit financial statements and pay compulsory levy within the

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

prescribed time. New sanctions included in the URBRA (Licensing of Retirement Benefits Schemes) Regulation Amendment of 2017).

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	1,846,919
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		1,846,919
AIA		0

Output: 54 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services

	Item	Spent
Office space for UMRA identified and procured;	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	384,775
Recruitment process for UMRA technical staff commenced;	Participated in the drafting of the Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016's Regulations.	
Inaugural UMRA Board inducted;	Engagements with partners in Microfinance Sector	
UMRA operations officially launched;	Microfinance Census deferred to subsequent quarters.	
Induction of UMRA technical staff;	The date of 1st July 2-17 marked the commencement Tier IV Microfinance and money lenders Act that established the UMRA. Minister appointed a seven Board of Directors hence Board established and inaugurated. The arrangements for the office space were finalized at the Ruwenzori Towers for UMRA office. The Ministry seconded Interim Staff to begin the management function and these were the Interim ED and 2 managers.	
Copies of the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act distributed;	Arrangement was made for the skeletal staff who began serious business at UMRA offices. Completion and adoption of Board Charter. Completion of the various manuals for UMRA operation.	
A National sensitisation workshop on the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act conducted;		
Consultative workshops on the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Regulations conducted;		
Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Regulations & Guidelines issued;		
Consultative meetings to finalised preparations for Census of MFIs		

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	384,775
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		384,775
AIA		0
Total For SubProgramme		5,804,895
Wage Recurrent		20,000
Non Wage Recurrent		5,784,895
AIA		0

Development Projects

Project: 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes

		Item	Spent
Post Bank capitalised			
ADB capitalised			
UDB capitalised	Capitalized UDB with UGX 15bn	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	17,500,000
Agriculture Insurance Scheme funds provided			
	Paid contribution to ESAAG		
PTA bank capitalised			
Share subscription to IDB met			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	17,500,000
GoU Development	17,500,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	17,500,000
GoU Development	17,500,000
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 0997 Support to Microfinance

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

		Item	Spent
Proposed principles submitted to cabinet for approval	Developed the principles for the proposed amendments and on 30th October, 2017, Cabinet passed these principles for amendment of the MDI Act, 2003.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	236,045
Principles for the Movable Property Security Interest Policy submitted to Cabinet	Subsequently the ministry drafted MDI (Amendment) Bill and in November, 2017, the Bill was forwarded to FPC for legal drafting.		
Collaborate with FIA to undertake Regulatory awareness to MDAs on the developments in Uganda's AML regime	Carried out a field exercise with Feed the Future Uganda Commodity Production and Marketing Activity		
Policy Briefs submitted to Top Management	Supported the Association of Microfinance institutions of Uganda (AMFIU) in hosting the 3rd East Africa Microfinance Summit 2017.		
Technical inputs to Formulate a detailed action plan for the implementation of the arising risk-based approach	Participated in the formulation of the EAC Microfinance Policy that will promote Microfinance Sector Development in the region.		
Develop the Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2017	The Department is in the process of developing the Financial Sector Development Strategy. Currently the draft concept note has been finalized and an inter-institutional drafting committee set up to steer the process.		
Draft the National Payments and Settlement Bill prepared			
Proposed principles submitted to Cabinet for approval.			
Proposed principle submitted to cabinet for approval			

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Regulations for Islamic Banking finalised and issued.	In collaboration with Swiss-Re and GiZ, conducted several training in December, 2017 on Agriculture Insurance for public sector and private sector officials.
Planned Committee meetings for the Financial Sector Surveillance Stakeholders consultative meetings; drafting the strategy.	AML/CFT National Task Force carried out several meetings to draw various measures of implementing the NRA recommendations.
NFIS Disseminated	Facilitated the drafting of the statutory regulations there under to guide the implementation process of the Insurance Act and these regulations are still underway yet to be finalized for gazeting.
Activities to harmonise Financial Sector Policies harmonised with relevant EAC protocols and frameworks	
Hold the Sensitization workshop on the Agricultural Insurance Scheme	Developed the principles for amendment of the Bill Exchange Act Cap 68 and Electronic transaction Act, 2011.
Technical Working Committee Meetings	In December, 2017, the Financial Institutions (Islamic Banking) Regulations were finalized and sent to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and clearance for gazeting.
Monitoring activities for the agriculture Insurance Scheme	
Participate in Compliance monitoring visits to LGs and MDAs	In collaboration with Bank of Uganda formulated and launched a National Financial Inclusion Strategy (NFIS) 2017-2022.
Participate in RRG /ESAAMLG/ICRG Meetings and prepare appropriate reports	Uganda participated in the FATF Plenary Meetings held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, from October 29th to 3rd November 2017 where the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) considered the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) A/ME RRG Report on Uganda and approved the recommendation to remove Uganda from the FATF Compliance Document..
Develop and submit to Cabinet the Principle for the Agricultural Finance Policy for approval	
Undertake a mapping exercise on Agriculture financing models in Western Region	Hosted the International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) and Africa/Middle East Regional Review Group (A/ME-RRG) Co-chairs, for the on-site visit to Uganda. The team confirmed Uganda's high level political commitment to implement its AML/CFT reforms and noted that implementation was underway. To that end, the A/ME Co-chairs recommended that it was no longer necessary to keep Uganda under the FATF ICRG Review process.
Technical Working Committee Meetings	
	An Agricultural Finance Diagnostic Mapping study was undertaken in collaboration with the Uganda Agribusiness Alliance to assess the state of Agriculture Financing in Uganda. The report was launched on 27th November, 2017 whose findings are being used to inform the development of Uganda Agriculture Finance Strategy but also guide government intervention in

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Agriculture financing.

Attended the 34th Task Force of Senior Officials Meetings and 17th ESAAMLG Council of Ministers, in Zanzibar, United Republic of Tanzania, Forum of the EAC Counter - Terrorism in Mwanza, Tanzania and 18th SACCA Conference in Lilongwe Malawi

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	236,045
GoU Development	236,045
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

	Item	Spent
Microfinance Policy submitted to Cabinet;	The Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Moneylenders Act, 2016 became effective on 1st of July 2017, which brought on board the Uganda Microfinance regulatory Authority (UMRA). Accordingly the Board of Directors was constituted and the Board inaugurated, Ministry seconded key technical staff and the Authority is now operational.	
Approved Microfinance Policy launched;	221002 Workshops and Seminars	61,661
Follow-up Policy Briefs prepared for Top Management	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	98,656
Technical backstopping and monitoring activities to LGs conducted;	227001 Travel inland	93,023
Mentoring activities for MFIs conducted;	Supported the drafting of regulations, after wide consultation with the industry players and associations, and the draft Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 regulations were finalized and forwarded to First Parliamentary Council for legal drafting and gazeting.	
International policy forums on microfinance & financial inclusion attended;		
Hold 1 stakeholder consultative meeting/workshop on liberalising the Retirement Benefits Sector	Held a Monitoring and supervision exercise on the Uganda Agriculture Insurance Scheme and also undertook a field activity on Agriculture Financing Model in Uganda	
Data collection exercises		
Hold consultative meetings to develop Regulations for the Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Act 2016.	Carried out MSCL Regional Offices Assessment; Assessment Visits to selected SACCO Beneficiary of MSCL; Undertook M & E on Financial Inclusion in Uganda, SACCO Performance, and Assessment visits to PROFIRA supported SACCOs and Community savings and Credit Groups (CSCGs).	
Hold workshops to develop regulations FOR the Insurance Act 2017	Facilitated Hon. MFPED (MF)'s Visits to Microfinance Institutions (MFIs) and Community Based Groups as part of the familiarization in Quarter 2 - FY 2017/18	
	Undertook Capacity building programmes on Takaful Insurance and Diversification of Islamic Financial Instrument, Risk management in Islamic Financial	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Institutions, and United Nations Industrial Development Organization training on Green Economy; Pathways for the Circular Economy.

Participated in the Financial Sector Development and Regionalization Project (FSDRP 1) in Arusha- Tanzania and the consultative retreat to discuss Islamic banking Draft Regulations at Lake Victoria Serena Kigo.

Held a Technical working Group and Key stakeholders meetings on the Regulations Tier IV Microfinance Institutions and Money lenders Act, 2016.

Facilitated the process leading to the Amendment of the Anti-money Laundering Act in line with the FAFT recommendations and standards to conform to international obligations which was intended to strengthen Uganda's AML/CFT regime. Uganda was removed from the FATF grey list which makes it easier for the country to undertake international financial transactions.

Held Agriculture Financing Technical Working Committee meetings.

Continued with the Regional Tier 4 Microfinance Institutions and Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitization and dissemination workshops

Carried out a field activity on collection of the stakeholders' perception in the effects of provider in the Microfinance industry, financial sector reform on the Interest rate charged.

Several stakeholders meetings, countrywide and regional sensitization workshops were held to promote uptake and usage of the Agricultural Insurance Scheme. The scheme has attracted many clients; with Total sum insured currently standing at more than Shs.138 billion covering 33,325 farmers from different regions across the country.

Department spearheaded the establishment of the partnership with: The Insurance Industry player i.e. the Agro Insurance Consortium; Bank of Uganda; Insurance Regulatory Authority; and Government

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

and Private sector agencies, and has concluded MoUs to that effect.

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	253,340
GoU Development	253,340
External Financing	0
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	489,385
GoU Development	489,385
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

		Item	Spent
Support to Tier 4 Policy and Regulation activities by Financial Services Department	Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority was established, its board was inaugurated, and it was staffed with temporary staff.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	345,482
Support to Department of Cooperatives to Monitor and Regulate SACCOs	The SACCO registry was updated with data on operational SACCOs in Uganda.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	167,584
Support to Uganda Cooperatives College, Kigumba to provide Technical Support to the SACCO Industry		221003 Staff Training	36,782
		222001 Telecommunications	8,091
	Facilitation was provided to District Commercial Officers to monitor SACCOs in their respective districts	223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	200,000
	Certified training to 100 SACCO Managers was rolled out.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	18,787
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	1,422,180
		227001 Travel inland	87,470
		227002 Travel abroad	80,489
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,000

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	2,376,864
GoU Development	1,293,333
External Financing	1,083,531
AIA	0

Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Establishment of new Community Savings and Credit Group Developing a sustainable SACCO Union through a quarterly performance based incentive to the SACCO Union Strengthening Community Savings and Credit Groups, Innovations and Partnerships SACCO Strengthening through training in six modular areas as well as Credit and Default	A total of 1,845 Community Savings and Credit Groups were established, bringing the total to 4,375 CSCGs. UCSCU has been provided with the performance based incentive for Quarter 2 A total of 280 Community Savings and Credit Groups were strengthened in the period, bringing the total to 880 CSCGs. - Out of 330 SACCO targeted to receive training in 6 areas, 173 have so far received training in governance, 182 in Financial Literacy and Deposit Mobilization, 163 in Business Development Skills, 330 in Financial Management, 302 in Savings and other product development, 158 in strategic planning. - Out of 453 SACCOs targeted for Credit and Default Management training, 199 have received the training. - All 453 SACCOs have continued to receive mentoring support	Item 225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	Spent 3,792,071

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	3,792,071
GoU Development	0
External Financing	3,792,071
AIA	0
Total For SubProgramme	6,168,935
GoU Development	1,293,333
External Financing	4,875,602
AIA	0

Program: 49 Policy, Planning and Support Services

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 01 Finance and Administration

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Financial and physical reports produced Monitoring reports produced Policies, Plans and strategies produced	Preparation of Bi-annual Financial and Fiscal Performance reports carried out. Monitoring Reports prepared for Development Projects under Vote 008 . . .	Item 211103 Allowances 221001 Advertising and Public Relations 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228001 Maintenance - Civil 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles 228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	Spent 113,385 45,175 11,740 227,894 702 4,711 44,137 4,060 13,551 65,484 16,069 92,385 41,839 210,375 14,775 8,996

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	915,276
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	915,276
AIA	0

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

Payments made in line with PFM Act and Financial regulations Progress reports produced Internal audit reports produced Books of account maintained Accounting warrants and virements produced Funds released to Projects and Subventions Expenditure proposals made Records archived and upgraded	The East African, The Economist, Business Summit Review, Best of Uganda acquired and are available to staff. Treasury Memorandum for year ended 30th June 2013 responded to and submitted to Accounting Officer. Maintenance of Fire system carried out in September. Refilled the fire extinguishers and serviced all smoke detectors. Board of survey team was constituted and items due for Board Off have been compiled. Ministry Accounts prepared for the Quarter. All payments made on the IFMS and IPPS in line with the PFM Act and Financial regulations. Preparation of Bi-annual reports is on going Carry out periodic watering and pruning of flowers in the compound.	Item 211103 Allowances 213001 Medical expenses (To employees) 213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses 213004 Gratuity Expenses 221001 Advertising and Public Relations 221003 Staff Training 221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT) 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 221017 Subscriptions 221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	Spent 34,289 71,928 40,390 155,381 4,065 66,181 13,333 38,050 40,054 252,072 2,683 13,230
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Books in Resource center collection received and maintained like Strategic Plan, Best of Uganda, Budget Speech.	222001 Telecommunications	2,670
Draft Gender Work Place Policy was presented to Top Technical in October. Comments have been incorporated and await presentation to Top Management.	222002 Postage and Courier	9,597
	223001 Property Expenses	48,508
	223002 Rates	68,524
	223004 Guard and Security services	161,409
Prepared the Gender & Equity Budgeting certificate of compliance for the Budget Framework Paper.	223005 Electricity	195,000
Subscriptions made to journals and periodicals like The Economist, The East African made..	223006 Water	6,000
Progress reports prepared on Payroll Management in the IFMS. progress reports prepared on pension and gratuity management in the IPPS.	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	54,227
Health awareness talks held with staff through the Health week.	224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	5,330
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	95,537
Bi-annual aerobics and exercises carried out with staff and trainers.	227001 Travel inland	9,700
Internal Audit Report responded to.	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	16,000
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,855
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	95,580
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	23,979
Operational Policy Guidance and Oversight provided through the Top Technical Committee and Top Management Committee meetings		
Periodic servicing and maintenance of vehicles is carried out and inspection reports produced.		
Carried out immunisation of staff for Hepatitis B in November.		
Ministry Sick Bay is functioning and is well stocked with basic medical supplies.		
Ministry expenditure against the Work Plan and Budget verified for the Quarter		
On-line Books of Accounts maintained for Quarter Two.		
Reports for Q2 and additional expenditure limits have been prepared.		
All Projects and subventions received funds on time.		
Security system reports produced and incidences are reported and follow ups made.		
Security meetings held monthly.		
Gender and Equity Budgeting curriculum and manuals have been pre-tested and completed.		
Developed a Gender and Equity Compact for the Industries and Cooperatives Sub Sector under the Ministry of Trade, Industry & Cooperatives.		
Processed supplementary funding and additional funding for unfunded areas.		
Assets Management Register maintenance is on going.		

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

2 scanners have been procured and delivered to Registry.

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	1,531,572
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		1,531,572
A/A		0

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

	Item	Spent
Policies guidance reports produced	Project .	
performance reports produced	Policies	
guidance reports produced	Reports on	
meetings attended produced	Delegations,	
conferences, protocols hosted and reports	produced.	
produced	Investment meetings held and reports	
EAC reports produced	Saudi Arabia, Exim Bank group, South	
Policy implementation reports produced	Sudan, North Sudan group, Officials from	
	the Qatar Government from the ministry	
	of Finance meetings and conferences held.	
	Reports prepared for EAC meetings	
	prepared.	
	Policy implementation reports prepared to	
	feed into quarter two report.	
	211103 Allowances	166,122
	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	3,650
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	183,921
	221003 Staff Training	88,072
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,105
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	80,132
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	21,948
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	178,482
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	149,891
	227001 Travel inland	42,164
	227002 Travel abroad	245,410
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	219,050
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	26,584

Reasons for Variation in performance

none

	Total	1,409,532
Wage Recurrent		0
Non Wage Recurrent		1,409,532
A/A		0

Output: 08 Cabinet and Parliamentary Affairs

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
All the ministry business incorporated in the order paper Policy directives and implementations monitoredPerformance reports producedParliamentary order paper collectedCapacity building enhanced	Reports, Responses and Bills captured on the Order Paper for discussion in Parliament.	Item	Spent
		211103 Allowances	36,184
		221003 Staff Training	38,032
	MoFPED represented on the Technical Bench in Plenary to support the Hon. Ministers and capture any issues for redress by MoFPED.	227001 Travel inland	45,320
	MoFPED was represented in the various Standing and Sectoral Committee Meetings of Parliament to discuss our Position on Increment of Remuneration for Public Officers and Increment of Share Capital of Housing Finance Bank among other issues.		
	Updates were gathered on the Legislative Programme for Government.		
	Monitoring was undertaken on Interventions programmed against Loans passed for Forest Conservation and Farm Income Enhancement Project among other Government Programmes Compiled updates and two Status Reports on the Legislative Programmes touching MoFPED.		
	MoFPED represented in National Economy Committee discussions on Loan Requests.		
	Parliament Order Papers collected and distributed to Top Management in time for preparation of Parliament Business.		
	Top Management was kept updated on the Cabinet Agenda in order to provide the necessary Technical Support to the Ministers in the Cabinet Meetings.		
	Staff training carried out abroad with IMF in Mauritius and South Africa		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	119,536
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	119,536
AIA	0

Output: 10 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Dissemination of Strategic PlanBudget Framework paper producedProgress reports producedMonitoring reports producedMinistry Budget Estimates producedPolicy implementation reports producedDatabase Projects, Programs and Subventions reports producedOngoing projects updated	Ministry strategic plan disseminated to all stakeholders Produced the Best of Uganda publication marketing Uganda and disseminated to the different stakeholders Budget Framework Paper for FY 2018/19 was prepared and submitted to the Accountability Sector.	Item 211103 Allowances 221003 Staff Training 221016 IFMS Recurrent costs 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	Spent 38,261 110,862 122,522 90,517 19,279
New proposals formulatedAnnual progress reports produced	Quarter one progress reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted to PSST and OPM. Undertook monitoring activities to the different parts of the country to check on the status of implementation of Ministry Programs and projects Vote 008 Draft Budget Estimates for FY 2018/19 prepared Produced policy implementation reports Project databank updated and the stock taking matrix prepared for all projects Project proposals prepared and submitted to the Development Committee for approval. Project exit reports for those exiting the PIP prepared. (Belgo, FINMAP, USADF, Sup. to Micro finance, Sup. to Macroeconomic management. Bi-annual reports are being prepared and analyzed.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	381,442
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	381,442
AIA	0

Output: 19 Human Resources Management

Data collection of common cadre under the Ministry Development of schemes of servicePreparation of schedule of dutyperformance management Payroll Managed	Data collected of staffing gaps for Economists from MDAs and vacant posts declared for filling Tool on capacity building Needs Assessment produced and adopted. Training Needs Assessment (TNA) has been undertaken Schemes of service developed for the Internal Audit cadre. Compilation of schedule of duties is on going for the department of F&A Staff appraisals undertaken. Bio metric system reports produced. Staff Salaries for 1st October to 31st December 2017 paid in time	Item 211101 General Staff Salaries 211103 Allowances 212102 Pension for General Civil Service 221003 Staff Training 221009 Welfare and Entertainment 221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227002 Travel abroad	Spent 269,991 6,280 805,531 8,340 4,850 4,070 15,890 49,419 46,254
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	------------------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	1,210,625
	Wage Recurrent	269,991
	Non Wage Recurrent	940,634
	AIA	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

Item	Spent
Payment reports produced on subscriptions to International organizations	

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	0
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	AIA	0

Arrears

Output: 99 Arrears

Item	Spent
------	-------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	0
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	AIA	0
	Total For SubProgramme	5,567,983
	Wage Recurrent	269,991
	Non Wage Recurrent	5,297,992
	AIA	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 15 Treasury Directorate Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Item	Spent
------	-------

Reasons for Variation in performance

	Total	0
	Wage Recurrent	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	0
	AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	------------------

Output: 19 Human Resources Management

		Item	Spent
Reviewed job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued to Procurement Officers	New job descriptions were issued to the procurement officers in line with the their schemes of service	211101 General Staff Salaries	22,449
		211103 Allowances	29,411
Records Management upgraded	21 new staff in the Inventory management cadre were appointed and deployed to deferent votes	221002 Workshops and Seminars	28,350
Advisory services provided		221003 Staff Training	106,268
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	82,320
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores	The exercise is still on-going with the Ministry of Public Service. Hope to finalize in April 2018.	227001 Travel inland	48,215
Review of staffing norms for Procurements cadre in MDAs.	3Disciplinary cases submitted to the Public Service commission and one was concluded by lifting the interdiction.		
Discipline and disciplinary procedures instilled			
Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct	A pre-retirement training for 31 staff nearing retirement was conducted		
Training of the officers nearing retirement conduct	Staff training needs were identified and put under the Ministry training plan.		
Training of staff on performance planning and management conduct	46 new staff in the inventory, procurement and accounts cadre were inducted in the public service at Uganda Management Institute.		
Staff training needs identified, planned and costed.			
Staff inducted	Change management was not carried out		
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of PFM Staff in MDAs	Alignment of staff skills still on-going		
Orient staff on-the-job training tool			
Train staff on change Management and Strategic focus			
Align Staff skills base in light of the new AGO structure			
Further discussions on the reports and sensitization carried out			
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented			

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	317,014
Wage Recurrent	22,449
Non Wage Recurrent	294,565
AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total For SubProgramme	317,014
		Wage Recurrent	22,449
		Non Wage Recurrent	294,565
		<i>AIA</i>	0

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 16 Internal Audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

		Item	Spent
Annual Accountability Sector Audit Committee Report prepared	Annual Accountability Sector Audit Committee Report prepared	211101 General Staff Salaries	28,203
Pensions Audit Report produced		211103 Allowances	19,089
One Project Audit Report produced	Draft Payroll Report Prepared	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,800
Internal Audit Commentary on the Financial Statements for 2016/2017	Draft Report on the Budget Monitoring and Accountability Unit was prepared	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,469
prepared		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	12,880
Procurement Audit Report Produced		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	30,943
		227001 Travel inland	44,225
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,600

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	162,209
Wage Recurrent	28,203
Non Wage Recurrent	134,006
<i>AIA</i>	0
Total For SubProgramme	162,209
Wage Recurrent	28,203
Non Wage Recurrent	134,006
<i>AIA</i>	0

Development Projects

Project: 0054 Support to MFPED

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Corporate culture introduced	Mind Set Change training to be carried out	Item	Spent
Monitoring reports produced	in Quarter three.	221003 Staff Training	125,218
Capacity building reports produced	A new visual identity i.e logo, for the Ministry was developed that represents a commitment to doing more.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	106,252
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	56,384
	A new Ministry sign post is being fabricated.		
	Reports have been produced i. e Fleet Management reports, Procurement reports produced monthly.		
	Not done		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	287,854
GoU Development	287,854
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Gender workplace policy approved	Prepared the Ministry's Gender and Equity	Item	Spent
Policy reports produced	Budgeting Statement.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	124,819
Assets register and report produced	Prepared the Gender & Equity Budgeting certificate of compliance for the Budget Framework Paper.	221003 Staff Training	170,000
Staff assessment reports produced	HIV/AIDS Work Place Policy was presented and await approval.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	201,306
Training needs reports produced	Adjustments are being made to the Assets Management report for onward submission.		
Training Plan approved	Staff Appraisals are carried out and reports produced for all departments.		
Staff training conducted			
Reports on review of staff performance produced	Training plans are reviewed and adjusted for forwarding to the Training Committee.		
Security system reports produced	Training on Capacity Building Assessment Exercise has been carried out.		
Medical items procured	Schedule of duties for staff reviewed and discussed.		
Facilitation to medical team provided	Weekly Security meetings held.		
Drugs procured	Monthly Security system reports produced.		
Health and environmental week held.	Carried out immunization of staff for Hepatitis B.		
Health consultations and check up conducted.	Provided medical supplies and continue to carry out minor medical emergencies of staff.		
Medical verification reports produced	Monthly medical verification reports have been produced.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	496,125
GoU Development	496,125
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

Training reports produced	Training reports have been produced for	Item	Spent
Policy review guidelines and Reports produced	Top Management members on benchmarking visits, study tours and training meetings held.	211103 Allowances	21,928
Policy consultative Reports produced	.	221003 Staff Training	24,543
	.	227001 Travel inland	24,769
	.	227002 Travel abroad	32,292
	.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	88,586

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	192,119
--------------	----------------

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		GoU Development	192,119
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

Capital Purchases

Output: 72 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

		Item	Spent
contract awarded and commencement of construction	Bid opening has been scheduled for 9th February 2018.	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	84,476
Contract management reports produced			
Minor works and repairs initiated, supervised, and payments effected.	The Ministry is in the process of acquiring Services of a Supervising Consultant. Monthly reports produced and reviewed. Framework Contract for minor works was awarded. Payments are regularly effected for repair around office premises.		
Contract management reports produced	Contract management reports are produced.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	84,476
GoU Development	84,476
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

		Item	Spent
3 vehicles and 1 ministerial vehicle procured	Initiation process of 4 ministerial vehicles was carried out.		
Vehicle inspection and contract management reports produced	.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Local Area Network upgraded	LAN survey was carried out and quotations have been sourced.	Item	Spent
Evaluation and award of Contract for the Electronic Content Management System	Procurement will be done in a phased manner.	312202 Machinery and Equipment	343,709
Initiate the procurement of the computer and accessories	Technical evaluation of the Electronic Content Management system was carried out and approved.		
contract management reports produced			
Local Area Network upgraded	Market price survey for the Electronic Content Management system was carried out.		
Initiate the procurement of the Electronic content management system			
Maintenance reports produced			
Testing and installation of the Software	Procurement of computers and accessories was carried out and computers have been distributed.		
Commissioning of the software	63 computers and accessories were procured and distributed to staff in various departments.		
Lift serviced and maintained	LAN survey was carried out and quotations have been sourced.		
Testing and installation of the Software	Procurement will be done in a phased manner.		
Commissioning of the software			
Teleconferencing facility serviced and maintained	Supplied and installed the Ministry Fire Wall system which has improved communication using the tele-conferencing facility.		
PABX maintained	CISCO Call Center manager which works with the tele - conferencing system software was procured.		
	Monthly servicing of lifts carried out.		
	Carried out periodic servicing and maintenance of ICT equipment		
	.		
	.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	343,709
GoU Development	343,709
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 77 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
Maintenance reports produced	Periodic maintenance reports produced.	Item	Spent
Maintenance reports produced	.	312202 Machinery and Equipment	232,201
continue with the procurement process	.		
CCTV system serviced and maintained	Servicing and maintenance carried out for the CCTV system		
Bio metric system serviced and maintained	Servicing and maintenance of Bio metric system carried out		
Periodic maintenance reports produced	Monthly maintenance reports produced on the Bio metric system and submitted to Accounting Officer.		
Periodic maintenance reports produced	Periodic reports produced on maintenance of CCTV and submission to Accounting Officer.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Total	232,201
GoU Development	232,201
External Financing	0
AIA	0

Output: 78 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

Supply and distribution process started	Procured blinds for office of PS/ST, Comm Public Accounts, Adviser's office.	Item	Spent
Initiation process started	Conference chairs and tables procured and distributed.	312203 Furniture & Fixtures	160,711
Distribution carried out	Procurement process for the consolidated Ministry furniture requirements is still ongoing.		
Supply and distribution process started	.		
20 modern and mobile filling syatem procured	Supplied and distributed office furniture for UMRA.		
Supply and distribution process started	.		
Supply and distribution process started	.		
initiate the procurement process	.		
Supply and distribution process started	Workstations procured for UMRA offices carried out.		
Supply and distribution	.		
Supply and distribution process started	Technical evaluation of the Electronic Content Management system was carried out and approved.		
Supply and distribution	.		
	Procurement process for the consolidated Ministry furniture requirements is still ongoing.		
	Procured 8 conference chairs, 2 conference tables and chairs for F&A department.		
	Procured carpets for Directors office.		

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	US\$ Thousand
		Total	160,711
		GoU Development	160,711
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	1,797,195
		GoU Development	1,797,195
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

		Item	Spent
Facilitate the technical staff supporting ISN	The management support unit (MSU) completed the external audit for the programme and shared the report with stakeholders where an Un qualified opinion was received.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,174,274
Prepare FINMAP annual consolidated procurement and work plan / budget		211103 Allowances	1,120
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	2,269
Arrange for one PEMCOM/PTC/component coordinators	The component continued to support the design of the new PFM Reform Strategy 2018-2022.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	11,483
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	12,779
Consultative sessions with stakeholders for the design of new PFM conducted	Two consultative workshops have since been organized with the leadership of the Accountant Generals Office.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	11,875
Staff facilitated to support implementation of PFM reform programme activities		221012 Small Office Equipment	851
		222001 Telecommunications	7,755
contact signed to supply computers and printer for AO MFPED notified	The quarterly Programme Technical Committee (PTC), component Coordinators and PEMCOM meetings were convened.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	53,150
		227001 Travel inland	12,250
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	22,321
Action plan for implementing recommendations from the review of ISN shared with top management for approval	One staff was trained in financial management and auditing in donor financed projects, one staff was trained in hiring for success: behavioral interview techniques, one staff trained in Risk management in project management, and one staff was trained in procurement and contract management –negotiation of contracts and contract management skills were earned.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	38,197
		228004 Maintenance – Other	536

Reasons for Variation in performance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 2: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs	UShs Thousand
		Total	1,348,859
		GoU Development	1,330,563
		External Financing	18,296
		AIA	0
<i>Capital Purchases</i>			
Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment			
	Procurement of one vehicle for M&E unit is on going. Contract has been signed	Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		GoU Development	0
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0
Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software			
Vehicles procured	Procurement of one vehicle for M&E unit is on going. Contract has been signed	Item	Spent
<i>Reasons for Variation in performance</i>			
		Total	0
		GoU Development	0
		External Financing	0
		AIA	0
		Total For SubProgramme	1,348,859
		GoU Development	1,330,563
		External Financing	18,296
		AIA	0
		GRAND TOTAL	91,238,221
		Wage Recurrent	1,165,819
		Non Wage Recurrent	45,781,885
		GoU Development	30,861,937
		External Financing	13,428,580
		AIA	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Program: 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 03 Tax Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Final proposals matrix and analysis produced	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Explanatory notes to Tax (Amendment) Bills 2017 prepared	211101 General Staff Salaries	24,290	0	24,290
URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact evaluated and reported	211103 Allowances	136	0	136
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	201	0	201
A draft report of the findings prepared	221003 Staff Training	324	0	324
A draft report of the findings prepared	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	13,170	0	13,170
A draft report of the findings prepared	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2	0	2
A draft report of the findings prepared	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	14,071	0	14,071
A draft report of the findings prepared	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,717	0	5,717
A draft report of the findings prepared	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	814	0	814
Agreed matrix for EAC tax measures developed	227001 Travel inland	74	0	74
Input to negotiations provided and relief of DTAs	227002 Travel abroad	305	0	305
Input to petroleum revenue management policy and law provided	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17	0	17
staff trained in taxation issues and quantitative analysis	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,620	0	1,620
	Total	60,742	0	60,742
Responses provided to Public and Private Sector queries/proposals	Wage Recurrent	24,290	0	24,290
	Non Wage Recurrent	36,452	0	36,452
East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making	AIA	0	0	0
Monthly, Quarterly and Annual tax and non-tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided				
Reports on EAC monetary union protocol produced				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Revenue monitoring and performance sheets prepared on a quarterly basis	211103 Allowances	327	0	327
Quarterly revenue performance reports prepared	221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,314	0	1,314
Revenue KPIs updated on a quarterly basis	221003 Staff Training	160	0	160
Monthly and Half-year Revenue Performance Reports prepared	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	109	0	109
24.7% of the target expected	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	18,320	0	18,320
Tax incentives assessed and evaluated	221012 Small Office Equipment	3,414	0	3,414
NTR Estimates Books prepared	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	16	0	16
Daily revenue forecast given to Bank of Uganda	227001 Travel inland	30	0	30
Adjustments to revenue forecasts made	227002 Travel abroad	202	0	202
Revenue estimates for Financial Year budget produced	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3	0	3
Domestic Revenue Mobilization strategy developed	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	37	0	37
	Total	23,931	0	23,931
Revenue forecasts reviewed and revised	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
Medium Term Revenue forecasts prepared	Non Wage Recurrent	23,931	0	23,931
Data required for revenue analysis availed and compiled.	AIA	0	0	0
Input to the Budget Framework Paper and Budget speech provided				
Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making				
Petroleum industry data base built				
Petroleum tax revenue models built				
Oil and gas revenues monitored and reported				
Policy briefs prepared and recommendations provided				

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

25 disputes worth 50bn/= resolved

2 Officials trained in dispute resolution

Preparation of law report for publication

2 taxpayer upcountry seminars held

6,250 taxpayer user guides distributed country wide

6 assorted textbooks for the library acquired

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 56 Lottery Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Continued job needs analysis carried out				
Continued review and structural analysis done by the Board	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	20,890	0	20,890
Key positions advertised for and interviews held	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	(2,489)	0	(2,489)
Continued operationalization of the law and Regulations				
stakeholder involvement through media	Total	18,401	0	18,401
Gaming operators inspected and registered	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
Inspection and compliance reports prepared	Non Wage Recurrent	18,401	0	18,401
Illegal and non compliant operations shutdown	AIA	0	0	0
Gaming and betting industry statistics compiled and analyzed				
Development of an informed Responsible Gaming Program				
staff trained				
Policy measures to enhance revenue collection provided				
Gaming standards revised				
MOU signed with other regulatory bodies				
Central Monitoring System procured and implemented				
Orientation on industry developments carried out				
Orientation on industry developments carried out				

Subprogram: 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Quarterly fiscal programme drawn up	211101 General Staff Salaries	4,673	0	4,673
	211103 Allowances	2,475	0	2,475
	221003 Staff Training	4	0	4
Cash flow advise and committee reports produced	221006 Commissions and related charges	897	0	897
Monthly cash flow statements for December, January and February produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,644	0	1,644
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,533	0	2,533
Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced	221012 Small Office Equipment	252	0	252
	221017 Subscriptions	223,018	0	223,018
Financial sector bulletin for Q2 produced of FY 2017/18	222001 Telecommunications	1,824	0	1,824
Analysed performance of the programme for H1; Revised programme for H2	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	328	0	328
	227002 Travel abroad	357	0	357
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,173	0	5,173
Reports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of December, January and February.	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	649	0	649
	Total	243,826	0	243,826

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)			
Chapter for the semi -annual budget performance report for the 2016/17		<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>4,673</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>4,673</i>
		<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>239,153</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>239,153</i>
Semi -annual economic and financial sector performance report for 2017/18		<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Compiled selected economic indicators	Compiled and disseminated				
Macro contribution to the Annual Background to the Budget for the FY 2018/19 drafted.					
Report on the BOP position produced for Q1 FY 2017/18					
Debt statistical bulletin produced for Q2 FY 2017/18					
Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced for H1 FY 2017/18					
Updated macroeconomic framework produced					
Local government financial statistics for FY2016/17 compiled					
Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced					
Medium term macroeconomic framework updated with the updated high frequent macroeconomic variables and report produced					
Inter-Governmental technical support within the region provided.					
Medium Term Fiscal framework for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2017/18-2020/21 produced					
Fiscal analysis report for Q2 and January and February FY 2017/18 produced					
Final Contribution to the BFP for FY 2018/19 submitted					

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	221003 Staff Training	1,131	0	1,131
	221006 Commissions and related charges	432	0	432
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	49	0	49
Report on domestic financing requirements produced for January, February and March FY 2017/18 produced Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	221012 Small Office Equipment	382	0	382
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4	0	4
	222001 Telecommunications	1,283	0	1,283
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	100	0	100
Final resource envelope for 2016/17 and the medium term issued	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	4,685	0	4,685
	227002 Travel abroad	73	0	73
Q2 FY 2016/17 Macroeconomic performance report prepared	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,243	0	2,243
	Total	10,381	0	10,381
Draft second research paper	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
First draft LTEF prepared	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>10,381</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>10,381</i>
Final draft of Fiscal Risk Statement for FY 2018/19	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

MTDS Report produced
Updated debt data base

Policy debt notes

Financial Sector Bulletin Report for FY 2017/18 (Q2)

External Sector Report Report for FY 2017/18 (Q1)

Q3 cash limits brief for FY 2017/18

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

Revised Macro-Medium term forecast produced for FY 2018/19 – 2021/22

Long-term macro forecasts produced
Quarterly GDP Forecasts produced for Q4 FY 2017/18 and Q1 & Q2 FY 2018/19
Employment analysis report produced

Capacity built in Macro-Modeling and Economic Forecasting;
EAC collaborations in economic modeling and forecasting

Development Projects

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Project: 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Economic Modeling and Macro-Econometric Forecasting-

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,049	0	1,049
Progress report on Implementation of static and dynamic CGE model produced	211103 Allowances	3	0	3
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	175	0	175
Statistical abstract for 2014 produced and published	221003 Staff Training	498	0	498
Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	69	0	69
Research papers for produced and published on the Ministry Website	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	9	0	9
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	209	0	209
Report on Semi-Annual GDP forecasts produced	227001 Travel inland	348	0	348
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	6,953	0	6,953
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,200	0	5,200
	Total	14,512	0	14,512
Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management	GoU Development	14,512	0	14,512
	External Financing	0	0	0
	AIA	0	0	0

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Two economists and one technical advisor facilitated to support macro economic & policy analysis	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	42,426	0	42,426
texting of expand Social accounting matrix to include oil conducted	221002 Workshops and Seminars	102,203	0	102,203
	221003 Staff Training	4,366	0	4,366
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	69,058	0	69,058
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	110,779	0	110,779
	Total	328,832	0	328,832
	GoU Development	328,832	0	328,832
	External Financing	282,040	0	282,040
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 02 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Approved tax structures	211103 Allowances	17,500	0	17,500
Twenty MDAs and development partners trained in the use of AMP	221002 Workshops and Seminars	137,362	0	137,362
AMP interfaced with PBS, DAMFAS tested	221003 Staff Training	131,396	0	131,396
Forty staff and stakeholders trained in cash management	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	87,500	0	87,500
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	177,500	0	177,500
	227001 Travel inland	21,093	0	21,093
	Total	572,351	0	572,351
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>572,351</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>572,351</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>151,463</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>151,463</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Program: 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 02 Public Administration

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	11,480	0	11,480
	211103 Allowances	22,301	0	22,301
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	6,369	0	6,369
Budget Execution guidelines prepared and issued,	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,597	0	6,597
Cash flow plans analysed and updated	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,423	0	9,423
Quarterly expenditure limits issued and uploaded on the system	227001 Travel inland	993	0	993
	Total	57,163	0	57,163
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>11,480</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>11,480</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>45,683</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>45,683</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

budget Estimates for sector institutions prepared in line with policy and operational guidelines. budgets and work plans reviewed for consistency

Ministerial Policy statements for Ministries analysed and approved for printing and submission to Parliament

Provide technical guidance to Top Management in handling budget execution issues

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
physical monitoring of budget implementation in Local Governments benefiting from specific grants undertaken	227001 Travel inland	30,985	0	30,985
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	678	0	678
	Total	31,663	0	31,663
Local Government grants analysed and released within the timelines	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	31,663	0	31,663
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
The capacity of Missions abroad developing in budgeting and reporting . undertake physical visits to Missions abroad	221003 Staff Training	72	0	72
	222001 Telecommunications	2,042	0	2,042
Provide technical support to sector institutions during planning and budget implementation	227001 Travel inland	39,278	0	39,278
	227002 Travel abroad	437	0	437
Two staff members trained to fill capacity gaps	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	13,739	0	13,739
Undertake physical monitoring of budget performance	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,790	0	2,790
	Total	58,359	0	58,359
analyse budget performance reports and make necessary recommendations. provide input in to the semi-annual budget performance report	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	58,359	0	58,359
	AIA	0	0	0
Participate in EAC Finance and Administration Committee meetings	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	58,359	0	58,359
	AIA	0	0	0

Subprogram: 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Quarterly budget performance reports compiled and published	211101 General Staff Salaries	16,527	0	16,527
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	8,812	0	8,812
	221003 Staff Training	578	0	578
Compiled raft additional funding in line with the Resource Envelope	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	343	0	343
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	81,116	0	81,116
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	12,591	0	12,591
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	942,135	0	942,135
	227001 Travel inland	18,011	0	18,011
	227002 Travel abroad	180	0	180
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	28,816	0	28,816
	Total	1,109,108	0	1,109,108
	Wage Recurrent	16,527	0	16,527
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,092,581	0	1,092,581
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Analysis of Half Year Budget reports for FY 2017/18 and Q3 monitoring of Local Governments	211103 Allowances	749	0	749
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	62,646	0	62,646
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,080	0	1,080
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	97,777	0	97,777
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	66,118	0	66,118
	227001 Travel inland	67	0	67
	Total	228,438	0	228,438
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	228,438	0	228,438
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Preparation of quarter Three aPension performance FY 2017-18	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	32,280	0	32,280
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	26,153	0	26,153
	221003 Staff Training	868	0	868
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	223	0	223
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	58,101	0	58,101
Budget for the Compiled Schedule of outstanding Salaries, Pension and Gratuity Arrears in budget for FY 2018/19	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,531	0	5,531
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	19,347	0	19,347
	222001 Telecommunications	2,941	0	2,941
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1	0	1
	227001 Travel inland	50,337	0	50,337
	227002 Travel abroad	43	0	43
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	16,942	0	16,942
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	36,740	0	36,740
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,663	0	5,663
	Total	255,171	0	255,171
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	255,171	0	255,171
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 BMAU Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
3 policy briefs prepared				
Analytical sector reports published and disseminated	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	210,025	0	210,025
Staff trained in advanced monitoring and evaluation	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	6,564	0	6,564
	Total	216,589	0	216,589
Base line survey undertaken	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	216,589	0	216,589
	AIA	0	0	0

semi annual monitoring report prepared

Subprogram: 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Supplementary schedules prepared				
Sector Ministerial policy statements coordinated and prepared	211101 General Staff Salaries	17,734	0	17,734
	211103 Allowances	40,624	0	40,624
Sector Development projects prepared and analyzed	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	45,000	0	45,000
	221003 Staff Training	1,793	0	1,793
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	23	0	23
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	66	0	66
	221012 Small Office Equipment	21,432	0	21,432
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	128	0	128
	222001 Telecommunications	4,277	0	4,277
	227001 Travel inland	193	0	193
	227002 Travel abroad	74	0	74
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,240	0	2,240
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,482	0	5,482
	Total	139,066	0	139,066
	Wage Recurrent	17,734	0	17,734
	Non Wage Recurrent	121,332	0	121,332
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Quarterly releases made to the local Governments on timely basis	211103 Allowances	550	0	550
Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local government programmes prepared	221003 Staff Training	1,564	0	1,564
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4	0	4
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,216	0	13,216
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	487	0	487
	222001 Telecommunications	4,277	0	4,277
	227001 Travel inland	604	0	604
	227002 Travel abroad	65	0	65
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,237	0	5,237
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	6,502	0	6,502
	Total	32,505	0	32,505
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	32,505	0	32,505
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Sector Monitoring reports for FY 2017/18 prepared and submitted and consolidated	211103 Allowances	3,235	0	3,235
Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	221003 Staff Training	32	0	32
Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1	0	1
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,216	0	13,216
	221012 Small Office Equipment	13,150	0	13,150
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	274	0	274
	222001 Telecommunications	4,277	0	4,277
	227001 Travel inland	209	0	209
	227002 Travel abroad	1,218	0	1,218
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,431	0	7,431
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,662	0	5,662
	Total	48,705	0	48,705
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	48,705	0	48,705
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Subprogram: 22 Projects Analysis and PPPs

Outputs Provided

Output: 05 Project Preparation, appraisal and review

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Procure consultants to develop sector specific user manuals, Undertake consultations on sector specific user manuals	211101 General Staff Salaries	44,100	0	44,100
Regularly review project studies submitted by sectors, review performance of ongoing projects, regular Development Committee meetings held and Quarterly Reports produced	211103 Allowances	3,272	0	3,272
	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	65,247	0	65,247
	221003 Staff Training	7,016	0	7,016
Development Committee (DC) Secretariat facilitated and staff trained Quarterly	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	14,369	0	14,369
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,048	0	2,048
Development Committee (DC) guidelines reviewed, undertake consultations with sectors, seek approval and publish the updated guidelines	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	19,384	0	19,384
	221012 Small Office Equipment	19,499	0	19,499
Develop guidelines for financing and use of the Fund	222002 Postage and Courier	13,150	0	13,150
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,566	0	1,566
	227001 Travel inland	98	0	98
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	359	0	359
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	470	0	470
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,221	0	2,221
	Total	192,801	0	192,801
	Wage Recurrent	44,100	0	44,100
	Non Wage Recurrent	148,700	0	148,700
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 06 Monitoring and Evaluation of projects

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Quarterly Monitoring of projects undertaken, Reports produced, Recommendations of Monitoring reports followed up	211103 Allowances	14,583	0	14,583
	221003 Staff Training	7,528	0	7,528
	227001 Travel inland	364	0	364
	227002 Travel abroad	2,915	0	2,915
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	540	0	540
	Total	25,928	0	25,928
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	25,928	0	25,928
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 07 Implementing the PIM Framework

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Undertake Short Term Training				
A web based software for national parameters to aid project planning, appraisal and analysis developed	211103 Allowances	25,552	0	25,552
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	85,105	0	85,105
Undertake consultations with relevant agencies, Benchmark existing indicators with international best practice	221003 Staff Training	45,494	0	45,494
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	36,161	0	36,161
Seek necessary approvals and Publish the PIMS policy.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,396	0	1,396
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,395	0	5,395
	222001 Telecommunications	34,916	0	34,916
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	50	0	50
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	24,021	0	24,021
	227002 Travel abroad	2,171	0	2,171
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,602	0	10,602
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	467	0	467
	Total	271,331	0	271,331
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	271,331	0	271,331
	AIA	0	0	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 PPP Unit services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
1. Appraisal, review and preparation of Public Private Partnerships undertaken				
	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	892,797	0	892,797
2.Undertake capacity building and study visits for PPP Unit staff	Total	892,797	0	892,797
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
3. Office supplies including furniture, Tv sets, LAN procured.	Non Wage Recurrent	892,797	0	892,797
	AIA	0	0	0

4. IT Equipment acquired (projector, Anti virus licenses, servers and routers)

5. Standard PPP documents developed.

6. PPP website development.

7. PPP fliers designed

8. PPP projects monitored and evaluated.

9. Procurement of motor vehicle.

10. Stakeholder awareness undertaken.

11. PPP Act and PPP regulations printed

12. Undertake capacity building workshop for Cabinet, Parliament, Permanent secretaries and EDs of government agencies

Development Projects

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Program Budgeting system user manuals published	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	35,724	0	35,724
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	195,088	0	195,088
Economists and budget advisor facilitated to support planning units in MDAs	221003 Staff Training	207,095	0	207,095
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	42,718	0	42,718
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,092,370	0	1,092,370
	Total	1,572,994	0	1,572,994
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,572,994</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,572,994</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>238,848</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>238,848</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Project: 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
I) Quarterly monitoring of the physical & financial performance of Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre (MELTC) carried out.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	803	0	803
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	9	0	9
II) Progress reports of the implementing agencies under RTI & MELTC reviewed and aggregated.	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	18,090	0	18,090
	Total	18,902	0	18,902
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>18,902</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>18,902</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 02 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
I) Quarterly monitoring of the physical & financial performance of Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) focus districts carried out.	211103 Allowances	7	0	7
	Total	7	0	7
II) Quarterly release advise reviewed.	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>7</i>
III) Annual workplans for FY 2018/19 of the implementing agencies reviewed and aggregated.	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 04 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

D) Financial coordination of the Rural Transport Infrastructure for agricultural development focussing particularly on the DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 focus districts and Mount Elgon Labour-Based Training Centre provided.	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	227001 Travel inland	1	0	1
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,321	0	2,321
	Total	2,322	0	2,322
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>2,322</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,322</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Program: 03 Public Financial Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 05 Financial Management Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

IFMS rolled out Rollout CEMAS to PUSATIs Fixed assets module implemented in all votes Implement fixed assets module DMFAS upgraded Upgrade of E- registration system PFM systems managed	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	31,110	0	31,110
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,902,420	0	1,902,420
	Total	1,933,530	0	1,933,530
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>31,110</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>31,110</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>1,902,420</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,902,420</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Upgrade the system Support PFM systems integration Strengthen PFM system security Implement the GRC tool Activate oracle advanced customer support	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,475,472	0	1,475,472
	Total	1,475,472	0	1,475,472
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>1,475,472</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,475,472</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Subprogram: 23 Management Information Systems

Outputs Provided

Output: 07 Management of ICT systems and infrastructure

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Identify system functions and scope	211101 General Staff Salaries	54,234	0	54,234
Identify stakeholder roles/responsibilities and reporting mechanisms	211103 Allowances	15	0	15
Identify support related process and arrangements (contracts etc)	221002 Workshops and Seminars	21,074	0	21,074
Undertake performance Tuning	221003 Staff Training	194,481	0	194,481
Configure and monitor backups	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,644	0	1,644
Test back ups	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,644	0	1,644
Ensure standby database is updated	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	105,506	0	105,506
Ensure the Data Centre Environment is within the recommended environment thresholds	227002 Travel abroad	5,792	0	5,792
Carry out Security, Education and Training Awareness campaigns	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2	0	2
Ensure that confidentiality and integrity of Data concepts is upheld	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,284	0	1,284
	Total	385,677	0	385,677
	Wage Recurrent	54,234	0	54,234
	Non Wage Recurrent	331,443	0	331,443
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Subprogram: 24 Procurement Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 06 Procurement Policy, Disposal Management and Coordination

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Sensitization of stakeholders conducted				
10 entities inspected	211101 General Staff Salaries	45,072	0	45,072
	211103 Allowances	21,032	0	21,032
Meetings held	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	9,980	0	9,980
Consultative workshops conducted	221002 Workshops and Seminars	79,503	0	79,503
Bill drafted	221003 Staff Training	93,239	0	93,239
Capacity building for staff	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,503	0	1,503
Sensitization of stakeholders	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	8,560	0	8,560
E-government procurement systems monitored	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,257	0	2,257
Sustainable procurement studies conducted	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	7,137	0	7,137
	222002 Postage and Courier	1,315	0	1,315
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	5,127	0	5,127
	227001 Travel inland	63,790	0	63,790
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	371	0	371
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,626	0	3,626
	Total	342,512	0	342,512
	Wage Recurrent	45,072	0	45,072
	Non Wage Recurrent	297,440	0	297,440
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Subprogram: 25 Public Sector Accounts

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Consolidate 6 months financial statements of the Petroleum for submission to PS/ST and the Minister of Finance	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	49,904	0	49,904
	211103 Allowances	391	0	391
Reconcile and analyze Petroleum Revenues	221003 Staff Training	90,305	0	90,305
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5	0	5
Appropriation in Aid analysis and reconciliation	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	10,286	0	10,286
EATV collection analysis and reconciliation for Member state sharing	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,452	0	1,452
	222001 Telecommunications	2,356	0	2,356
EATV Regional Verification Exercise	227001 Travel inland	1,482	0	1,482
Non Tax Revenue and reconciliation	227002 Travel abroad	151,727	0	151,727
Training of votes on financial reporting guidelines and processes	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	21	0	21
	Total	307,927	0	307,927
	Wage Recurrent	49,904	0	49,904
	Non Wage Recurrent	258,023	0	258,023
	AIA	0	0	0
Respond to Audit queries on the Petroleum Fund				
Prepare 6months Audit Adjusted Petroleum Fund Financial Statements				
Update Chart of Accounts as required				
Review Accounting process and develop Financial reporting Guide				
Revise the Consolidation template with recommendations from the EAST Afritac mission				
Sensitization of officers on issued accounting policies				
Review financial statements of Accounting Officers				
Consolidate 6 months financial statements of the Consolidated Fund for submission to PS/ST and the Minister of Finance				
Prepare reports on Petroleum Fund Management to Parliament				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Subprogram: 26 Information and communications Technology and Performance audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

- 1 report on efficient, economic and effective use of government resources (performance audit)	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
- Capacity of staff in Performance Audit and other related fields of audit enhanced.	211101 General Staff Salaries	36,759	0	36,759
	211103 Allowances	15,877	0	15,877
	221003 Staff Training	16,689	0	16,689
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,644	0	1,644
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	4,575	0	4,575
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	432	0	432
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,245	0	2,245
	221012 Small Office Equipment	3,575	0	3,575
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,024	0	3,024
	222001 Telecommunications	2,630	0	2,630
	222002 Postage and Courier	2,630	0	2,630
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	287	0	287
	227001 Travel inland	12,188	0	12,188
	227002 Travel abroad	7,111	0	7,111
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,450	0	1,450
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,901	0	2,901
	Total	114,016	0	114,016
	Wage Recurrent	36,759	0	36,759
	Non Wage Recurrent	77,257	0	77,257
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
- 1 quarterly IT audit report	211103 Allowances	34,376	0	34,376
- capacity for staff in IT audit, audit of PPP projects, IT investments	221003 Staff Training	27,614	0	27,614
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,287	0	3,287
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	2,075	0	2,075
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	672	0	672
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,287	0	3,287
	221012 Small Office Equipment	6,575	0	6,575
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	8,848	0	8,848
	222001 Telecommunications	2,566	0	2,566
	222002 Postage and Courier	2,630	0	2,630
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	6,575	0	6,575
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	21,714	0	21,714
	227001 Travel inland	4,950	0	4,950
	227002 Travel abroad	4,477	0	4,477
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,450	0	1,450
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,901	0	2,901
	Total	133,998	0	133,998
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	133,998	0	133,998
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Subprogram: 27 Forensic and Risk Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

-Risk registers developed	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	40,931	0	40,931
	211103 Allowances	274	0	274
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	15,804	0	15,804
	221003 Staff Training	22,064	0	22,064
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,287	0	3,287
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	6,575	0	6,575
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,292	0	1,292
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,277	0	4,277
	221012 Small Office Equipment	650	0	650
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5	0	5
	222001 Telecommunications	1,711	0	1,711
	222002 Postage and Courier	2,630	0	2,630
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	115	0	115
	227001 Travel inland	339	0	339
	227002 Travel abroad	13,274	0	13,274
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3,682	0	3,682
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,252	0	7,252
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	7,252	0	7,252
	Total	131,413	0	131,413
	Wage Recurrent	40,931	0	40,931
	Non Wage Recurrent	90,482	0	90,482
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
- Staff capacity developed in forensics and risk advisory and other audit areas.	211103 Allowances	1,444	0	1,444
- 1 Forensic / investigative report produced.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	21,440	0	21,440
- Bench marking studies undertaken	221003 Staff Training	31,114	0	31,114
- 1 Special Audit conducted	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,315	0	1,315
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	2,630	0	2,630
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,608	0	1,608
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,139	0	2,139
	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,189	0	5,189
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,741	0	4,741
	222001 Telecommunications	1,052	0	1,052
	222002 Postage and Courier	657	0	657
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	13,891	0	13,891
	227001 Travel inland	625	0	625
	227002 Travel abroad	6,613	0	6,613
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2,882	0	2,882
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,252	0	7,252
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	6,575	0	6,575
	Total	111,166	0	111,166
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	111,166	0	111,166
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Subprogram: 28 Internal Audit Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
one consolidated quarterly payroll and pensions report on review of payment process produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	50,136	0	50,136
	211103 Allowances	2,911	0	2,911
one report on a foreign mission produced	221003 Staff Training	13,851	0	13,851
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	657	0	657
Three special audit reports produced	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	6,575	0	6,575
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	12,150	0	12,150
	221012 Small Office Equipment	12,039	0	12,039
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,646	0	1,646
	222001 Telecommunications	118	0	118
	222002 Postage and Courier	197	0	197
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	3,032	0	3,032
	227001 Travel inland	2,651	0	2,651
	227002 Travel abroad	724	0	724
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	616	0	616
	Total	107,304	0	107,304
	Wage Recurrent	50,136	0	50,136
	Non Wage Recurrent	57,168	0	57,168
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
One report on verified outstanding Government commitments produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	20,368	0	20,368
	Total	20,368	0	20,368
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	20,368	0	20,368
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Staff training in specialised fields like IT, Certified Fraud Examiners, Quality Assurance done	211103 Allowances	16,353	0	16,353
	221003 Staff Training	54,449	0	54,449
one quarterly supervision consolidated report produced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,218	0	3,218
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	215,040	0	215,040
	227001 Travel inland	5,514	0	5,514
	227002 Travel abroad	3	0	3
	Total	294,577	0	294,577
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>294,577</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>294,577</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Subprogram: 30 Treasury Services and Assets Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
DMFAS updated with new loans and grants	211101 General Staff Salaries	47,782	0	47,782
	211103 Allowances	2,576	0	2,576
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	6,955	0	6,955
Withdraw applications processed & funds requisitioned from donors	221003 Staff Training	80,126	0	80,126
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	30,493	0	30,493
DMFAS updated with disbursements	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	24,000	0	24,000
	227001 Travel inland	549	0	549
process payment of domestic and external debt interest and amortization	227002 Travel abroad	414	0	414
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	1,350	0	1,350
DMFAS updated with both domestic and external debt repayments	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,869	0	8,869
	Total	203,116	0	203,116
Six Months Financial Statements for TOP prepared	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>47,782</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>47,782</i>
Ministerial Policy Statement for TOP prepared	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>155,333</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>155,333</i>
Funds transferred from holding accounts to destination accounts	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Donor financed projects monitored				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	221003 Staff Training	85,631	0	85,631
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	105,000	0	105,000
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	337	0	337
	Total	190,968	0	190,968
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>190,968</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>190,968</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Subprogram: 31 Treasury Inspectorate and Policy

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Instructions printed				
Stakeholders sensitized	211101 General Staff Salaries	114,320	0	114,320
Stakeholders consulted	211103 Allowances	129	0	129
Accounting and Reporting guidelines formulated	221002 Workshops and Seminars	249,471	0	249,471
PFMA, 2015 and PFMR, 2016 implemented	221003 Staff Training	282,803	0	282,803
Local government acts and regulations synchronised with PFMA, 2015	221006 Commissions and related charges	588	0	588
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	428	0	428
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	35	0	35
Guidelines and policy directives formulated and disseminated to accounting officers	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	53,387	0	53,387
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	79	0	79
Updates on policy and guidance maintained	222001 Telecommunications	513	0	513
Chart of Accounts for oil companies revised	227001 Travel inland	497	0	497
Stakeholders sensitized	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	12,294	0	12,294
Use of the chart of accounts monitored				
	Total	714,545	0	714,545
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>114,320</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>114,320</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>600,225</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>600,225</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Vote status assessments conducted and reports submitted to PS/ST				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Inspections conducted in MALGS				
Inspection reports consolidated and submitted to PS/ST	211103 Allowances	705	0	705
Treasury memoranda prepared and submitted	221002 Workshops and Seminars	14,828	0	14,828
Parliamentary accountability committees supported	221003 Staff Training	101,198	0	101,198
Boards of surveys coordinated	221006 Commissions and related charges	6,558	0	6,558
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9	0	9
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	318	0	318
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,660	0	4,660
	222001 Telecommunications	513	0	513
	227001 Travel inland	225	0	225
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	12,520	0	12,520
	Total	141,533	0	141,533
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	141,533	0	141,533
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
User manuals revised				
End-users for roll-out sites trained	211103 Allowances	1,098	0	1,098
Training gaps identified and relevant trainings conducted	221002 Workshops and Seminars	12,393	0	12,393
	221003 Staff Training	120,443	0	120,443
	221006 Commissions and related charges	4,082	0	4,082
Staff sponsored to attend conferences	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	346	0	346
Development courses conducted for AGO staff	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	49	0	49
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,694	0	2,694
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	13,544	0	13,544
	222001 Telecommunications	414	0	414
	227001 Travel inland	6,133	0	6,133
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	12,194	0	12,194
	Total	173,389	0	173,389
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	173,389	0	173,389
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Outputs Funded

Output: 52 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services

Sector BFP	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Recommendations and emerging issues generated	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	99,664	0	99,664
Steering Committee Reports	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	15,575	0	15,575
Leadership committee reports	Total	115,240	0	115,240
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>115,240</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>115,240</i>
ASJAR Report submitted	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Staff salaries and NSSF benefits paid				
Reports consolidated and submitted				

Development Projects

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Inception and draft report for review of rewards and sanction framework	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	50,922	0	50,922
	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	15,497	0	15,497
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	94,612	0	94,612
Eight regional centers supported	221003 Staff Training	2,384,109	0	2,384,109
Draft regulations and SBDs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	69,837	0	69,837
Stakeholder consultative meeting on local content framework	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,250	0	5,250
	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	33,576	0	33,576
	222001 Telecommunications	3,133	0	3,133
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	4,517,410	0	4,517,410
	227001 Travel inland	8,306	0	8,306
	228004 Maintenance – Other	16,245	0	16,245
	Total	7,198,896	0	7,198,896
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>7,198,896</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>7,198,896</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>6,384,552</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>6,384,552</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 02 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Technical support provided to implement PFM reforms as per the approved quarterly workplan	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	15,789	0	15,789
Quarterly preventive maintenance and support for 33 sites provided	221002 Workshops and Seminars	761,390	0	761,390
	221003 Staff Training	125,716	0	125,716
Traing users on fixed asset module	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	20,303	0	20,303
Training IT staff on the new features of data centre	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	8,821	0	8,821
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	256,000	0	256,000
Consultative sessions and training of staff.	222001 Telecommunications	2,435	0	2,435
Testing of new features completed	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	375,995	0	375,995
	227002 Travel abroad	331,666	0	331,666
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	915	0	915
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	226,667	0	226,667
	Total	2,125,697	0	2,125,697
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>2,125,697</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,125,697</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>101,269</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>101,269</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 03 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Consultative sessions conducted on draft performance strategy	211103 Allowances	513,652	0	513,652
DIA recommendations followed up	221002 Workshops and Seminars	61,992	0	61,992
	221003 Staff Training	290,999	0	290,999
Re appointment of accounting officers re validated	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	31,236	0	31,236
Stakeholders comments incorporated in the draft risk management	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	260,301	0	260,301
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	327,910	0	327,910
	Total	1,486,089	0	1,486,089
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,486,089</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,486,089</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>1,232,664</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,232,664</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 04 Local Government Financial Management Reform

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Printers and laptops for automatated tax information delivered	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	60,843	0	60,843
Draft LAGFAR	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	3,000	0	3,000
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	111,332	0	111,332
	221003 Staff Training	498,807	0	498,807
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	32,821	0	32,821
	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,770	0	5,770
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	817,829	0	817,829
	222001 Telecommunications	1,769	0	1,769
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	14,486	0	14,486
	223005 Electricity	745	0	745
	223901 Rent – (Produced Assets) to other govt. units	5,111	0	5,111
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	101,118	0	101,118
	227001 Travel inland	213,041	0	213,041
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	1,680	0	1,680
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,864	0	2,864
	Total	1,871,216	0	1,871,216
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,871,216</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,871,216</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>1,197,971</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,197,971</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 05 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Comments from consultative meetings consolidated	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,138	0	1,138
Two staff of accountability Committees trained in PFM	221002 Workshops and Seminars	217,265	0	217,265
	221003 Staff Training	421,916	0	421,916
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	1,003,030	0	1,003,030
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	116,637	0	116,637
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	6,632	0	6,632
	227001 Travel inland	401,244	0	401,244
	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	43,391	0	43,391
	228004 Maintenance – Other	18,232	0	18,232
	Total	2,229,486	0	2,229,486
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>2,229,486</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,229,486</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>1,979,663</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,979,663</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Capital Purchases

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Sites prepared for roll out IFMS to 25 remaining sites	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	2,619,020	0	2,619,020
	312202 Machinery and Equipment	2,330,847	0	2,330,847
	312203 Furniture & Fixtures	222,747	0	222,747
	312211 Office Equipment	100,317	0	100,317
	Total	5,272,931	0	5,272,931
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>5,272,931</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>5,272,931</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>3,907,809</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>3,907,809</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Program: 09 Deficit Financing and Cash Management

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 19 Debt Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Debt Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Collection, compilation and analysis of implied contingent liabilities for SOE's and Local Governments	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	61,852	0	61,852
Data preparation for the Medium Term Debt Management Strategy	211103 Allowances	49,380	0	49,380
	221003 Staff Training	2,434	0	2,434
In house workshop to develop the MTDS in collaboration with BOU and Parliament of Uganda	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,844	0	3,844
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	14,730	0	14,730
Collection, compilation, and analysis of Public debt data	227001 Travel inland	5,206	0	5,206
Production of quarterly public debt risk analysis and portfolio analysis reports	227002 Travel abroad	42	0	42
	Total	137,487	0	137,487
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>61,852</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>61,852</i>
Draft borrowing guidelines produced	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>75,636</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>75,636</i>
Review of draft guidelines	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Drafting of the Uganda 2018 Public Debt Management Framework				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 03 Data Management and Dissemination

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Collection and compilation of public debt data	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	1,870	0	1,870
Quarterly Debt Statistical Bulletin produced (end of December)	221002 Workshops and Seminars	43,095	0	43,095
Collection and compilation of public debt data	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	30,549	0	30,549
3 monthly Public debt performance reports	227001 Travel inland	1,521	0	1,521
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,252	0	7,252
	Total	84,287	0	84,287
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	84,287	0	84,287
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Collection and compilation of external and domestic debt data	221003 Staff Training	1,381	0	1,381
Updated domestic debt data set	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,287	0	3,287
Collection and compilation of external and domestic debt data	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	10,035	0	10,035
Updated domestic debt data set	221010 Special Meals and Drinks	1,972	0	1,972
	221012 Small Office Equipment	380	0	380
Sensitization of the Local Governments and the public on domestic debt	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,497	0	2,497
	222001 Telecommunications	4,277	0	4,277
	222002 Postage and Courier	1,315	0	1,315
	227001 Travel inland	8,446	0	8,446
	Total	33,590	0	33,590
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	33,590	0	33,590
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Subprogram: 20 Cash Policy and Management

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Cash Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Constitution of the task force to review draft cash management policy	211101 General Staff Salaries	16,869	0	16,869
	211103 Allowances	24,022	0	24,022
study tour by a team from a country that is actively involved in cash management to build skills and capacity of staff in daily cash management operations undertaken	221002 Workshops and Seminars	22,730	0	22,730
	221003 Staff Training	30,488	0	30,488
Semi-Annual and three (December, January, February) monthly Cash flow performance reports produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,548	0	1,548
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	5,186	0	5,186
MDAs & LGs trained in preparation of accurate and reliable monthly cash flow plans	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	505	0	505
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,914	0	3,914
Submission of draft strategy to PS/ST	221012 Small Office Equipment	2,834	0	2,834
Investment fund account monitored	222001 Telecommunications	22	0	22
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	50,000	0	50,000
	227001 Travel inland	2,235	0	2,235
	227002 Travel abroad	214	0	214
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,659	0	7,659
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	9,970	0	9,970
Total		178,196	0	178,196
Wage Recurrent		16,869	0	16,869
Non Wage Recurrent		161,327	0	161,327
AIA		0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Subprogram: 21 Development Assistance and Regional Cooperation

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Align and focus external flows to Uganda development priorities	211101 General Staff Salaries	28,698	0	28,698
Implement the TA Policy	211103 Allowances	274	0	274
Review existing literature on ODA	221003 Staff Training	9	0	9
Implement borrowing guidelines	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,246	0	2,246
Aid data capture and entry into AMP-for safe custody	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	21,943	0	21,943
Continuous review and harmonization of aid data with stakeholders	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	883	0	883
	221010 Special Meals and Drinks	8,555	0	8,555
Preparation of Loans, Grants and Guarantees report for the FY2017/18	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	124	0	124
	221012 Small Office Equipment	5,850	0	5,850
Service donor missions to the country	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	658	0	658
Hold donor portfolio reviews with Development Partners	222001 Telecommunications	8,039	0	8,039
	222002 Postage and Courier	2,630	0	2,630
Prepare Cabinet and Parliamentary briefs for new Loan requests	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	6	0	6
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	920	0	920
Review, negotiate and sign Financing Agreements with donors	227001 Travel inland	458	0	458
Monitor donor funded projects and programmes	227002 Travel abroad	389	0	389
Preparation of policy briefs to guide government on policy direction on loans and grants	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	17,263	0	17,263
	Total	98,944	0	98,944
	Wage Recurrent	28,698	0	28,698
	Non Wage Recurrent	70,247	0	70,247
Finalization of Contractor Facilitated guidelines	AIA	0	0	0
Monitor disbursement triggers of donor funded projects				

Output: 05 Coordination of Regional Cooperation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Effective coordination of regional projects and programmes	221002 Workshops and Seminars	13	0	13
Attend regional meetings and coordinate regional cooperation agenda	221017 Subscriptions	402	0	402
Contribute to negotiations of regional initiatives	227002 Travel abroad	23,798	0	23,798
	Total	24,213	0	24,213
contribute towards implementation of regionally agreed positions	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
Hold regional workshops and seminars	Non Wage Recurrent	24,213	0	24,213
	AIA	0	0	0
Generate reports and policy briefs from regional meetings				
Plan and coordinate regional membership fees and subscriptions				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Development Projects

Project: 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

National indicative program Developed	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Signed Financing Agreements under the 11-EDF implemented;	211103 Allowances	800	0	800
Policy Dialogue Agreements between GoU and the EU concluded	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	74	0	74
	227001 Travel inland	50	0	50
	Total	924	0	924
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>924</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>924</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Project: 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

Outputs Provided

Output: 04 Mobilization of External and Domestic Debt Financing

Convene review meetings of new concepts and study proposals	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Participate in Steering Committee meetings to offer policy direction of the study fund	221002 Workshops and Seminars	19,161	0	19,161
Attend regional EAC meetings and workshops in line with the CET-and the customs union	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	2,018	0	2,018
	Total	21,179	0	21,179
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>21,179</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>21,179</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Report on the progress regarding the implementation of the Customs Union protocol

Contribute towards the implementation of the findings of the ODA report

Process and seek approval of of Cabinet and Parliament alike on draft policy TA document

Align future interventions in the Teachers Curriculum to report findings

Contribute towards implementation of Study findings

Participate in workshops and policy meetings regarding the the popularization of the study findings

Program: 10 Development Policy and Investment Promotion

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 09 Economic Development Policy and Research

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy Advisory, Information, and Communication

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Q2 update for the BSST Matrix for FY 2016/17 finalized	211101 General Staff Salaries	26,173	0	26,173
First draft of BTTB for FY 18/19 produced	211103 Allowances	35	0	35
	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	3,345	0	3,345
PSSD paper for FY 2017/18 Validated by MDAs	221002 Workshops and Seminars	115	0	115
AEPR FY 2016/17 Printed	221003 Staff Training	83,808	0	83,808
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	277	0	277
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	202	0	202
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	8,993	0	8,993
	221012 Small Office Equipment	1,372	0	1,372
	222001 Telecommunications	3,593	0	3,593
	222002 Postage and Courier	727	0	727
	227001 Travel inland	62	0	62
	227002 Travel abroad	109	0	109
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	98	0	98
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	304	0	304
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,563	0	1,563
	Total	130,776	0	130,776
	Wage Recurrent	26,173	0	26,173
	Non Wage Recurrent	104,603	0	104,603
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 02 Policy Research and Analytical Studies

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211103 Allowances	51	0	51
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	58	0	58
	221003 Staff Training	5,300	0	5,300
First Draft of the PSR 2018 Completed	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	61	0	61
75% of MDA Service Delivery Profiles Updated	221012 Small Office Equipment	1,283	0	1,283
	222001 Telecommunications	3,593	0	3,593
	222002 Postage and Courier	877	0	877
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	282	0	282
	227001 Travel inland	81	0	81
	227002 Travel abroad	9	0	9
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	148	0	148
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,748	0	2,748
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,486	0	1,486
	Total	15,976	0	15,976
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	15,976	0	15,976
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Final Draft produced	211103 Allowances	5	0	5
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	109	0	109
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	14,186	0	14,186
	221012 Small Office Equipment	855	0	855
	222001 Telecommunications	3,593	0	3,593
	222002 Postage and Courier	1,227	0	1,227
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	10	0	10
	227001 Travel inland	3	0	3
	227002 Travel abroad	770	0	770
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	98	0	98
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,695	0	1,695
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,882	0	1,882
	Total	24,431	0	24,431
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	24,431	0	24,431
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Population Development Services

IEC and Advocacy Materials produced and disseminated

Population and Development Program at both National and Sub National level coordinated and monitored

Media campaign on radio stations conducted

Advocacy Strategy, Monitoring and Evaluation framework of the DD Roadmap

Revised National Population Policy 2017

Development of the Management Information System for NPC

Develop the NPC Strategic Plan

Output: 52 Economic Policy Research and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
1 Regional workshop organized				
National Pre-budget analysis workshop	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	28,537	0	28,537
Press release & Blog	Total	28,537	0	28,537
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
Technical support to government MDAs continued	Non Wage Recurrent	28,537	0	28,537
	AIA	0	0	0

4 Post graduate interns trained

3 research reports produced to inform policy

03 policy briefs published to guide policy makers

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 53 Public Enterprises Management

Make offers to the Sitting Tenants and Public

Draft subsidy report for FY 2017/18 completed

Stakeholder Consultative meetings on the report held

Consultative meetings on progress of implementing recommendations held

Governance report completed

Review of 1/4ly concession performance reports concluded

Output: 54 Private Sector Development Services

Data on Doing Business recommended reforms collected	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	82,478	0	82,478
	263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	177,783	0	177,783
	Total	260,261	0	260,261
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	260,261	0	260,261
	AIA	0	0	0

Draft report produced

Competitiveness Survey undertaken

Franchising Model Standards developed

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 56 Business Development Services

1,250 household members undergo the Entrepreneurship training for start ups

100 MSME equipped with skills to handle growth challenges.

3 Staff participate in the Global Entrepreneurship Congress

250 MSME received business management training, business advisory and counseling, mentoring

Output: 57 Support to Uganda Investment Authority

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
250 Investors served with the OSC	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	250,000	0	250,000
75 Projects				
25 Aftercare issues handled	Total	250,000	0	250,000
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>250,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>250,000</i>
4 technical working group (TWG) meeting for each of the 4 TWG (16 TWG meetings) conducted	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

100 projects
100 million worth
15,000 jobs licensed

50 lead contacts after subscribing to International data bases generated

One outward mission arranged and organized

2 Regional Investment promotion workshops conducted

50,000 copies of brief guides
Printed and distributed

500 new companies registered
50 work permits (investors advise)
25 Tax Matters

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 58 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

Water System Designs Report developed

ICT Designs Report developed

Electricity Designs Report Developed

Warehousing Designs Developed

Licenses issued

Capital Investment (Value) Generated

Employment Created

Exports (Value & Volume) generated

Sensitization and Consultative Workshops of the Free Zones

Act conducted

Free Zones Amendment Bill developed

1 Policy Brief produced

1 Business Free Zones Awareness/ Marketing/ Platform organised

1 MoU Signed

1 Intergovernmental Task Force Meeting held

Output: 59 NEC Services

Affordable agricultural equipment provided

Construction and engineering services provided

Hardware products produced and specialized services rendered

Business investors for joint venture partnerships coordinated

Supervision and Monitoring of subsidiaries conducted

Tractor Hire services provided to all categories of farmers

Bush clearing and pasture development undertaken

NEC farms restocked

Animal health care services provided

Farm infrastructure maintained

Bottled water produced, marketed and sold

Development Projects

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Project: 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Investment climate advisory

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Support for Consultant to design and supervise construction				
Commence procurement of contractor for the UBFC	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	71,659	0	71,659
Support of the consultant for design of an (EDMS)	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	66,815	0	66,815
Implementation of Electronic Document Mgt System	221002 Workshops and Seminars	(35,001)	0	(35,001)
Functional E-registry / online system developed	221003 Staff Training	(14,570)	0	(14,570)
Support of consultant for Online Business Registration System	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	(4,193)	0	(4,193)
Support to Regional Offices	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	(13,358)	0	(13,358)
Elimination of redundant procedures	222001 Telecommunications	(1,978)	0	(1,978)
Capacity enhancement of URSB	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	1,541,007	0	1,541,007
Implementatation of Organisational Wide review of URSB	223003 Rent – (Produced Assets) to private entities	163,140	0	163,140
Conduct Change Management Training	223005 Electricity	17,871	0	17,871
Baseline survey of Business Registration Reforms	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	614,076	0	614,076
Conduct a communication campaign	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	617,681	0	617,681
Communication with businesses and the public using mass media, conferences and seminars	226001 Insurances	34,916	0	34,916
Support for design and supervise consultant construction	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,277	0	10,277
Support to TA for HTTI	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,659	0	4,659
Implement Curriculum of HTTI	228004 Maintenance – Other	70	0	70
Supply of various items				
Continue with support of 3 firms to market Uganda in USA, UK and Germany				
Support of Consultants for the MGF. Management of the Grants to private enterprises	Total	3,073,073	0	3,073,073
	GoU Development	3,073,073	0	3,073,073
	External Financing	3,073,073	0	3,073,073
	AIA	0	0	0
Review of developed workplan and budget in line with the financial restructuring of the project.				
Project IEC materials developed, produced and circulated including brochures and bulletins				

Program: 11 Financial Sector Development

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 29 Financial Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
National Financial Services Database developed and maintained;	211101 General Staff Salaries	49,817	0	49,817
Provide specialized training on AML/CFT to MDAs;	211103 Allowances	1,499	0	1,499
Monitor business units to assess compliance with the AML/CFT legal and regulatory regime; Participate in ESAAMLG, RRG and FATF meetings;	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	986	0	986
	227001 Travel inland	16,280	0	16,280
	Total	68,582	0	68,582
Hold National and Regional consultations; Submit Strategy approved by Top Management to Cabinet;	Wage Recurrent	49,817	0	49,817
	Non Wage Recurrent	18,765	0	18,765
Collate data and information on performance of the financial sector; Conduct organizing committee meetings; mobilize target participants;	AIA	0	0	0
Submit Policy and Strategy approved by Top Management to Cabinet;				
Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette;				

Output: 02 Coordination of Banking and Non-Banking Sector

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	142	0	142
	Total	142	0	142
Draft Principles for the National Payment Systems Bill; submit the Principles approved by Top Management to Cabinet;	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	142	0	142
Conduct desk reviews; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette;	AIA	0	0	0
Conduct desk reviews; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette;				
Conduct desk reviews; Draft the Regulations; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette;				
Draft Regulations for Bancassurance, Islamic Banking etc; Submit approved Regulations for issue and gazette; Disseminate information on the Agent Banking Regulations;				
Conduct dissemination activities for the National Payment Systems Policy approved by Cabinet;				
Hold National and Regional consultations; Submit Policy approved by Top Management to Cabinet; Disseminate National Policy;				
Submit Bill approved by Top Management to Cabinet; submit MDI (Amendment) Bill to Parliament;				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
National Microfinance Policy updated	221002 Workshops and Seminars	20,550	0	20,550
Microfinance industry performance benchmarks developed	221003 Staff Training	1,100	0	1,100
Regulations for the Tier 4 MFIs and Money Lenders Act, 2016 developed and issued;	Total	21,649	0	21,649
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>21,649</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>21,649</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
National Microfinance Policy updated; Tier 4 Regulations developed and issued; Stakeholders and candidates for regulation sensitized and consulted on the new legal framework and EAC Microfinance Policy; Microfinance Forum activities held;				

Key stakeholders/candidates for regulation under the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Act, 2016 sensitised;

Output: 04 Micro finance Institutions Supported with Matching Grants

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Disburse loans worth UGX 8.75 Billion to qualifying clients & projects	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	94,086	0	94,086
By end of Quarter 75% of districts with at least one MSC reference SACCO	Total	94,086	0	94,086
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
At least 1 product reviewed	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>94,086</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>94,086</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Strengthen Client Institutional capacity (Technical Assistance offered to at least 125 client institutions) Improve Portfolio at Risk to less than 10% Increase Strategic Partnerships (at least 1) Maintain Cost: Income Ratio at least (1:1)				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Outputs Funded

Output: 51 Capital Markets Authority services

Implementation of the Communication Plan
Review the Collective Investment Schemes (CIS) Act and regulations
Develop & amend relevant regulations for the implementation of the CMA Amendment Act 2016

Develop a Handbook of the frequently used capital markets laws & regulations
Strengthen internal capacity to interpret laws and regulations
Adoption of international best practices in capital markets regulation & market development

Harmonization of laws, regulations and market supervision practices
Collaboration in market development initiatives
Development of a comprehensive stakeholder engagement strategy

Roll-out the capital markets industry certification program
Develop a specific training program focused on corporate finance and originating capital markets transactions
Review the capital adequacy requirements of approved persons

Develop a risk-based capital adequacy framework
Enhance market surveillance system

Develop a fines, penalties and sanctions framework
Sign MoUs with the Police and the Directorate of Public Prosecutions (DPP) to strengthen enforcement
Review the regulatory processes and procedures

Undertake a comprehensive institutional assessment of CMA
Develop a talent development policy and program
Review the Staff performance management system
Develop a records management and archiving system
Undertake a comprehensive review of CMA's processes

Output: 52 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
	<p>Review legal documents submitted by schemes and service providers</p> <p>Provide legal advice on enforcement sanctions on errant schemes and service providers</p> <p>Prepare legal briefs & opinions and legal interpretations of the Act & Regulations</p> <p>Review URBRAc Act</p> <p>Develop Regulations for administration of Informal Sector Schemes</p> <p>Develop Regulations for governance of mandatory schemes</p> <p>Develop regulations for enforcement of the RBS Appeals Tribunal and procedures for appeal</p> <p>Develop Regulations for Administrative Sanctions</p> <p>Develop regulations for portability of schemes funds</p> <p>Develop and implement due diligence tools for first time applicants and for renewals</p> <p>Develop Register and publish licensed schemes and service providers</p> <p>Conduct onsite inspections as per supervision schedule</p> <p>Monitor implementation of recommendations from onsite inspections</p> <p>Develop Umbrella schemes supervision manuals, risk management guidelines, manual for supervision of informal sector schemes, an online submission portal for schemes and service providers, database for all schemes and service providers</p> <p>Review and handle all complaints</p> <p>Develop Trustee certification programme</p> <p>Attend Annual general Meetings for All Schemes</p> <p>Guide pre-contract, contract, contract management and post contract activities</p> <p>Develop and implement an asset maintenance schedule</p>	

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Develop and implement vehicle maintenance schedule

Develop and implement a security Policy

Output: 54 Uganda Micro-Finance Regulatory Authority Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	230,749	0	230,749
	Total	230,749	0	230,749
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	230,749	0	230,749
	AIA	0	0	0

Licensing processes commenced;

Recruitment process for UMRA technical staff finalised

Board Exposure visit (to SASRA-Kenya);
Continuous sensitisation activities conducted by UMRA
2000 copies of the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders
Regulations & Guidelines printed;

Copies of the Tier 4 MFIs & Money Lenders Regulations &
Guidelines distributed;

Mobilise funds for conducting the census

Development Projects

Project: 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Capitalization of Institutions and Financing Schemes

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
UDB capitalised	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	(707,274)	0	(707,274)
	Total	(707,274)	0	(707,274)
	GoU Development	(707,274)	0	(707,274)
	External Financing	0	0	0
	AIA	0	0	0

Agriculture Insurance Scheme funds provided

ADB capitalised

Project: 0997 Support to Microfinance

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>UShs Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releaes)
----------------------	----------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Outputs Provided

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 01 Financial Sector Policy, Oversight and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Regulations for Credit reference systems reviewed and issued	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	64,147	0	64,147
Planned Committee meetings for the Financial Sector Surveillance	Total	64,147	0	64,147
Draft Financial Services Strategy approved	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>64,147</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>64,147</i>
Key NFIS actions monitored and reports produced	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Develop the Regulations for the Insurance Act, 2017

Develop and submit the National Payments and Settlement Bill to Cabinet and Parliament.

Draft Amendment Bill finalises and submitted to FPC.

Draft Forex Exchange Amendment Bill finalized and submitted to FPC

Draft Amendment Bill finalised and submitted to FPC

Movable Property Security Interest Bill prepared and submitted to Cabinet and Parliament.

Collaborate with FIA to Conduct 1 regional meeting to disseminate the AMLA to all the accountable persons in Ministries Local Governments and Agencies

Submit Final Regulations for Gazetting

Collaborate with FIA to conduct Stakeholder consultative meetings on the proposed NRA Actions/Wayforward

Hold the Sensitization workshop on the Agricultural Insurance Scheme

Undertake a study tour to Switzerland on Agriculture Insurance Scheme

Technical Working Committee Meetings

Monitoring activities for the agriculture Insurance Scheme
Activities to harmonise Financial Sector Policies harmonised with relevant EAC protocols and frameworks

Participate in compliance monitoring visits to MDAs and produce Monitoring reports/briefs
Participate in RRG /ESAAMLG/ICRG Meetings and prepare appropriate reports

Launch and Disseminate the Agricultural Finance Policy.

Undertake a mapping exercise on Agriculture financing models in Northern Region

Technical Working Committee Meetings

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Hold 1 stakeholder consultative meeting/workshop on liberalising the Retirement Benefits Sector	221002 Workshops and Seminars	118,642	0	118,642
Undertake a study on the provident funds /pension schemes in Uganda	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	55,666	0	55,666
Data collection exercises	227001 Travel inland	7,899	0	7,899
	Total	182,207	0	182,207
Hold consultative meetings to develop Regulations for the Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Act 2016.	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>182,207</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>182,207</i>
Hold workshops to develop regulations FOR the Insurance Act 2017	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

2000 copies of the Microfinance Policy published and distributed;

Implementation arrangements for the Policy finalised and operationalized;

Follow-up Policy Briefs prepared for Top Management

Technical backstopping and monitoring activities to LGs conducted;

Mentoring activities for MFIs conducted;

Project: 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

Outputs Provided

Output: 03 Strengthening of the Microfinance Policy Framework

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Support to Tier 4 Policy and Regulation activities by Financial Services Department	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	(24,010)	0	(24,010)
Support to Department of Cooperatives to Monitor and Regulate SACCOs	221002 Workshops and Seminars	142,193	0	142,193
	221003 Staff Training	51,151	0	51,151
Support to Uganda Cooperatives College, Kigumba to provide Technical Support to the SACCO Industry	222001 Telecommunications	5,099	0	5,099
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	(250)	0	(250)
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	1,021,733	0	1,021,733
	227001 Travel inland	51,383	0	51,383
	227002 Travel abroad	28,422	0	28,422
	Total	1,275,721	0	1,275,721
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,275,721</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,275,721</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>1,275,721</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,275,721</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Program: 49 Policy, Planning and Support Services

Recurrent Programmes

Subprogram: 01 Finance and Administration

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Policies, Plans and strategies produced	211103 Allowances	191	0	191
Monitoring reports produced	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	31,775	0	31,775
	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	453	0	453
Financial and physical reports produced	221002 Workshops and Seminars	9	0	9
Ministerial Policy Statement produced	221003 Staff Training	6,056	0	6,056
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,110	0	1,110
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	15,044	0	15,044
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	32,997	0	32,997
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	407	0	407
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	126	0	126
	227001 Travel inland	119	0	119
	227002 Travel abroad	2,556	0	2,556
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	8,524	0	8,524
	228001 Maintenance - Civil	122,472	0	122,472
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,332	0	7,332
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,393	0	1,393
	Total	230,562	0	230,562
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	230,562	0	230,562
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211103 Allowances	222	0	222
	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	1,147	0	1,147
	213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	459	0	459
Progress reports produced	213004 Gratuity Expenses	138,982	0	138,982
Internal audit reports produced	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	1,333	0	1,333
	221003 Staff Training	591	0	591
Records archived and upgraded	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,812	0	1,812
Financial reports produced	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	1,256	0	1,256
Auditor General's responses submitted	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	11,037	0	11,037
Accounting warrants and virements produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	795	0	795
Expenditure proposals made	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,239	0	1,239
Funds released to Projects and Subventions	221017 Subscriptions	13,779	0	13,779
Books of account maintained	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	30,183	0	30,183
Payments made in line with PFM Act and Financial regulations	222001 Telecommunications	17,755	0	17,755
	222002 Postage and Courier	274	0	274
	223001 Property Expenses	71,530	0	71,530
	223002 Rates	3,885	0	3,885
	223004 Guard and Security services	12,371	0	12,371
	223005 Electricity	138,816	0	138,816
	223006 Water	156,992	0	156,992
	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	142,962	0	142,962
	224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	30,874	0	30,874
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	886	0	886
	227001 Travel inland	15	0	15
	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	45,769	0	45,769
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	11,108	0	11,108
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	12,823	0	12,823
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	94,342	0	94,342
	Total	943,237	0	943,237
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>943,237</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>943,237</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Policy implementation reports produced	211103 Allowances	70	0	70
Policies guidance reports produced	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	57,073	0	57,073
Policies guidance reports produced	221002 Workshops and Seminars	934	0	934
Reports on meetings attended produced	221003 Staff Training	1,139	0	1,139
Delegations, conferences, protocols hosted and reports produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,133	0	4,133
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	11	0	11
Project performance reports produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	782	0	782
EAC reports produced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	7,283	0	7,283
	222001 Telecommunications	33,509	0	33,509
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	109	0	109
	227001 Travel inland	106	0	106
	227002 Travel abroad	4,591	0	4,591
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	28,920	0	28,920
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	16,365	0	16,365
	Total	155,024	0	155,024
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	155,024	0	155,024
	AIA	0	0	0

Output: 08 Cabinet and Parliamentary Affairs

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Performance reports produced	211103 Allowances	1	0	1
	221003 Staff Training	1,830	0	1,830
All the ministry business incorporated in the order paper	227001 Travel inland	2	0	2
Policy directives and implementations monitored	Total	1,832	0	1,832
Parliamentary order paper collected	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,832	0	1,832
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Output: 10 Coordination of Planning, Monitoring & Reporting

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Ongoing projects updated	211103 Allowances	43	0	43
New proposals formulated	221003 Staff Training	8,491	0	8,491
Policy Statement produced and submitted to Parliament	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	257	0	257
Ministry Budget Estimates produced	227001 Travel inland	106	0	106
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2,970	0	2,970
Progress reports produced	Total	11,866	0	11,866
Annual progress reports produced	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
Policy implementation reports produced	Non Wage Recurrent	11,866	0	11,866
Monitoring reports produced	AIA	0	0	0
Database Projects, Programs and Subventions reports produced				
Implementation of Strategic Plan implemented				

Output: 19 Human Resources Management

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Payroll managed	211101 General Staff Salaries	41,343	0	41,343
Data collection of common cadre under the Ministry	211103 Allowances	15	0	15
Preparation of schedule of duty	212102 Pension for General Civil Service	1,275,133	0	1,275,133
Development of schemes of service	221003 Staff Training	49,604	0	49,604
performance management	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	52	0	52
	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	8,705	0	8,705
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	9	0	9
	227001 Travel inland	418	0	418
	227002 Travel abroad	1,156	0	1,156
	Total	1,376,434	0	1,376,434
	Wage Recurrent	41,343	0	41,343
	Non Wage Recurrent	1,335,091	0	1,335,091
	AIA	0	0	0

Outputs Funded

Output: 53 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Payment reports produced on subscriptions to International organizations	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	84,177	0	84,177
	Total	84,177	0	84,177
	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
	Non Wage Recurrent	84,177	0	84,177
	AIA	0	0	0

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Subprogram: 15 Treasury Directorate Services

Outputs Provided

Output: 19 Human Resources Management

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Reviewed job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued to records assistants	211101 General Staff Salaries	11,253	0	11,253
Records Management upgraded	211103 Allowances	253	0	253
Advisory services provided	221002 Workshops and Seminars	38,547	0	38,547
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores	221003 Staff Training	32,471	0	32,471
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	75	0	75
	227001 Travel inland	1,785	0	1,785
Staff inducted	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	45,000	0	45,000
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	30,000	0	30,000
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of PFM Staff in MDAs	Total	159,383	0	159,383
Orient staff on-the-job training tool	Wage Recurrent	11,253	0	11,253
Train staff on change Management and Strategic focus	Non Wage Recurrent	148,131	0	148,131
Align Staff skills base in light of the new AGO structure	AIA	0	0	0
Further discussions on the reports and sensitization carried out				
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented				
Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct				
Training of the officers nearing retirement conduct				
Training of staff on performance planning and management conduct				
Staff training needs identified, planned and costed.				
Review of staffing norms for Inventory Management staff in MDAs				
Discipline and disciplinary procedures instilled				

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Subprogram: 16 Internal Audit

Outputs Provided

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	26,224	0	26,224
	211103 Allowances	1,203	0	1,203
	221003 Staff Training	2,334	0	2,334
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	47	0	47
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6	0	6
1 Payroll and Pensions Audit Report produced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	6	0	6
One Human Resources Audit Report produced	222001 Telecommunications	1,540	0	1,540
One Project Audit Report produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	9	0	9
	227001 Travel inland	29	0	29
	227002 Travel abroad	2,370	0	2,370
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	1	0	1
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,538	0	2,538
	Total	36,308	0	36,308
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>26,224</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>26,224</i>
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>10,084</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>10,084</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Development Projects

Project: 0054 Support to MFPED

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Capacity building reports produced	221003 Staff Training	316	0	316
Client Charter printed	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2	0	2
staff re-oriented	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	2	0	2
Monitoring reports produced	Total	319	0	319
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>319</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>319</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 02 Ministry Support Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Medical verification reports produced				
Policy reports produced	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	353	0	353
Security system reports produced	221003 Staff Training	5,000	0	5,000
Staff assessment reports produced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	241	0	241
Training needs reports produced	Total	5,594	0	5,594
Reports on review of staff performance produced	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>5,594</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>5,594</i>
Assets register and report produced	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Implementation of the gender policy	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Staff training conducted				
Medical items procured				
Facilitation to medical team provided				
Drugs procured				
Health consultations and check up conducted.				

Output: 03 Ministerial and Top Management Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Policy consultative Reports produced				
Policy review guidelines and Reports produced	211103 Allowances	99	0	99
Training reports produced	221003 Staff Training	1,026	0	1,026
	227001 Travel inland	247	0	247
	227002 Travel abroad	1,062	0	1,062
	Total	2,434	0	2,434
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>2,434</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,434</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Capital Purchases

Output: 72 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Construction works supervised and progress reports produced				
Contract management reports produced	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	932,300	0	932,300
Minor works and repairs initiated, supervised, and payments effected.	Total	932,300	0	932,300
Contract management reports produced	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>932,300</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>932,300</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	312201 Transport Equipment	1,274,351	0	1,274,351
	Total	1,274,351	0	1,274,351
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,274,351</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,274,351</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Lift serviced and maintained	312202 Machinery and Equipment	697,405	0	697,405
PABX maintained				
	Total	697,405	0	697,405
Local Area Network upgraded				
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>697,405</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>697,405</i>
Initiate the procurement of the Electronic content management system				
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Maintenance reports produced

Repair and Decommissioning

Repair and Decommissioning

Teleconferencing facility serviced and maintained

Local Area Network upgraded

Electronic Content Management System Operationalised and maintained

contract management reports produced

Output: 77 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
CCTV system serviced and maintained	312202 Machinery and Equipment	513,936	0	513,936
Bio metric system serviced and maintained				
	Total	513,936	0	513,936
Photocopiers procured				
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>513,936</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>513,936</i>
Periodic maintenance reports produced				
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Periodic maintenance reports produced				
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Maintenance reports produced

Maintenance reports produced

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)		
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Output: 78 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	312203 Furniture & Fixtures	271,848	0	271,848
	Total	271,848	0	271,848
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>271,848</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>271,848</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Initiation process started for 30 coat hungers

100 executive chairs and 60 secretarial chairs procured

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousands</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)
-----------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Project: 1290 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

Outputs Provided

Output: 01 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Facilitate the technical staff supporting ISN				
Follow up implementation of FINMAP annual consolidated procurement and work plan / budget	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,123	0	1,123
	211103 Allowances	5,929	0	5,929
Arrange for one PEMCOM/PTC/component coordinators	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	14,298	0	14,298
Draft proposal shared with stakeholders for inclusion in new PFM strategy	221002 Workshops and Seminars	281,204	0	281,204
	221003 Staff Training	80,173	0	80,173
Staff facilitated to support implementation of PFM reform programme activities	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	44,668	0	44,668
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	79,196	0	79,196
contact signed to supply computers and printer for AO MFPED notified	221012 Small Office Equipment	3,984	0	3,984
	222001 Telecommunications	2,494	0	2,494
Action plan for implementing recommendations from the review of ISN shared with top management for approval	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	627,999	0	627,999
	227001 Travel inland	56,778	0	56,778
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	38,869	0	38,869
	228004 Maintenance – Other	94,423	0	94,423
	Total	1,331,135	0	1,331,135
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,331,135</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,331,135</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>964,374</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>964,374</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Capital Purchases

Output: 75 Purchase of Motor Vehicles and Other Transport Equipment

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	312201 Transport Equipment	139,998	0	139,998
	Total	139,998	0	139,998
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>139,998</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>139,998</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 76 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	312202 Machinery and Equipment	251,852	0	251,852
	Total	251,852	0	251,852
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>251,852</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>251,852</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
	GRAND TOTAL	76,122,676	0	76,122,676
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>851,282</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>851,282</i>

Vote:008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

QUARTER 3: Revised Workplan

<i>US\$ Thousand</i>	Planned Outputs for the Quarter	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)			
		<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>14,643,107</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>14,643,107</i>
		<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>11,235,935</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>11,235,935</i>
		<i>External Financing</i>	<i>49,392,353</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>49,392,353</i>
		<i>AIA</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>